LEARN C++!

UNIXWORLD®

McGRAW-HILL'S MAGAZINE OF OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING

JANUARY 1991

MARKET FORECAST
WORLDWIDE UNIX

REVIEWS
- Wyse multiprocessor mini-competitor
- Tools to write GUI software
- Affordable 4GLs compared

Update on integrated office software

Standards and UNIX security

UNIXWORLD

1·9·9·0

best PRODUCTS

OUR ANNUAL AWARDS

$3 USA £1.95 UK

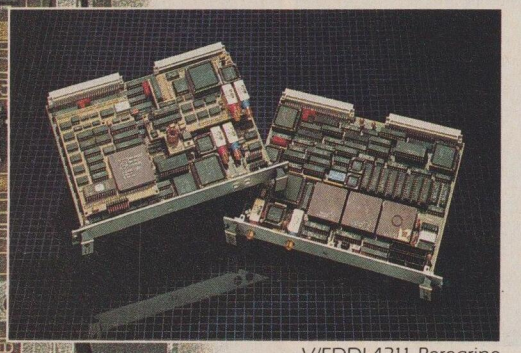
08867 01

0 537335 2

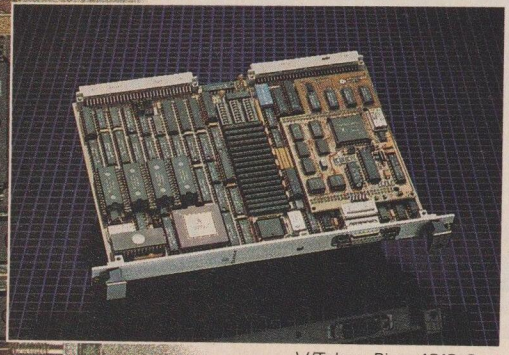
XNCD

The NCD15b

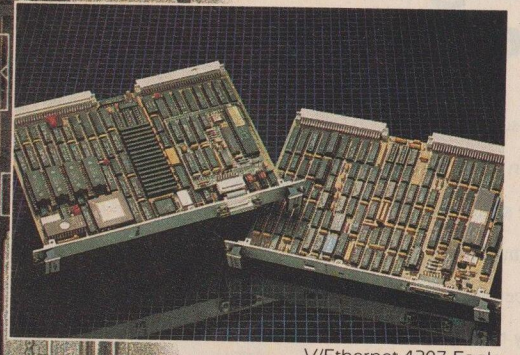
NETWORKING SOLUTIONS



V/FDDI 4211 Peregrine
V/FDDI 3211 Falcon



V/Token-Ring 4212 Owl



V/Ethernet 4207 Eagle
V/Ethernet 3207 Hawk

FDDI, TOKEN-RING AND ETHERNET COMMUNICATIONS

The need to network has never been greater. Diverse processing platforms, distributed architectures, client-server, departmental and workgroup environments all contribute to increased demands on the network. System and network designers need a proven source of technology solutions for the wide range of networking and communication application problems they face. Interphase delivers those solutions.

FDDI, TOKEN-RING AND ETHERNET SOLUTIONS

Interphase has long led the industry in high-performance VMEbus peripheral controllers, and that same leadership is now evident in networking node controllers. Interphase has FDDI, Token-Ring and Ethernet solutions for virtually any VMEbus system application challenge.

PROVEN FDDI SPEED AND INTELLIGENCE

Interphase's FDDI 100 Mb/s offerings are a logical choice for the industry. The V/FDDI 3211 Falcon received *UnixWorld* magazine's Product of the Year designation and was the industry's first 6U VMEbus FDDI solution. Interphase's newest FDDI product is the V/FDDI 4211 Peregrine, a RISC-based high-performance node controller capable of link level operation or on-board protocol processing. The Peregrine provides single or dual attach configurations, with SMT (Station Management Software) running on-board, all in one 6U VME slot.

TOKEN-RING RESULTS

The V/Token-Ring 4212 Owl is an ultrafast Token-Ring node controller based on the partitioned architecture of Interphase's proven Eagle class of controllers. The Owl facilitates connectivity of UNIX® systems, workstations, supercomputers or any other VMEbus system into an IBM® environment using IEEE 802.5 Token-Ring. This multiple processor design provides an elegant queued interface to the system supporting IEEE 802.2 LLC, and a flexible 4 or 16 Mbit interface to the Token-Ring network.

ETHERNET CHOICES

Interphase also offers two Ethernet design options. The V/Ethernet 4207 Eagle 32-bit protocol platform is the high-performance standard for the industry, and offers on-board TCP/IP support. The V/Ethernet 3207 Hawk is designed specifically for cost-sensitive VMEbus applications.

GET YOUR NET WORKING NOW

No matter what your networking need – FDDI, Token-Ring or Ethernet – Interphase is ready to provide *the* solution. For more information call today:

(214) 919-9000

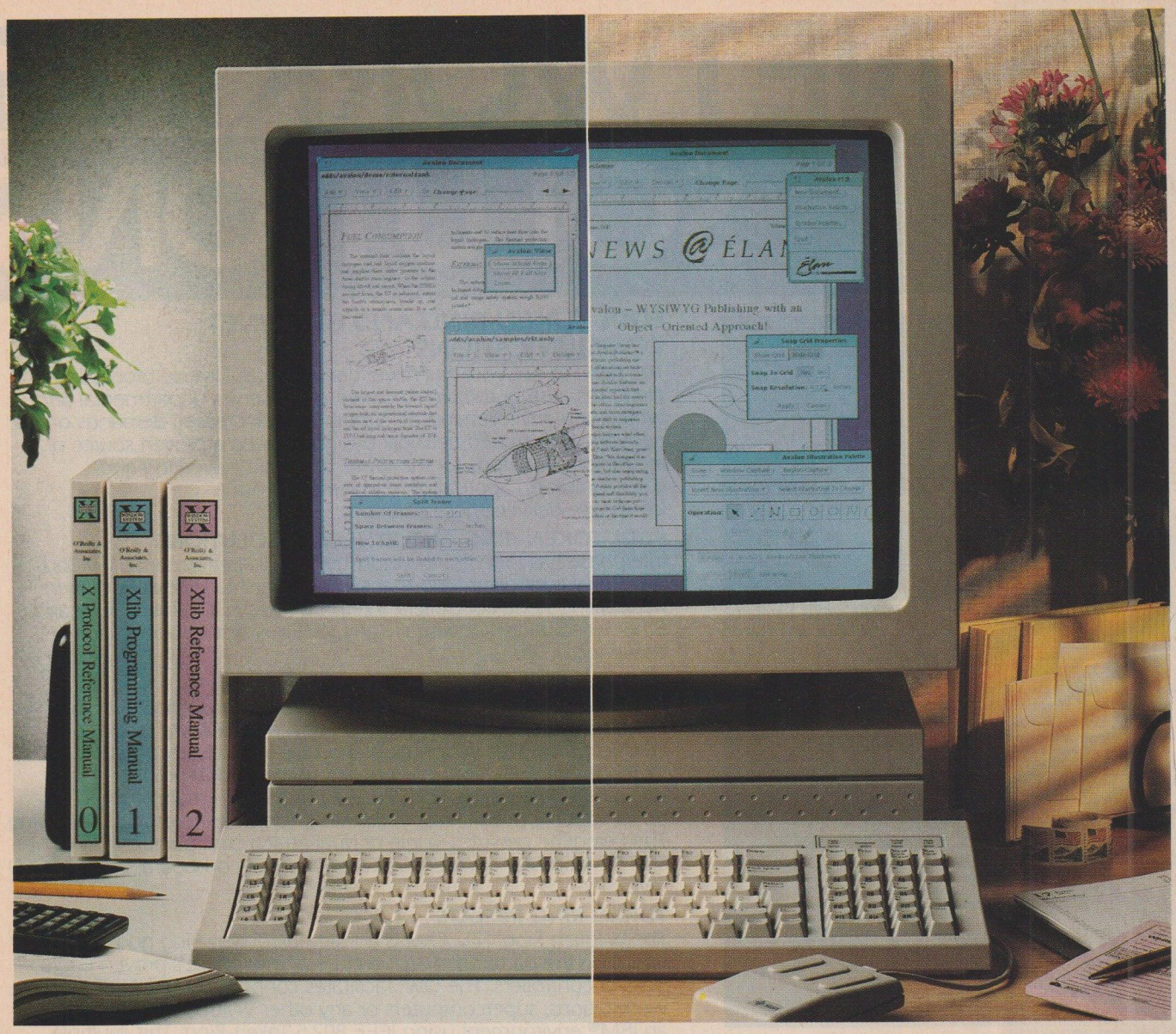
INTERPHASE
CORPORATION

OPEN SYSTEMS CONTROLLERS™
Disk • Tape • Networking

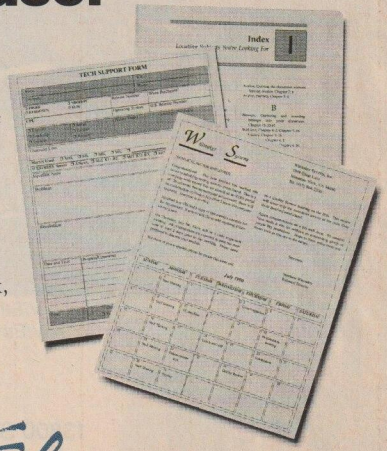
13800 Senlac • Dallas, Texas 75234 • (214) 919-9000 • FAX: (214) 919-9200 • NASDAQ-NMS:INPH
Interphase International
Astral House, Granville Way • Bicester, Oxon 0X6 0JT • (01144) 869-321222 • FAX: (01144) 869-247720

© 1990 Interphase Corporation. Interphase is a registered trademark of Interphase Corporation. Open Systems Controllers is a trademark of Interphase Corporation. Specifications subject to change without notice. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE NO. 212 ON INQUIRY CARD



A dream come true. Publishing software that everyone in the office can use.



Avalon Publisher™ finally makes the dream of electronic publishing come true: software that is so powerful, yet so intuitive, that everyone in your UNIX® office can use it happily. Avalon™ contains all the functionality needed to produce even the most complex technical documentation. At the same time, its object-oriented approach makes using it a snap. Use it for newsletters, memos, technical manuals, sales literature - anything you can think of that merges text and graphics. And don't plan on spending time waiting around with Avalon - it's so fast, you'll be spoiled for anything else! When you're ready to print your work, you have the unprecendented choice of both PostScript® and HP LaserJet printers. Avalon works under Version 11 of the X Window System,™ using the Open Look® graphical user interface. Call Elan to arrange for a free demo copy of Avalon. Avalon Publisher. It's really a dream come true. Elan Computer Group, Inc. 888 Villa St., 3rd Floor, Mtn.View, CA 94041 USA. Phone: 415.964.2200, Fax: 415.964.8588.

Élan

Avalon and Avalon Publisher are trademarks of Elan Computer Group, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

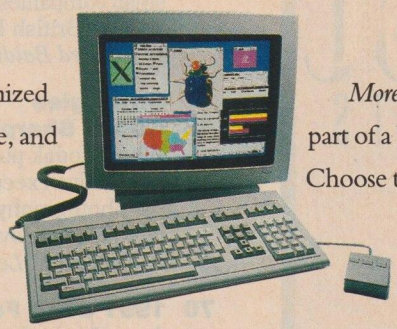
CIRCLE NO. 32 ON INQUIRY CARD

More X. Less expense.

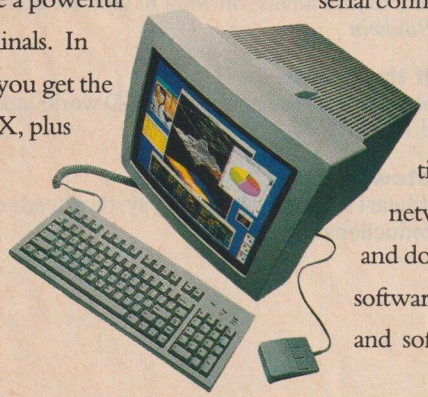
Introducing the NCD15b.™ At only $1,495, it's an X™ terminal that's as easy to afford as it is to use. It's the most economical way to let more people access more computing power. The fastest way to get more people more productive. The best way to get the most out of the X Window System.™

With a graphical user interface to multi-vendor hosts, the NCD15b gives you simultaneous access to multiple applications, through multiple windows. Combine this with its low price; compact size; and 100 dpi, 70 Hz, monochrome 15" screen; and you have a powerful alternative to ASCII terminals. In one affordable package, you get the productivity benefits of X, plus these unique advantages only an NCD™ X terminal can give you.

Faster response. The NCD15b's powerful processor, optimized X11R4 software, and custom graphics ASIC work together to enhance every aspect of X performance.

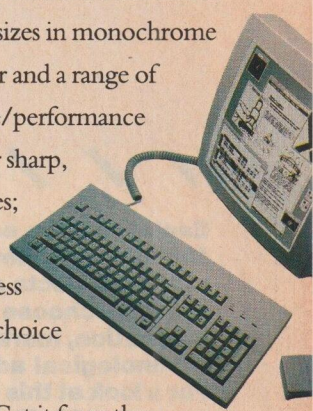


True interoperability. You get simultaneous, transparent access to more X applications on UNIX,® VMS,™ or ULTRIX™ hosts through Ethernet,™ TCP/IP, and DECnet.™ Access non-X hosts via local Telnet or LAT™ sessions. And our XRemote™ software offers enhanced serial connectivity.



Easier network management. Get central configuration, SNMP-based network management, and downloadable server software for easier upgrades and software distribution.

More choices. The NCD15b is part of a broad family of X terminals. Choose the one that best suits your application from a full line of screen sizes in monochrome or color and a range of outstanding price/performance options. All offer sharp, flicker-free images; smaller footprints; silent, fanless operation; and a choice of keyboards.



Get the best. Get it from the leader in X terminals — NCD.

For more information on the low cost, high performance NCD15b call: 1-800-952-6300. Ask for Dept. D43. In Canada 1-800-833-0306. D43.

Network Computing Devices, Inc.
350 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043
415-694-0650 FAX: 415-961-7711 Email: info@ncd.com

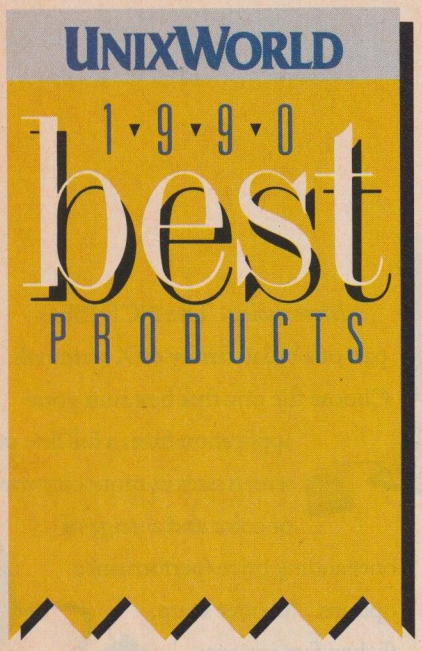
© 1990 Network Computing Devices. The NCD Logo, NCD, NCD15b, XRemote, and Raise your Xpectations are trademarks of Network Computing Devices, Inc. All other trademarks are registered to their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 254 ON INQUIRY CARD

Raise your Xpectations™

NCD

UNIXWORLD
McGRAW-HILL'S MAGAZINE OF OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING



Each year, the editors of *UNIXWORLD* review the past year's products and select the best. We choose on the basis of innovation, market impact, and technological advancement. For a look at this year's winners, see page 49. (Logo illustration by Theresa Tomlin.)

FEATURES

Cover Story

49 The Best Products of 1990
Long lists, many meetings, and lots of last-minute agonizing culminated with our editors' choices for the 10 best. This year's products come from a variety of sources: large corporations such as AT&T and IBM; small companies such as Legato Systems and Touch Communications; and the British IXI Ltd. Our congratulations to them all
by Howard Baldwin

Strategies

63 Kodak Sharpens Interactive's Focus
When Kodak purchased the UNIX porting house in 1988, even Interactive executives were unsure of how the company would fit into the photography giant's plans. Now Kodak is moving Interactive to a new role of providing the tools it needs to stay competitive
by Michael R. Leibowitz

70 1991 UNIX Forecast
As we begin the 1990s, we can be sure that open systems is riding a wave of acceptance that pushes it into the mainstream of the computing world. But its growth, while increasing, depends on its ability to become global
by Gary Andrew Poole

WHAT'S NEW

Point of Purchase

81 Integrating Your Office Software
If you manage an information system, you've probably considered moving your system to integrated functions such as word processing and e-mail. But where to begin? We interview people who already have these products to find advice on what to look for and where to find it
by Howard Baldwin

27 Product of the Month
Silicon Graphics makes the power of its 3-D workstations available on lower-priced PCs

153 New & Noteworthy
Kodak's Lionheart high-speed printing system heads our hit parade of product introductions

January 1991 • Volume VIII, Number 1 • A McGraw-Hill Publication

REVIEWS

86 Wyse Muscles into Multiprocessor Market
Look out, proprietary minicomputers. The 9000i can be configured with eight Intel 486 processors and can support up to 200 users. And it supports most open systems standards, as well
by Rik Farrow

97 Tools for Flexible Interface Design
Two affordable 4GLs from Empress and FairCom make database application development easier, if you're a sophisticated user
by Rick Farris

105 Two Gooey Builders That Stick
For building graphically based software, those products from Visual Edge and Sun Microsystems are most popular. Why?
by Steven Mikes

HANDS-ON HELP

119 Moving On to C++
If you are a C programmer who wants to learn object-oriented programming, here's the first of a three-part series on C++
by Gail and Paul Anderson

135 Wizard's Grabbag
Tips on line graphics and multiline record sorting

145 Answers to UNIX
This month addresses sort files, test null pointers, change the environment

VIEWPOINTS

9 Editor's Thoughts
10 predictions for the '90s

39 The Serlin Report
On-line transaction processing for the rest of us

DEPARTMENTS

13 Industry News
DEC continues open systems push

23 Mail

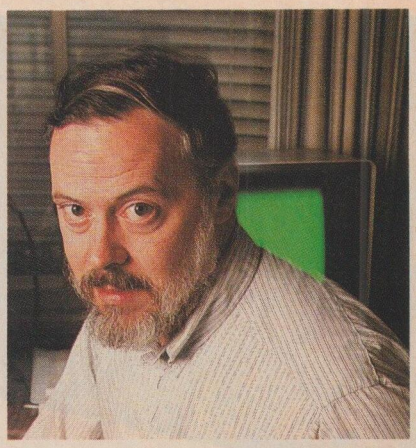
30 Library
The software nasties

45 Profile
Who is the real Dennis Ritchie?

115 Standards
Looking for a UNIX security blanket

156 Advertisers' Index

157 Calendar



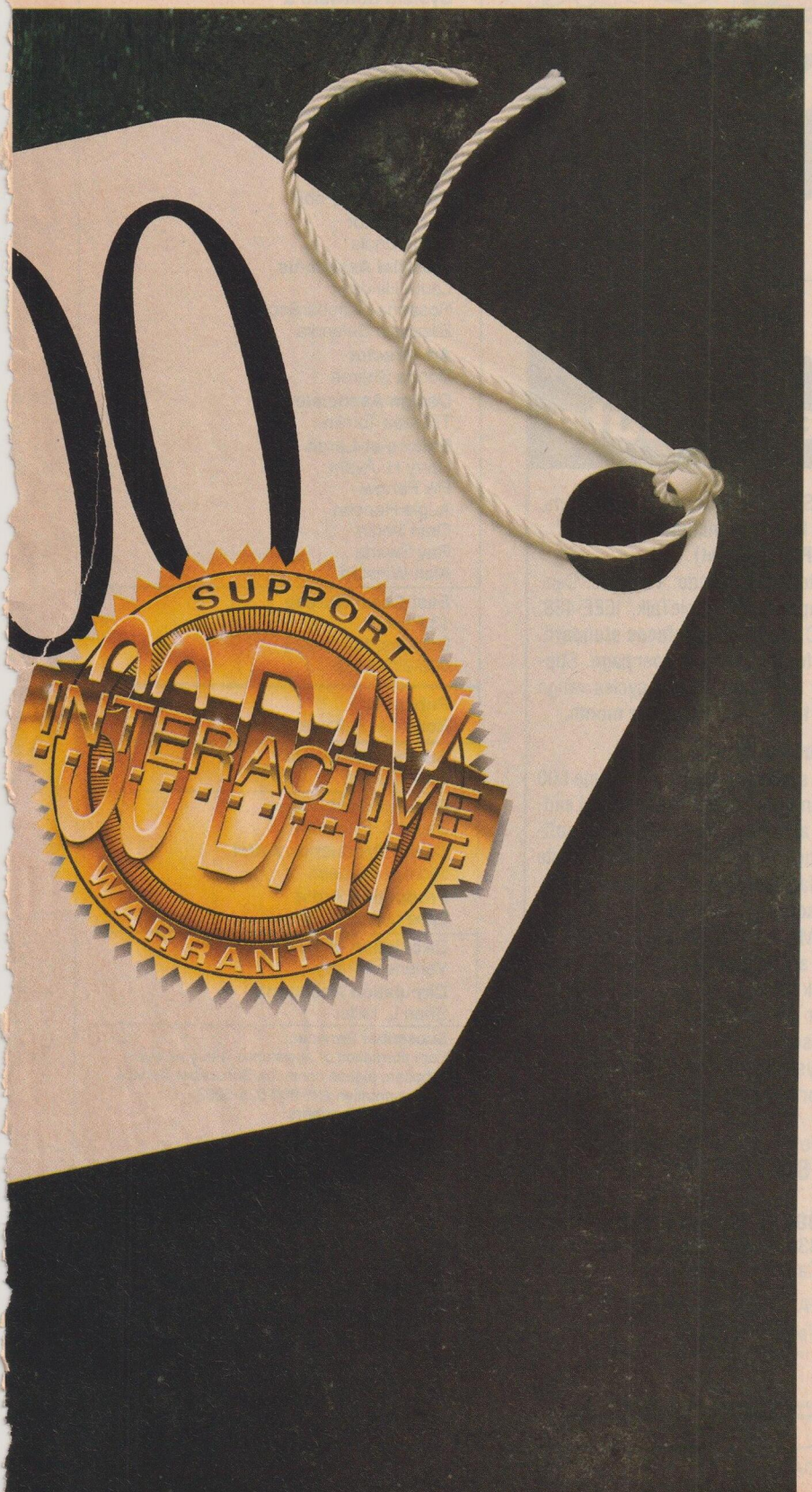
Top: *Most people know him as one of the fathers of UNIX, but who is the man behind the myth? Our Gary Andrew Poole talks with Dennis Ritchie and takes a look into the private side rarely seen.* *See page 45.*
Bottom: *Despite gloomy predictions for the computer industry, the future looks bright for UNIX and open systems. For a look at what effect worldwide events will have on the 1991 UNIX market,* *see page 70.*

UNIXWORLD (ISSN 0739-5922/90) is published monthly for $18 per year by McGraw-Hill, Inc., 444 Castro St., Mountain View, CA 94041; 415-940-1500. Second-class postage paid at Mountain View, CA and additional mailing offices. Postmaster, send Form 3579 to UNIXWORLD, P.O. Box 571, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions cost $18 for one year within the U.S.A. and its possessions. For Canadian subscriptions, add $6 for each year. For foreign subscriptions, add $20 each year for surface mail. Remit in U.S. funds. Subscription questions and problems: Contact UNIXWORLD Subscription Department, P.O. Box 571, Hightstown, NJ 08520; 800-525-5003 for U.S. calls only, foreign calls: 609-426-7070. Printed in United States of America. Entire contents copyright; © 1991 by McGraw-Hill, Inc., unless otherwise noted. All rights reserved. **UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. UNIXWORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.** Statements of fact and opinion are made on the responsibility of the authors alone and do not imply an opinion on the part of McGraw-Hill, Inc., or the editorial staff of UNIXWORLD.

The Audit Bureau

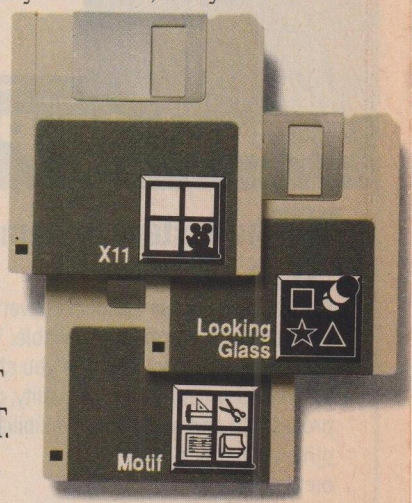
AT THIS PRICE, OUR WINDOW

'S ARE OPEN TO EVERYONE.



The elegantly efficient X11 windowing environment. The distinctive 3-D OSF Motif™ graphical user interface. And the industry-standard icon-based INTERACTIVE Looking Glass® desktop manager. They equal everything you need to turn your 386™/486™-based PC into a powerful graphical workstation.

And now you can acquire these powerful tools together at an unprecedented price. INTERACTIVE's Easy Windows™, today's only stand-alone windowing system makes it easy.



Taken separately, the components of Easy Windows list for $1,085. But you can wrap up this package for just $695—a savings of 35 percent.

WE WARRANT YOUR SUPPORT.

Like all INTERACTIVE products, Easy Windows now comes with a 30-day Support Warranty at no extra charge. Accessible by phone and fax, it assures you of real-time assistance for installation and initial use.

AN AFFORDABLE UPGRADE TO SYSTEM V.

INTERACTIVE also makes it easy to add the capabilities of today's most powerful 386/486 UNIX System solution. Ask for details on our Competitive Upgrade Program that lets you upgrade your existing UNIX operating system software to ours.

Don't miss this window of opportunity. For more information on the capabilities of INTERACTIVE's Easy Windows as well as details on our Competitive Upgrade program, just call 1-800-346-7111.

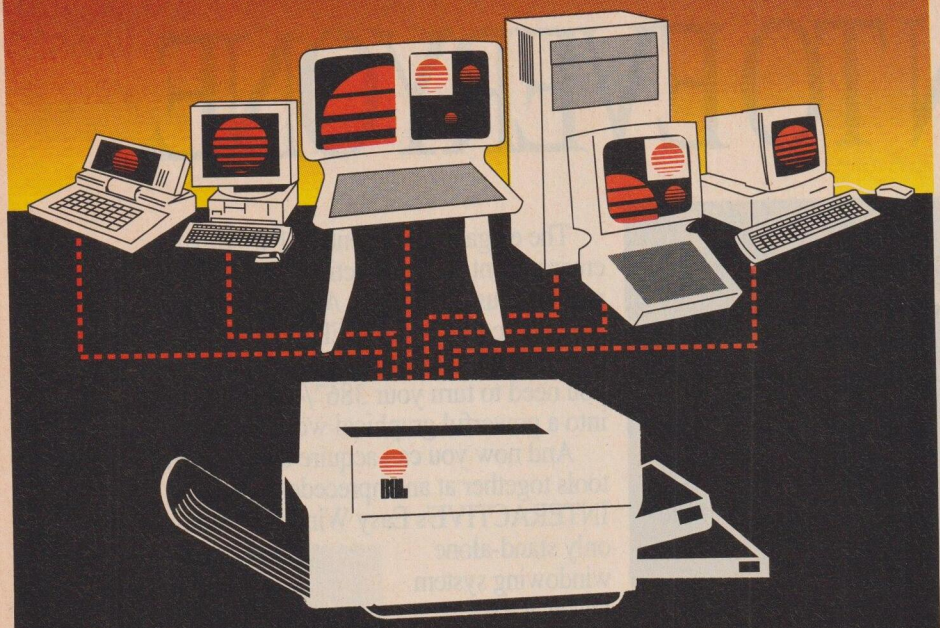
INTERACTIVE

A Kodak Company

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Easy Windows is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation. Motif is a trademark of the Open Software foundation. Looking Glass is a registered trademark of Visix, Inc. Kodak is a registered trademark of the Eastman-Kodak Company. Price subject to change without prior notice.

CIRCLE NO. 67 ON INQUIRY CARD

Direct Ethernet (TCP/IP, DECnet)...



... and 26 Pages per Minute

The fastest systems on the market.

BGL's family of LaserLeaders deliver the best price/speed/performance available. To prove it we will benchmark any files you choose to send us. Compare our print quality, graphics processing and application flexibility to any other plotter or printer on the market.

Easy Compatibility

Because of the architecture of the controller, no matter how complicated the graphics used, or if dissimilar hosts are driving simultaneously, the printer will never show a "PRINTER BUSY". BGL's system has two 8 1/2"x11" full page buffers (11"x17" double page buffers available) for maximum throughput.

Expandability

LaserLeaders are designed to change as your needs change. Easy to update and create emulations, LaserLeaders have flexibility of interfacing, and the ability to add special features for customers (on site if desired.)

Internal Emulation and Network Versatility

LaserLeaders can mix and match with LN03, LN03 Plus, HP/GL, LaserJet Series II, Versatec, Tektronix 4010/4014, and BGL/PDL (PostScript), Sixel Graphics, and "Z" emulations.

Network interface includes Ethernet (TCP/IP, DECnet).

Other interfaces include: Versatec, Centronics, Dataproducts, AppleTalk, IEEE-488, and RS-232C. **Up to 35 typefaces standard.** Mix as many fonts as you need per page. Supports Adobe type fonts. Duty cycles range from 25,000 to 100,000 pages per month.

Ten Years of Reliability

BGL has systems installed in Fortune 500 companies and the government. LaserLeaders can run almost all communication software, enabling our systems to communicate for remote diagnostics and software updates.

LaserLeaders have a 16 MHz/286 (16 MHz/386 or 20 MHz/386 optional), 5.64 MB of memory and a 1.2 megabyte floppy, 20 megabyte hard disk standard, coupled with graphics processor or the newest 32 bit Intel 80960 RISC processor.

BGL's systems have nation-wide maintenance support through TRW.

For further information, call
(805) 987-7305

BGL Technology Corporation
438 Constitution Avenue
Camarillo, CA 93010

FAX: (805) 987-7346
Telex: 467154

© 1990, BGL Technology Corporation All rights reserved

AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc., PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., Centronics is a trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corporation, Dataproducts is a trademark of Dataproducts Corporation, Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation, "Z" is a trademark of BGL Technology Corp., HP/GL and HP LaserJet Series II are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company, Tektronix is a trademark of Tektronix Inc., Versatec is a trademark of Versatec, Inc., DECnet, and LN03 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 257 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIXWORLD

Editor-in-Chief
David L. Flack

Executive Editor
Dianne M. Jacob
Managing Editor
Jon Feuerhelm
System Software & Tutorial Editor
Dr. Rebecca Thomas
Products Editor
Howard Baldwin
Product Reviews Editor
Alan Southerton
Features Writer
Frank Hayes
Gary Andrew Poole
Copy Editor
Brady Ennis
Editorial Assistants
Laura Hinds
Rosanna Holmes-Booker
Elizabeth Selandia
Art Director
Donna Sharee
Design Associate
Theresa Tomlin
Editors-at-Large
Harry H. Avant
Rik Farrow
Augie Hansen
Omri Serlin
Ray Swartz
Alan Winston

East Coast Bureau
13 Park St.
Danvers, MA 01923
508-970-6816

Publisher
Robert A. Billhimer

Business Manager
Adam Lefton

Production Manager
Diane B. Freeman
Senior Production Artist
Michael De Leon
Production Artist
Lupe Lopez

Circulation Manager
Verlene J. Perry
Circulation Assistant
Sheri L. Miller

Subscriber Services:
For information or assistance with your subscription, please contact a Subscriber Service Representative at 1-800-525-5003.
Foreign Subscribers:
Please call 609-426-7070.
Editorial Reprints:
Custom printed reprints of articles in UNIXWORLD are available at reasonable prices. Minimum 500.

UNIXWORLD
444 Castro Street
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-940-1500 FAX: 415-940-1257
UUCP: uunet!uworld!letters

Officers of McGraw-Hill, Inc.: Joseph L. Dionne, chairman, president and chief executive officer; Robert N. Landes, executive vice president, general counsel and secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, executive vice president; Frank D. Penglase, senior vice president, Treasury Operations

NOW THAT 10GB FITS ON AN 8MM TAPE, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

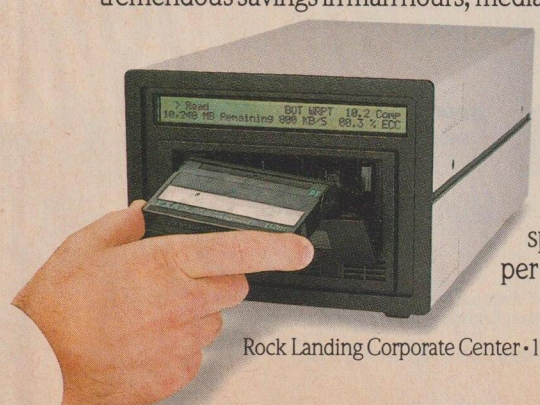
You don't need to wait hours to change tapes.

You don't need to wait months for other storage technologies to catch up.

One 8mm tape drive will already deliver more than they promise.

It's the digital CY-8200, now with optional data compression. And you can get it exclusively from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

With data compression, the CY-8200 can quadruple the amount of data you can load on an 8mm cassette that fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already tremendous savings in man hours, media costs, storage and shipping are multiplied by four.



Until now, the best 8mm drive on the market stored an impressive 2.5 GB per tape at speeds up to 15 MB per minute.

True "Plug-And-Play" Compatibility With:

Alliant	DEC 3100	IBM S/36	Pertec
Alpha Micro	DEC HSC	IBM AS/400	Plexus
Altos	DEC Q-Bus	Macintosh	Prime
Apollo	DEC TU/TA81	NCR	Pyramid
Arix	DEC Unibus	Novell	Sequent
AT&T	Gould	PC 386/ix	Sun
Convergent	HP	PC MS-DOS	Unisys
Data General	IBM RT	PC Xenix/Unix	Wang

and more...

Our data compression option allows you to write up to 10 GB per tape at up to 60 MB per minute. Completely unattended.

Of course, the data compression feature is switch-selectable, so you can turn off data compression to read and write standard 8mm tapes.

Plus it's a simple upgrade for the best tape drive built: our CY-8200. Offering a complete range of standard interfaces, a 2-line, 40-column display option, and optional security card encryption. And assuring you of full support and a 12-month warranty from the leader in advanced 8mm helical scan technology.

The CY-8200 with data compression will remain the best value in data storage for a long time to come. So now you've got many good reasons for calling us today at (804) 873-0900 and no good reason for waiting.

CONTEMPORARY
CYBERNETICS
Group

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing • Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Phone (804) 873-0900 • FAX (804) 873-8836

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON INQUIRY CARD

Octaport.

The intelligent multiuser board you can rely on.

Come visit us at
UNIFORUM '91
Booth #1079

There are two things you need in a multiuser board. Intelligence. And reliability. Arnet's new Octaport™ multiuser board has both. In spades.

For intelligence, Octaport utilizes a 10MHz 80C186 processor. It relieves the CPU of routine communication tasks to help eliminate I/O bottlenecks. So computers operate at maximum performance. Applications run faster. And users stay happy.

Then comes reliability. And nobody does it better than Arnet. Because Arnet was the first to guarantee every board with a lifetime warranty.

ARNET ROCK SOLID LIFETIME WARRANTY

What's more, only Arnet boards contain SurgeBlock™. A unique feature that protects against the number one cause of multiuser board failure – power surges.

But you have to rely on more than the board. You have to rely on the board supplier. That's why Arnet has overnight board replacement. Same day shipping. And round-the-clock technical support with fast response and the right answers.

SurgeBlock guards against damaging power surges to prevent downtime.

Ask any UNIX® expert. They'll tell you that Arnet is the multiuser board company you can rely on. Day in. Day out.

So make the intelligent choice. Rely on Octaport. And rely on Arnet. Both are Rock Solid.

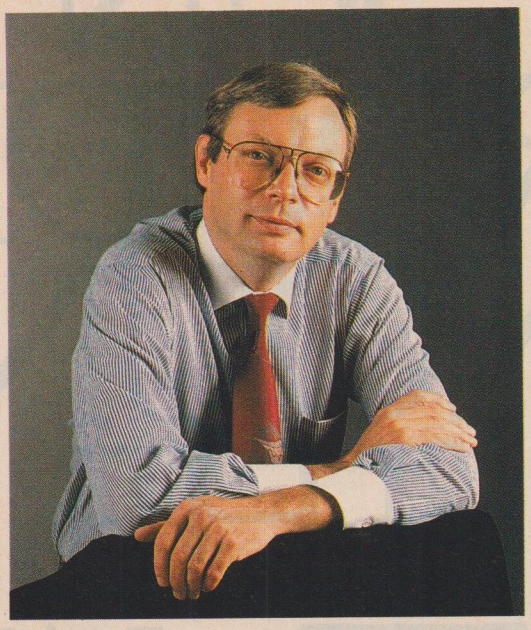
Call us today at 800-366-8844.

ARNET

Rock Solid Multiuser Boards

© 1990, Arnet Corporation. All rights reserved. Arnet and the Arnet logo are federally registered trademarks. Octaport and SurgeBlock are trademarks of Arnet Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

CIRCLE NO. 189 ON INQUIRY CARD



10 PREDICTIONS FOR THE '90S

I know, I know, the '90s started last year. I was busy. You don't just come up with predictions overnight, you know. You have to work up to them.

Prediction No. 1:
OS/2 will lose to UNIX on the desktop. This doesn't seem like such a long shot. In the next nine years UNIX ought to be able to get its act together, its kernel shrunk, threaded, and otherwise made acceptable to people who just can't seem to bring themselves to buy SCO's Open Desktop today. In the meantime, the OS/2 development process has been divided between IBM and Microsoft. In UNIX, when a process gets duplicated, we say it's forked. OS/2 is now forked.

Prediction No. 2:
OSF will control UNIX. I'm amazed that our AT&T 3B2 running System V.3 would let me enter this prediction. I guess this is proof that AT&T doesn't have as much control over computers running UNIX as people thought–not even their own. The fact is, AT&T's UNIX System Laboratories is in big trouble as the keeper of the UNIX Holy Grail. Once OSF replaces all of AT&T's UNIX code in OSF/2 and all the members of UI join OSF, it will be over. Sell fast, Mr. Kavner, and cut your losses.

Prediction No. 3:
50 percent of all PCs will be networked. According to IDC, 97 percent of all UNIX workstations are networked, while only 20 percent of PCs are joined in LANs. By the end of the decade most of the "You ain't puttin' no stinkin' Ethernet on my PC" crowd will be out of Corporate America, having been swept out along with the movement to downsize systems.

Prediction No. 4:
UNIX end users will start a consortium. Tired of seeing the word 'user' applied to everyone but themselves, the people who use UNIX but who aren't supposed to know it will take control. Their purpose will be to escape from their mouse-ridden GUI environments and flee to the simple beauty of the UNIX shell. Late in the '90s they will discover shell scripts.

Prediction No. 5:
An untimely demise of Sun Microsystems. Sun Microsystems will not escape financial ruin at the hands of a Far Eastern copier of Levi's jeans and Gucci watches. Despite the best efforts of U.S. Customs officials, an Asian SPARC cloner will copy the Sun Microsystems logo. The cloner's 100 mips laptop workstations will be sold out of briefcases on street corners in Manhattan, London, Tokyo, and Berlin, thus ending one of the most exciting sagas in computing.

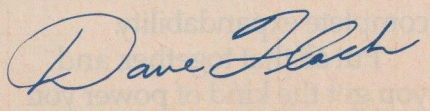
Prediction No. 6:
DEC will introduce a symmetric multiprocessing system on New Year's Eve, 1999. It will have industry-standard connectors on its serial ports.

Prediction No. 7:
SPARC and Intel will be the winners of the microprocessor wars. Microsoft will port PC/MS-DOS to Intel's i860 RISC chip "to improve graphics performance."

Prediction No. 8:
DEC will adopt SAA, paying royalties to IBM. Both will claim a victory for open systems.

Prediction No. 9:
Unix Today! will go weekly, but not daily. *Unix Review* will become more worldly.

Prediction No. 10:
Most of you will enjoy these predictions more than hearing how wonderful UNIXWORLD will be in 1991.



SUN PROUDLY ANNOUNCES THE ULTIMATE STRIVING MACHINE.

SPARCstation™ 2. If you think limits were made to be exceeded, this is your kind of machine.

After all, it exceeds all our own limits. Last year, SPARCstation 1 broke every record for price and performance. And became the best-selling workstation in history. By far. But we went right back to the drawing board. And created the entire SPARCstation 2 line.

POWER YOU CAN ACTUALLY USE.

To begin with, you get twice the performance. For about the same price. 28.5 MIPS. 21 SPECmarks. And 4.2 MFLOPS. You can even have up to 96MB of RAM. And as much as 7.6GB of mass storage.

But more than just a hot engine, you get everything else you need to do your job. Unbelievably real graphics. Easy networking. A huge selection of software. And complete expandability.

Put all that together, and you get the kind of power you can actually use.

THE WHOLE LINE IS AWESOME. THE PRICES AREN'T.

Just look at SPARCstation 2GX. It gives you ultra-high speed at no extra cost. And brings a whole new level of performance to X-window applications. So it's ideal for electronic publishing. Financial analysis. And for anyone who has to work with 2-D and 3-D wireframe applications.

And that's just the most basic color model. We've also built SPARCstation 2GS. It lets

©1990 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun Microsystems and the Sun logo are registered trademarks, and Sun, SunOS, OpenWindows, DeskSet and Computers that network people are trademarks, of Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARCstation and SPARCware

DEC CONTINUES OPEN SYSTEMS PUSH

In the aftermath of Digital Equipment Corp.'s philosophical turnaround from proprietary to open systems, its UNIX-based Software and Systems Division introduced two DECsystem computers, seven software applications and tools, and a price reduction of its low-end DECstation workstations at UNIX Expo in New York City in October.

At a UNIX Expo show barren of new product announcements the DEC products showed that even the most proprietary companies have accepted UNIX into their business strategies.

"There was a perception in the past that we weren't an open systems company," says Donald A. Gaubatz, workstations and servers group manager for DEC's UNIX-based Software and Systems. "We hope that doubt is gone. We have an aggressive plan."

The most significant part of DEC's "aggressive plan" includes its two RISC/Ultrix computers–the 5500 and the 5100–aimed at multiuser and server applications in banking and financial applications. The 5500 has a SPECmark rating of 21.5 and a mips rating of 28.2. The 5100 has a SPECmark rating of 14.9 and a mips rating of 19.4. Representatives from DEC touted the mips ratings as "significantly" better than other vendors' ratings.

Analysts were cautious in their praise. Paul Cubbage, an analyst with Dataquest, equates the announcements with a middle-of-the-road Cutlas automobile. Robert Kidd, also with Dataquest, says the announcements show DEC's "end-to-end commitment to UNIX." In general, Kidd was positive about the products, but he was less optimistic about how customers would react. "DEC is on a treadmill," he says. "It's hard to be on a treadmill."

CHORUS SYSTEMS AND UNISYS ANNOUNCE AGREEMENT

Chorus Systems, a Paris-based company, and Unisys Corp. have signed an agreement to develop a commercial distributed UNIX operating system based on Chorus' microkernel technology.

Chorus claims that UNIX's structure is dying. To extend its life another 10 years requires extensive modularization using a microkernel approach. A microkernel provides system servers with generic services independent of a particular operating system.

The alliance with Unisys started last year and calls for joint design work to be completed over a three-year period ending in 1992, says Hubert Zimmerman, CEO of Chorus Systems. The goal of the agreement is to develop a high-performance commercial UNIX system based on AT&T's UNIX System V Release 4. The first results from the agreement are expected in the first half of 1991.

"The rules are changing," says Jamie Riotto, director of engineering RISC platforms division at Unisys. "Users will benefit from this technology because the complexity barrier will be broken." Riotto says microkernel technology provides access-, location-, and migration-transparent communication services required for a loosely coupled, fault-tolerant, standards-compliant architecture.

Zimmerman says he plans to work with other large vendors too. Chorus is also approaching UNIX International and the Open Software Foundation, which have expressed interest in the technology. But most analysts agree that Unisys has a leg up on

the rest of the pack because it will have first rights to market systems using the new operating system technology.

NO PLANS FOR MOTOROLA TO BUY TEKTRONIX'S WORKSTATION DIVISION

Even Tektronix's new 88000-based multiprocessing server wasn't sweet enough to lure Motorola to buy the Beaverton, Ore.-based manufacturer's troubled workstation division. A Motorola spokesperson acknowledged that some thought was given to the idea initially but that she has "no knowledge of any [acquisition plans] at this time."

One explanation: Motorola's coming out with new RISC-based multiprocessing database servers of its own. Single-processor versions are slated for the first three months of 1991, with multiprocessor versions planned for sometime in the spring.

Other commitments from Motorola for 1991 include support for AT&T's System V Release 4. In other words, the operating systems for its CISC-based 68000 computers and its RISC-based 88000 computers will be compatible with SVR4. The company will also be working with Interactive Systems and Retix to integrate Streams-based TCP/IP and OSI (Open System Interconnection) protocols into Motorola's implementation of SVR4.

SUN UNVEILS AT&T SVR4 MIGRATION PLANS

While Sun Microsystems was a heavy supporter of AT&T's System V Release 4, unveiled a year ago, it has just now announced its migration plan from the Sun operating system. Sun expects only around 400 of its 2,100 software developers–about 20%–to pounce on the plan, according to Cheryl Vedoe, vice president of Sun's general systems group marketing. The platform is designed to provide a "transparent transition" for applications and is set for release in November 1991.

Releasing the test platform now, Vedoe says, allows developers to start working on SVR4-compliant applications now so that even if they have 10- to 12-month test cycles, they can plan product releases in conjunction with new releases of SVR4.

The development and test platform consists of two CD-ROMs, Sun's new distribution format for media. On one is the SunOS 4.1 development platform, which lets you create applications that will run under SunOS 4.1 now and be compatible with SVR4 later. The second CD-ROM contains the SunOS/SVR4 development platform, as well as tools to test and verify applications running under SVR4 in native mode. The tools include Open Windows Version 2, ANSI C and Fortran compilers, Sun's XGL graphics libraries, and SunNet network management license. Also included is the Binary Compatibility Package, to test and verify applications that will run under SVR4 in binary mode.

As for the other 80% of Sun developers, Vedoe anticipates they'll follow along in the next five to eight months.

UNISYS AND USL ALLY

In a move Unisys says proves its commitment to open architecture, Unisys and AT&T's UNIX System Laboratories have signed a marketing agreement. The companies will jointly market Ally, a fourth-generation language (4GL) tool from Unisys that will be fully integrated with AT&T's Tuxedo, a transaction processing system for System V.

Unisys also announced a separate software business–Ally Software Inc., a wholly owned Unisys subsidiary. "If we want to sell directly to users, we need a separate identity," says Richard C. Goyette, the newly named president of Ally. "Sun Microsystems, for example, won't want to buy a product from Unisys."

Goyette was previously the program general manager for CASE 4GL Products at Unisys. He predicts Ally, which is set up from a capital fund from Unisys, will be profitable in the first year.

continued

The Only Thing Your Business will Never Outgrow... The ALR MultiAccess Series 3000™

Multi-Processing for Future Growth

They are as powerful as mini-computers; they have the multi-processing and multi-user capabilities of mini-computers. But they're priced more like PCs. Introducing the **ALR MultiAccess Series 3000** family, a new breed of multi-user computers designed especially for your growing business.

Up To Six Total Processors!

From the standpoint of economics, multi-user workgroups are a great idea. The more users you add to your system, the less your cost-per-user. Unfortunately, more users also demand more power from your workgroup engine. This fact can be a problem unless you own the ALR MultiAccess Series 3000. Need more power? ***Just add more processors.*** The Series 3000 accommodates a total of six 33-MHz 386™ or 25- and 33-MHz i486™ CPUs, in any combination, to deliver performance ***of up to 120 VAX MIPS****.

Applications Now!

The ALR MultiAccess Series 3000 is fully certified by SCO™ to run SCO MPX™ and SCO UNIX/System V™, the most popular version of UNIX for PCs. With thousands of software titles available, there's one to suit your particular application needs.

Performance Now!

The MultiAccess Series 3000 Models 10 and 20 come standard with one 25-MHz i486 processor. The Models 30 and 40 are configured with two 25-MHz i486 processors. Every i486 processor is supported by 256-KB of high-speed "Write-Back" cache - this is the same type of cache design found in $100,000 mainframe systems. This high-performance design is complemented by other standard features such as ECC memory and an intelligent 32-bit SCSI Bus Master I/O controller. And we've even added an integral 800-Watt Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) to protect both data and hardware from voltage fluctuations and power loss (Models 30 and 40). All of these state-of-the-art features combine to deliver the computing power your growing business needs today and tommorrow.

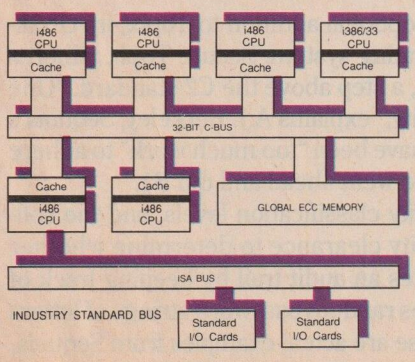
Built For The Future...

With 64-MB of total RAM capacity and over 8-GB of possible disk storage (Models 30 and 40), the ALR MultiAccess Series 3000 is a tough system for your business to outgrow. In fact the MultiAccess Series 3000 supports up to a total of 64 users.

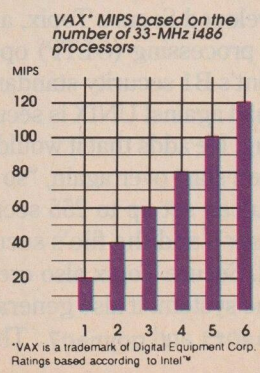
You can find out more about this exciting new breed of computers by visiting your local authorized ALR reseller, or calling

ALR® 1-800-444-4ALR

Advanced Logic Research, Inc. 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, California 92718 (714) 581-6770, FAX: (714) 581-9240



MultiAccess Series 3000 System Architecture



*VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. Ratings based according to Intel™

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark and MultiAccess Series 300 is a trademark of ALR. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1990 by Advanced Logic Research.

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON INQUIRY CARD

Goyette says the new company has 21 sales and marketing people and 38 people in engineering. Currently, the entire staff are Unisys expatriates.

ASK-INGRES SLASHES WORKFORCE

The fallout from the Ask-Ingres merger has finally come to the fold as Ingres has cut back about 15% of its 1,200 employees. Ingres' CEO Paul E. Newton has also resigned from the company.

"Our low point was in our business strategy, not our products," says Margaret Epperheimer, director of market relations for Ingres, referring to Ingres' problems before Ask bought it. "This [the merger] is really the best thing that could happen to Ingres."

Ask bought Ingres for $131 million earlier this year. The merger was final in November.

HOW LOW CAN X TERMINALS GO?

Hot on the heels of Visual Technology's $995 X-14/ES X terminal comes Network Computing Devices' $1,495 NCD15b X terminal, at $800 less than NCD's previous low-cost machine. Company president Bill Carrico estimates that 95% of NCD's X terminals have been sold to take the place of workstations. The new low price, he believes, signals the time when X terminals finally begin to usurp ASCII terminals on the desktop.

"For the first time, because it's still a full-function X terminal," says Carrico, "it's going to attract attention at the [low] end."

Greg Blatnik, Dataquest's analyst for the terminal market, doesn't agree. "I don't believe it's a turning point," he says. "Selling [X terminals] into the workstation market is going to be a limited opportunity. For the market to really expand, many of the participants–and Dataquest–believe they have to take over more of the commercial market."

While citing the NCD15b as an "attractively priced product," Blatnik adds that the purchase of X terminals is still part of an overall system decision. "Large installations, where these will end up, can't turn on a dime," he says. Blatnik adds that although the market does seem to be accelerating he hasn't changed his forecast for widespread replacement of ASCII terminals with X terminals. He still predicts it will start about six months from now.

In any case, NCD's momentum as the X terminal leader shows no signs of abating, he says. Carrico says it has added Convex to its lengthy list of OEMs, and revealed that company sales had jumped from $14 million in 1989 to $54 million in 1990. He also anticipates the appearance in the 1990s of a portable X terminal with a flat panel monitor, but adds that the X terminal business "has to mature more before a demand shows up."

YOU CALL B1, SEQUOIA YELLS BINGO

Sequoia Systems has developed Secure Topix, an optional addition to Topix, its UNIX-based on-line transaction processing (OLTP) operating system. Secure Topix adheres to the Defense Department's B1 security standard, a step above the C2 standard. "One of the knocks OLTP has had against UNIX is security," explains A.J. Berkeley, Sequoia's vice president of marketing. He adds that it would have been "too much work" to adhere to the C2 standard and then start over again, "so we went ahead and did B1."

With Secure Topix, you can set up to 255 security classification levels, and the software will correlate the user's and the file's security clearance to determine whether access should be allowed. Secure Topix also creates an audit trail by keeping track of every attempt to access the system. It also generates random password strings of letters and numbers, such as `2jasOfi` and `goynao7`. These are actual examples from Sequoia,

which is under the impression that these can be defined as mnemonic–easy to remember.

Prices for Secure Topix begin at $30,000 and shipments start in December 1990. Sequoia also plans an April release for a database server to run Secure Topix with links to large DBMSs from Informix, Ingres, and Oracle.

RENAISSANCE FOR EPOCH SYSTEMS

Epoch Systems' new Renaissance software takes the concept of its InfiniteStorage server and extends it across the network. Epoch's InfiniteStorage server combines magnetic disks with optical disks, transferring files that are used less often onto the optical disks. That way, they're still on-line to the user's eyes.

The Renaissance software lets you apply this combination to an NFS (Network File System)-based client-server network–the software will archive files that are accessed infrequently, keeping the workstation disks less cluttered.

Greg Kenley, Epoch co-founder and chief technical officer, says Renaissance is the first implementation of the IEEE's mass storage reference model, and added that the software will be upgraded this spring to include the ability to order backups of data, both on the networked workstations and the server itself.

Renaissance software costs between $1,500 and $15,000, depending on the size of the network. Initially available on Sun workstations, the software is also being ported to Hewlett-Packard and MIPS workstations for release later this year.

SPECIALIX IS FLYING DOWN TO RIO

Multiport board manufacturer Specialix has raised the stakes in PC-based multiuser systems with a souped-up I/O system named Rio. By adding more processing intelligence to the multiport board, Specialix now lets you use an 80X86-based PC as the host for up to 128 users per slot. By installing a Rio host board in four PC slots and attaching each board to a remote terminal adapter, you can link up to 512 users to one PC.

Between the board and the remote terminal adapter, there are two different sets of chips to increase system speed on the board. Both devices use Inmos' T225 parallel processor chips (also known as its transputers), while the remote terminal adapters use two of Cirrus Logic's CD1400 communications processors. The CD1400s take the place of the UARTs (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitters) on other multiport boards.

Available interfaces are RS-232, RS-422, and parallel. Specialix Technical Director John Pettitt says, "We can keep things like the GraphOn X terminals [which use the RS-232 interface] running at 57.6K. We've also got a scalable product, because we're only using the baby of the transputer family." It's a big baby, though–32 ports will cost you $3,540, with a 128-port version priced at $12,660. Shipments begin early in 1991.

IS A STANDARDS DISASTER ON THE HORIZON?

A standards disaster is looming, according to some analysts, including William M. Bluestein of Forrester Research Inc. of Cambridge, Mass. He is the author of a report predicting a looming crisis that will hit the computer industry's standards organizations.

The bureaucracy and overlap among standards organizations permanently stunt their effectiveness, he says. As a result, users do not have the standard products they need to make their multivendor environments work.

Other analysts, including Esther Dyson, editor of *Release 1.0*, Brian Boyle of Novon Research, and Paul Cubbage of Dataquest disagree with Bluestein's assessment. The three analysts, at a panel at UNIX Expo, say the standards issue would be pushed aside as users' systems become more interoperable and the market drives vendors to comply with standards.

continued

Peter Cunningham, president of UNIX International, who was on the same panel, disagrees with the analysts' conclusions. He says the standards issue is "not going to go away anytime soon" because of the deep rift between standards-setting bodies like the Open Software Foundation and UNIX International.

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTING CHALLENGE

Over the last few months more than 450 teams of college students have been vying for a place in the finals of the Association of Computing Machinery's 15th Annual ACM Scholastic Programming Contest, which tests students' advanced programming knowledge and problem-solving techniques. The finals will be held in March in San Antonio, Tex.

The growing shortage of qualified professionals, especially programmers, has led AT&T Computer Systems to sponsor the contest, according to Curtis J. Crawford, vice president of sales, service, and support for AT&T Computer Systems. The finals is a five-hour "battle of logical and mental endurance," according to the ACM.

OVERHEARD

Selected comments from a keynote by Jim Manzi, president and CEO, Lotus Development, at UNIX Expo:

- "We don't make predictions about the future because we're on a self-imposed vaporware alert."
- "Bill Gates says UNIX has no future on the desktop. His forecast is colored a little teeny bit by self-interest."
- "With all its flavors, UNIX is still the Baskin-Robbins of operating systems."

"There's no truth to the rumor that last year's (UNIX Expo) blackout happened because of two IBM RTs trying to do floating-point calculations." —James Cannavino, president, Entry Systems Division, IBM.

"The *New York Times*' idea of multimedia is running a black-and-white photo with a story" —Andy Pollack, *New York Times* high-technology reporter, speaking at the annual conference for the Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility.

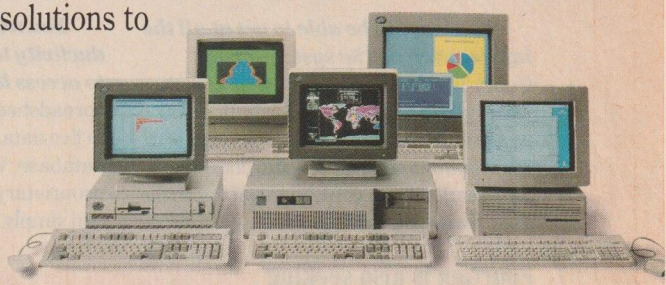
Paul Cubbage, a UNIX analyst with Dataquest, with his own "David Letterman's Top Ten Reasons DEC Is Putting Posix/UNIX on VMS":

"10. It was an accident!
9. False gods appeal to the new age religions market.
8. George Bush called them wimps for not hacking VMS.
7. They're tired of holding their breath until they turn blue.
6. No GNUs is good GNUs.
5. They want to be ready for Plan 9.
4. Since *glasnost*, Russian trucks have become more interesting.
3. The Mideast oil crisis makes snake oil an attractive alternative fuel.
2. The new New Hampshire state motto is, Live free or pay Sun royalties.
1. The number one growth market is UNIX standards organizations."

—Edited by Gary Andrew Poole with staff reports. Please send any breaking news or comments to him at: `uunet!uworld!garyp`.

We'll Hand You More Than A Line.

For starters, we'll hand you the most in-depth statistical software you can buy. Flexible software that gives you the power to access, manage, analyze and present data. Software to help you get your job done right. Then we'll hand you the support that comes with over 25 years of experience in setting the industry standard for documentation and training. Support you'll find only at SPSS. So if you're in the market for statistical software, save yourself some time. Look to SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Call 1(800)543-6619 or FAX (312)329-3668. We'll lend you more than an ear.



SPSS *We're Making It Easier To Decide.*

Statistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments.

CIRCLE NO. 174 ON INQUIRY CARD

Tear the SQL out of FourGen® Accounting??

Eliminating structured query language (SQL) would tear out the cornerstone of FourGen Accounting. Without SQL, you lose the data integrity and information access that make FourGen so powerful.

You want to be able to get at all the information on the system easily. Query-by-forms and query-by-example allow you to access the information you need simply by filling in a form. And SQL allows you to select, sort, and combine information from your financial database in any way you can imagine.

You want to be sure your accounting data is safe. INFORMIX®-SQL's transaction logging and automatic rollback features ensure that even if problems occur during the posting process, the system is automatically restored.

You want to be able to use productivity tools such as spreadsheets to access live financial data. New spreadsheets allow you to link documents to live data stored in an SQL relational database. Why accept the limitations of proprietary report generators when you can simply use a spreadsheet?

FourGen Accounting includes the best of the new software technologies. In addition to SQL, it offers a 4GL (fourth generation language) for ease of use and more modifiable applications, CASE (computer-assisted software engineering) to create consistent and supportable code, and X-Windows to create a graphical environment.

Call 1-800-333-4436 for a reseller near you. (Outside U.S. 206-776-5088). Fax 206-672-4950. Or write FourGen Software, 7620 242nd St. SW, Edmonds, WA, 98020.

FOURGEN®

FourGen is also seeking vertical market developers interested in creating compatible products using the software standards of tomorrow.

See us at UniForum, Jan. 22-24 in Dallas. Mention this ad for a FREE demo disk.

FourGen is a registered trademark of FourGen Software, Inc. Informix is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc. Copyright © 1990 FourGen Software, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON INQUIRY CARD

awk DRAMA CONTINUES

Dear Editor:

I must take issue with Mr. Yap's point of view in the November Mail column, especially the sentence, "The claim that **awk** is a program that truly reflects the day-to-day workload of the typical business UNIX professional is an empty one."

I have about 30 megabytes of digital map data that needs to be translated from one format into another. **awk** is the ideal tool for this. The programs that perform the task are 120 and 30 lines of code, respectively (including comments). The data is predominantly floating point, with some string information mixed in. The processing requires both pattern matching and floating-point computations. I would estimate that the programs took about an hour to write/test and will take about one hour to run. With any luck, I will never have to convert this data again!

Much of my daily work requires ad hoc data reformatting, reduction, and analysis, and I can assure Mr. Yap that **awk** is a very efficient tool for this type of processing, especially when compared to pattern matching excercises in C or (shudder) Fortran.

Mr. Yap should be less hasty to condemn the [Neal] Nelson [benchmark] results based on his limited understanding of what others use computers for. I am grateful to Neal Nelson for including a benchmark that more realistically represents my business use of workstations than does the standard integer/floating-point performance.

Chris Hermansen
Timberline Forest Inventory Consultants
Vancouver, B.C.

Hey! Who Needs Monochrome X Terminals?

Dear Editor:

I was happy to see your October cover story on X terminal price/performance. I know many users who are making decisions about X terminals; thus, some survey of the hardware is appreciated. Unfortunately, no one with whom I deal is using monochrome X terminals, so I was dismayed to see them as the focus of your article.

Color X terminals are available from many or all of the vendors you reviewed, and have been for a year or two in most cases. Ignoring them makes the article useless to a large part of your audience, and making price/performance comparisons between color and mono X terminals is pointless. Would not it be fair to include enough color terminals that people can themselves compare?

Performance comparisons are very helpful to your readers, but please make an effort to review the current technology. Even with the publication delay built into magazine production, doing a monochrome X terminal review puts you about a year or more out-of-date.

Richard Flood
Consultant, Programmer Analyst
Doylestown, Pa.

Products Review Editor Alan Southerton replies: You are correct that color X terminals are available from many vendors. We chose to review monochrome and grayscale monitors because of their lower prices–which, after all, make an X terminal attractive when compared to a low-priced workstation or 386 platform running X terminal emulation software.

And indeed, this perspective is borne out by the fact that X vendors continue to make monochrome and grayscale X terminals.

An Exception to the Rule

Dear Editor:

Your article, "X Terminals vs. Diskless Workstations" (October 1990), by Frank Hayes, states: "The way the X protocol is implemented, there is no out-of-memory error handling–it's never handled very gracefully. The X Windows server is the program running on an X terminal. Every time you open a display on the X terminal, the X server grows."

And when there is a limited amount of memory in the X terminal, the X server could run out of memory, with unpredictable results. "In the worst case, it might bring down the computer server or the whole network," the article continues.

We at Micronics have developed an X terminal with virtual memory, the MaxTerm 19. Any program that will run on the 32-bit address space of the workstation will run on the Micronics MaxTerm X terminal. We are the only X terminal manufacturer who can make this claim. Therefore, we must take exception to the comment.

Jack Porterfield, Ph.D.
General Manager, X Terminal Division
Micronics Computers
Fremont, Calif.

Features Writer Frank Hayes replies: The comment was a quote from product manager Mark Pinone at Sun, whose company has been one of the loudest voices against the use of X terminals.

New Motif Styleguide

Dear Editor:

I was disappointed to see that Scott Raney's October article on GUI styleguides ["So You Want to Write GUI Software"] reviews an outdated version of the OSF/Motif Styleguide. We at OSF agreed that the book had deficiencies, and took the OSF/Motif 1.1 release time frame to rewrite the guide to address those problems.

We feel that this new guide (available from Prentice-Hall) not only addresses all the issues brought up by Mr. Raney, but goes even further to advance consistency among OSF/Motif applications.

Ken M. Flowers
Open Software Foundation
Cambridge, Mass.

Author Scott Raney replies: The 1.1 styleguide is a vast improvement over the 1.0 version, which is true for Motif 1.1 in general. Unfortunately, the October issue was already being printed when version 1.1 was released to Motif licensees.

An Incomplete Test for X Terminals?

Dear Editor:

During the past seven months our organization has surveyed nearly 700 sites on the topics of X, X terminals, and GUIs. One of the most consistent findings at the customer level is that a decision to use the X Window System and a graphical user interface is an organizational one, not a decision made by single users within the organization.

continued

The joy of C-scape

Elegant graphics and text

The C-scape™ Interface Management System is a flexible library of C functions for data entry and validation, menus, text editing, context-sensitive help, and windowing. C-scape's powerful Look & Feel™ Screen Designer lets you create full-featured screens and automatically generates complete C source code.

C-scape includes easily modifiable high-level functions as well as primitives to construct new functions. Its object-oriented design helps you build more functional, more flexible, more portable, and more unique applications—and you'll have more fun doing it.

The industry standout. Many thousands of software developers worldwide have turned to the pleasure of C-scape. The press agrees: "C-scape is by far the best. . . . A joy to use," wrote IEEE *Computer*. Major companies have selected C-scape as a standard for software development.

C-scape's open architecture lets you use it with data base, graphics, or other C and C++ libraries. C-scape runs in text or graphics mode, so you can display text and graphics simultaneously. To port from DOS or OS/2 to UNIX, AIX, QNX, or VMS, just recompile. C-scape also supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Graphics. Run in color in text or graphics mode. Read images from PCX files.

Object-oriented architecture. Add custom features and create reusable code modules. C++ compatible.

Mouse support. Fully-integrated mouse support for menu selections, data entry fields, and to move and resize windows.

Portability. Hardware independent code. Supports DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, VMS, others. Autodetects Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA. Supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Text editing. Text editors with word wrap, block commands, and search and replace.

Field flexibility. Masked, protected, marked, required, no-echo, and named fields with complete data validation. Time, date, money, pop-up list, and many more higher-level functions; create your own.

Windows. Pop-up, tiled, bordered and exploding windows; size and numbers limited only by RAM.

Menus. Pop-up, pull-down, 123-style, or slug menus; create your own.

Context-sensitive help. Link help messages to individual screens or fields. Cross reference messages to create hypertext-like help.

Code generation. Build any type of screen or form with the Look & Feel™ Screen Designer, test it, then automatically convert it to C code.

Screen flexibility. Call screens from files at run time or link them in. Automatic vertical/horizontal scrolling.

International support. Offices in Berlin, Germany, with an international network of technical companies providing local training, support and consulting.

Trial with a smile. C-scape is powerful, flexible, portable, and easy to try. Test C-scape for 30 days. It offers a thorough manual and function reference, sample programs with source code, and an optional screen designer and source code generator. Oakland provides access to a 24-hour BBS, telephone services, and an international network of companies providing in-country support. No royalties, runtime licenses, runtime modules. After you register, you get complete library source code at no extra cost.

Call 800-233-3733 (617-491-7311 in Massachusetts, 206-746-8767 in Washington; see below for International). After the joy of C-scape, programming will never be the same.

DOS, OS/2 (Borland and Microsoft support): with Look & Feel, $499; library only, $399; UNIX, etc. start at $999; prices include library source. Training in Cambridge and Seattle each month. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

OAKLAND

Oakland Group, Inc. 675 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139 USA. FAX: 617-868-4440. **Oakland Group, GmbH.** Alt Moabit 91-B, D-1000 Berlin 21, F.R.G. (030) 391 5045, FAX: (030) 393 4398. **Oakland International Technical Network** (training, support, consulting): **Australia** Noble Systems (02) 564-1200; **Benelux** TM Data (02159) 46814; **Denmark** Ravenholm (042) 887249; **Austria-Germany-Switzerland** ESM 07127/5244; **Norway** Ravenholm (02) 448855; **Sweden** Linsoft (013) 111588; **U.K.** Systemstar (0992) 500919. Photo by Jessica A. Boyatt; Kanji by Kaji Aso. Picture shows a C-scape program combining data entry with video images loaded from PCX files. C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Oakland Group, Inc.; other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1990, by Oakland Group, Inc. Features, prices, and terms subject to change.

CIRCLE NO. 177 ON INQUIRY CARD

Two issues should be considered regarding your October 1990 cover story on X terminals. The first is the veracity of the **xbench** test as a meaningful indicator of how an X terminal will perform within any specific application. The second and more significant issue is the use of a single technical quantification of product performance as the primary product recommendation criterion.

The article calls attention to the fact that there are non-technical considerations in selecting a product. But ultimately, the product recommendation was based on a technical performance number derived from the **xbench** test suite. Any product evaluation that is biased toward a single technical quantification ignores the realities of end customers and the marketplace.

Hardware devices such as X terminals are not complete products. A complete product includes software, support and service, vendor stability, the future product family, a sales channel that can deliver, documentation, and other items that cannot be encapsulated in an Xstone rating.

Customers do not want to purchase hardware devices. They want to purchase complete products, and few of the current X terminals from any company are complete products. Some wanna-be products have hardware components that do not perform well. Others have software full of bugs. Some companies cannot support and service the blazing fast hardware devices that they sell, while others have no market history and are only in the game for short-term opportunities or to utilize factory capacity in Taiwan or Korea.

If technical benchmarks were the sole (or even primary) reason to purchase a product, PCs would probably be based on Motorola silicon, and the Intel 8086 family would be a mere footnote to the history of Silicon Valley.

Stephen Auditore
President, The X Business Group
Fremont, Calif.

Product Reviews Editor Alan Southerton replies: You make some salient points. We don't expect end users to purchase X terminals, however. We might expect that end users would like to be informed about product issues, so they could discuss them in an informed manner. As for your point about reducing the X terminal evaluations to a "single technical quantification," actually, the benchmark data comprises three separate categories of tests: software development, desktop publishing, and CAD/CAM.

UNIXWORLD welcomes letters to the editor because your opinion matters to us. If you would like to comment on past articles or just voice your opinion on an issue, either write to us at 444 Castro St., Mountain View, CA 94041, or send us e-mail at the following address: **uunet!uworld!letters**.

All letters must include an address and daytime and evening telephone numbers. Postal letters must be signed. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity and space.

Project Management For UNIX, AIX, XENIX

Introducing MultiProject Plus, true multi-user project and resource management software for UNIX, AIX, XENIX, ULTRIX, PC networks, and CTOS systems.

Easy

MultiProject Plus is easy to learn with its pull down menus, interactive PERT, context sensitive help, and excellent documentation. You can expect presentation quality graphics on most laser and dot-matrix printers.

Projects and Resources

MultiProject Plus allows you to maintain all projects and resources in one easily accessible bundle. You can schedule all of your projects at once (project level priorities automatically resolve resource conflicts). You can instantly print consolidated reports and charts that show all or selected projects, in detail or summary form.

Multi-User Access

Multiple users can share a common database of project and resource management information–even concurrently–with record locking protection!

Track Record

MultiProject Plus users cover the entire spectrum, from small computer bureaus to Fortune 500 suppliers of hardware and software, from small construction firms to major defense contractors, from local credit unions to major international banks, and from municipal governments to the armed forces.

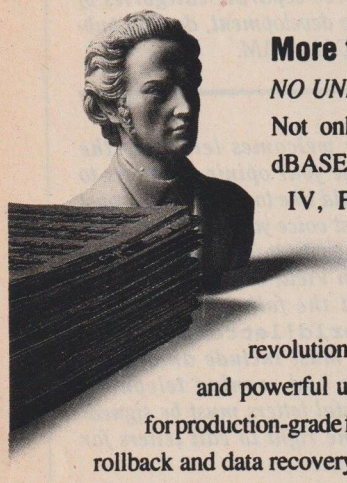
Call us for more information...

TechniSoft
P.O. Box 2800 • Orleans, MA 02653

Telephone (508) 255-7900
FAX (508) 255-7910

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Recital Database Score.



More than dBASE...

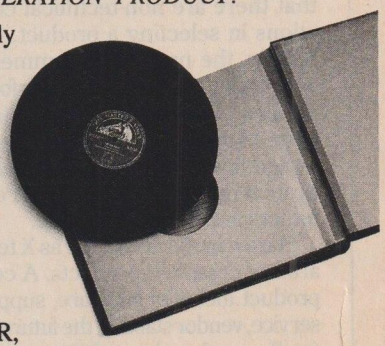
NO UNFINISHED SYMPHONY HERE.

Not only does Recital fully support the dBASE family of languages, (dBASE III, IV, FoxBASE and Clipper) but it continues with what these products left unfinished. For starters, it offers over 500 extensions, a revolutionary applications data dictionary, and powerful user interface support. And support for production-grade features such as triggers, journalling, rollback and data recovery.

There's nothing unfinished about Recital.

More than INFORMIX...

NOT A 78 rpm SECOND GENERATION PRODUCT.



Recital is a sophisticated, highly visual, high performance application development system. Recital provides comprehensive object-oriented development tools such as ADVANCED ASSISTANT, SCREEN PAINTER, REPORT WRITER, advanced security features and integrated PC-like "Pop-up" utilities. High quality, highly-polished applications couldn't be easier.

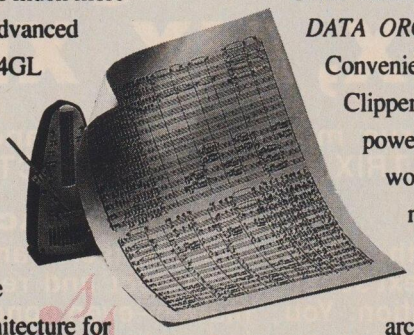
Compatible and new technology.

More than ORACLE...

SIMILAR MUSIC BUT MUCH EASIER TO PLAY.

Oracle offers many of the sophisticated features and performance of Recital, but Recital is much more approachable. Recital is more than advanced new technology. It offers not only a 4GL but a fully integrated fourth-generation environment. For developers and end-users alike. Powerful application tools and a friendly interface to SQL-based data are combined with multi-architecture compatibility and a client server architecture for reading and updating data in external databases.

Great music but not hard to play at all.



Recital – Complete Data Orchestration.

ONLY RECITAL OFFERS COMPLETE AND COMPATIBLE DATA ORCHESTRATION IN EVERY DIMENSION.

Convenient utilities will migrate your existing dBASE, Clipper or FoxBASE applications. Recital's rich and powerful fourth-generation environment makes short work of creating new applications complete with modern, sophisticated user interfaces. But at the same time, Recital offers high end, integrated database support across a broad array of system architectures. Over 40 different workstation, multi-user and networking platforms are supported.

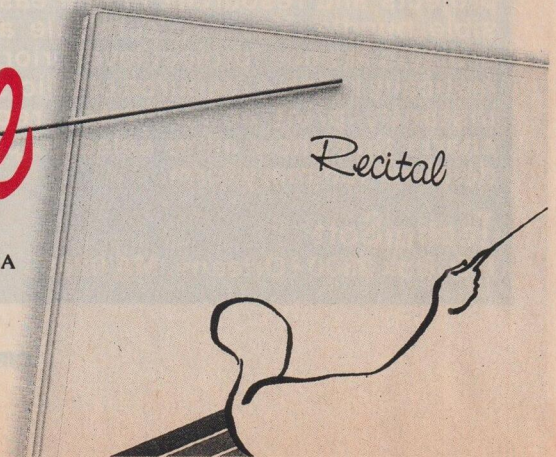
***For your own Recital audition call 508-750-1066* in the U.S., or 071-401-2727 in the UK.**

Available for:
VAX/VMS, ULTRIX
INTERACTIVE UNIX
SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX
AT&T UNIX ... and other popular UNIX systems.

dBASE III,III+, IV are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation, INFORMIX is a registered trademark of INFORMIX Corporation, FoxBASE is a registered trademark of Fox Software, Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corporation.

Recital

Recital Corporation, Inc.
85 Constitution Lane, Danvers, MA 01923 USA
Recital Corporation Limited
South Bank Technopark
90 London Road, London SE1 6LN, UK



CIRCLE NO. 244 ON INQUIRY CARD

Howard Baldwin

PC SURPRISE PACKAGE FROM SILICON GRAPHICS

Big surprises of the past include the 1969 Mets winning the World Series, Laurence Olivier doing Polaroid commercials, and Cher winning a Best Actress Oscar. And now for something else completely unexpected: Silicon Graphics, one of the manufacturers most entrenched in selling expensive workstations, now sells a graphics product for the lowly personal computer.

The IrisVision two-board set for PCs brings speed for engineers, designers, and other professional illustrators to work on 3-D objects. By using the PC as a platform, SGI has brought the gamut of photorealistic rendering and imaging down to a more accessible entry level.

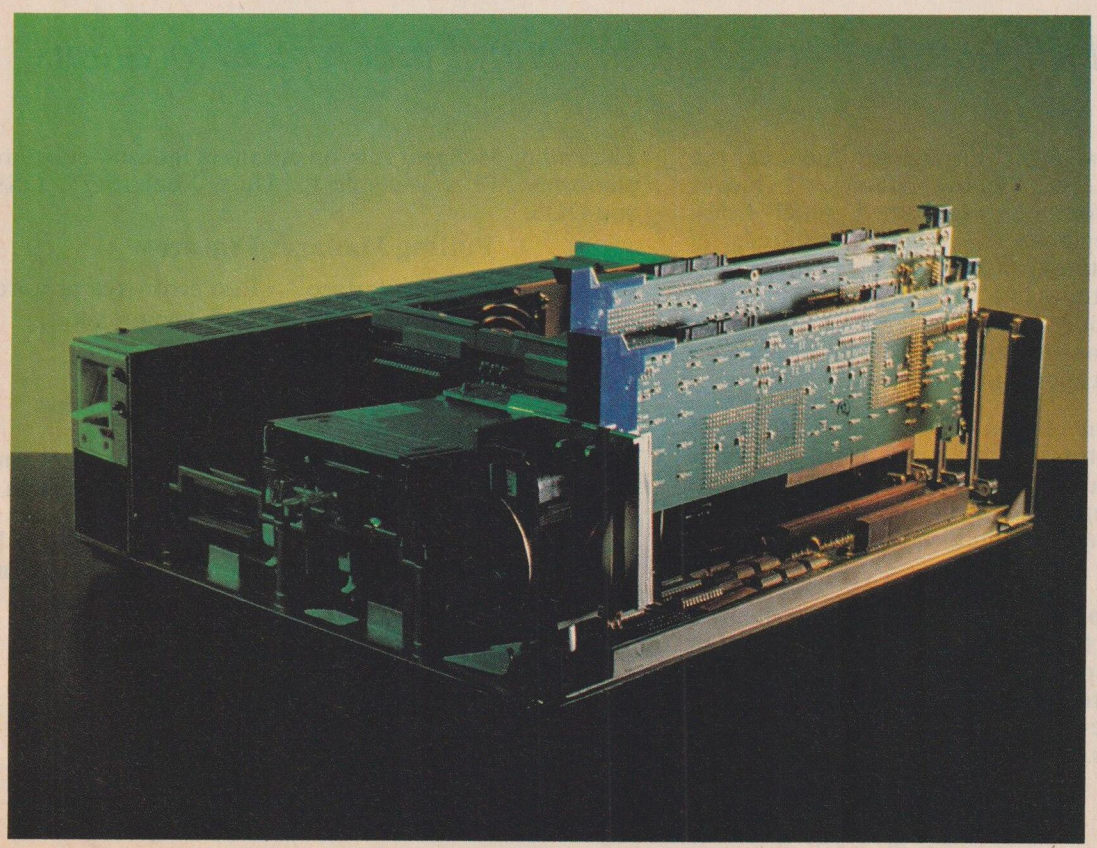
Some high-level features previously limited to workstations include a 24-bit Z-buffer as an optional upgrade (for the AT board only), as well as single or double buffering, flat or Gouraud shading, depth cueing, and anti-aliasing.

A high-resolution graphics adapter made up of two boards, IrisVision gives you 8-bit color (256 colors) on display resolutions of either 1280-by-1024 (used in three-dimensional processing) or 1024-by-768 (used in two-dimensional processing). You can get the board set for AT- and MicroChannel-based PCs, with versions for the EISA and NuBus architectures slated to appear by the end of this year. On the IrisVision boards is a proprietary 20-megaflop geometry engine, six custom VLSI (very large-scale integration) chips, and a Weitek accelerator. You can get 1.8 or 4.8 megabytes of video RAM.

The board set lets you work with The Santa Cruz Operation's Open Desktop software (also DOS and Windows 3.0). More importantly, it lets you use Silicon Graphics' Iris Graphics Library (GL) on the PC for the first time. The Iris GL is designed to let you develop high-performance visual processing applications.

Creating a PC product may seem counterproductive for a high-end workstation manufacturer like Silicon Graphics. In fact, less than half of its revenue comes from its low-end products–and the prices of its low-end products barely overlap the cost of a PC.

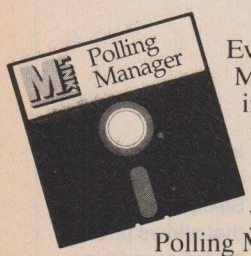
continued



IrisVision is a two-board set from Silicon Graphics that allows photorealistic rendering and imaging on a PC-class system. The product lets engineers, designers, and other professional illustrators work on 3-D objects without needing an expensive graphics workstation.

Tonight, the Polling Manager will make a thousand calls.

Unattended file transfer between your central and remote locations.



Every night, throughout America, the MLINK Polling Manager™ moves information for small retail firms, regional chains with hundreds of stores, and major corporations with thousands of locations. Whether your network is large or small, our Polling Manager software is the cost-effective solution for data collection and distribution.

Versatility: You can rely on the Polling Manager to retrieve daily sales transactions, time and attendance records, inventory data and orders. Use it to download periodic price changes, company bulletins, shipping manifests and software updates. It's automatic, unattended, and reliable.

Systems Integration: Best of all, the Polling Manager is easily customized for seamless integration with your remote and central application programs. Optional POS credit card authorization and high-speed SNA mainframe file transfer add state-of-the-art solutions for distributed data communications.

The Polling Manager runs on dozens of industry-standard platforms and is available for Unix, Xenix, AIX, OS/2 and DOS.

Polling Manager Features:

- Easy-to-use menu interface
- Centralized site database
- Powerful scheduling options
- Multiple communications ports
- Fast error-free protocol
- Data compression
- Comprehensive reporting
- Easy customization

If your company is looking for a full-featured polling package, or if you're a VAR or systems integrator with a tough problem to solve for demanding clients, give us a call. Our data communications experts are ready to help you design a successful network with the MLINK Polling Manager.

1-603-448-5193

CMI **CORPORATE MICROSYSTEMS, INC.**

Specialists in Data Communications

© 1990 Corporate Microsystems, Inc., Box 2059, Mt. Support Rd., Lebanon, NH 03766. (603)448-5193. FAX (603)448-4836.
MLINK Polling Manager is a trademark of CMI. Unix, Xenix, OS/2 and Macintosh are trademarks of AT&T, Microsoft Corp., IBM, and Apple Computer Corp., respectively.

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON INQUIRY CARD

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

When asked why SGI should make it easier for users to do image processing on a less expensive platform, Raj Parekh, vice president of SGI's Personal Systems division, invokes an old business school chestnut. At the turn of the century, railroad companies that believed they were in the railroad business went bankrupt, while the railroad companies that insisted they were in the transportation business thrived. "We're not in the workstation business," says Parekh, "we're in the image processing business. Instead of preaching one religion over another, we're going to let the customer decide."

SGI's goal, certainly, is to establish Iris GL as a graphics standard that spans several platforms. If SGI didn't attempt to create a graphics standard for the PC, Parekh notes, somebody else would.

Shipments of IrisVision are scheduled to start in North America in January, and around the world in the spring. SGI says more than 30 software developers are

Silicon Graphics' goal is to establish Iris GL as a graphics standard for PCs and position itself in the image processing business

writing applications to use with the boards. The list includes CAD software houses like AutoDesk, CADAM, Sigma Design, and Parametrics; architecture programs from Gimeor and Dynaware; animation software from Alias, Wavefront, TDI, and Pixar; and scientific visualization software from Wolfram, the developer of Mathematica, and Polygen. Peripheral companies that plan on supporting IrisVision are Stereographics, makers of 3-D viewing devices, and Spatial Systems, makers of a hand-sized graphics control mechanism.

Suggested retail prices for the 8-bit IrisVision are $3,495 for the AT and $3,995 for the MicroChannel; for 24-bit IrisVision on the AT, the retail price is $4,995. **Silicon Graphics, 2011 N. Shoreline Blvd., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415-960-1980.**

Circle No. 301 On Inquiry Card

Transparent Technology Has Everything Over The Sun For Unix System V/386

Applications
Wordperfect
Lotus 1-2-3
The Norton Utilities
Microsoft Word
Real World Accounting
Wingz (X)
Uniplex (X)
Island Graphics (X)
FrameMaker (X)

Complete Systems
ALR 486 and 386 CPUs
FlexCache
PowerCache
PowerVEISA
MicroFlex
ISA, EISA, and MCA
Multiprocessor MPX

Networking
Atlantix CocoNet & Axcess
Locus PC-Interface
PC-Xsight X For DOS
XVision X For MS-Windows
Racal Interlan TCP/IP
Lan Manager/X
JSB Multiview Desktop

Development
HCR C++
LPI Fortran & ANSI C
X-Windows
OSF/Motif

Database
Oracle RDBMS
Ingres
Informix
dBase IV For Unix

Peripherals
NCD X Terminals
WD Ethernet Boards
Exabyte 8mm Backup
WangDAT 4mm Backup
PowerGraph Ultra VGA
Adaptec SCSI Boards
Wangtek Tape Backup
Computone Multiport
Telebit Modems

OPEN DESKTOP
X-Based Applications
Complete System Integration
Programming & Consulting
ODT On-Site Installation
Open Desktop Training
Free Copy of PC-Xsight when ordering the Open Desktop Development System !!!

Call (800) ODT-V486

For over 200 Open Desktop & Unix V/486, V/386 Software and Hardware Products
... and discover the advantages of Unix SystemV/386 *over* a Sun.

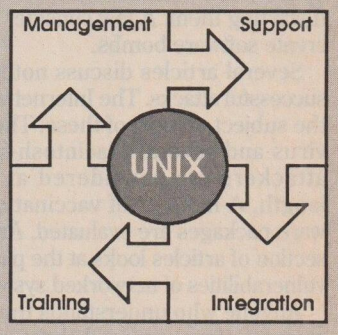
TRANSPARENT TECHNOLOGY
An Advanced Unix Products Center™
Authorized For SCO and INTERACTIVE Unix
5757 West Century Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90045
Tel (213) 568-3376 Fax (213) 568-3318
Open Desktop is a trademark of the Santa Cruz Operation

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON INQUIRY CARD

Enhance Your UNIPLEX

As a UNIPLEX user or reseller, you have a high quality office system. You also have specific needs that "off-the-shelf" systems do not address. I-Concepts has a wide variety of add-on enhancements that work exactly like the rest of your UNIPLEX office system. Call or write for information on how I-Concepts can enhance your system.

MAILING LIST MANAGER
-a powerful maintenance module for any organization that does mass mailings.
REPORT MAKER
-allows users to create, track and access reports without knowing SQL.
PRINTER MANAGEMENT
-maximizes printer flexibility for any organization with more than 4 printers.
MEDICAL-LEGAL DICTIONARY
-over 28,000 terms not in standard dictionary, with update facility.
DOCUMENT REVISION MANAGER
-records and maintains document versions in a single file for tracking and reference.



I-Concepts, Inc.
2607 Walnut Hill Lane
Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 956-7770

All Enhancements Work With Uniplex Windows

The products mentioned above are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 188 ON INQUIRY CARD

Reviewed by Walter Zintz

THE SOFTWARE NASTIES

Leading off this month is an up-to-date survey of what to do about skulking, malevolent software. Following right behind are two independent efforts to teach a whole lot of UNIX use in just one volume.

ROGUE PROGRAMS: VIRUSES, WORMS AND TROJAN HORSES
Edited by Lance J. Hoffman
Van Nostrand Reinhold; 800-926-2665, 606-525-6600
384 pages; 8 pages of Index & Contents
ISBN 0-442-00454-0 paperbound; $32.95

Computer intrusion is the subject, but this book goes beyond saboteur software. It also looks at problems such as data theft and illicit use of computing resources. Throughout the book, the focus is split between the technical and socio/legal facets of intrusion.

The book collects 27 papers and articles. All but one are from the published literature. Hoffman's stated intent was to put together a survey of the state of the question of computer intrusion, and he's come pretty close to succeeding.

The majority of the papers are on technical points. There are numerous articles on the nature of attack software (mainly viruses) and possibilities for thwarting them. A few consider how to create software bombs.

Several articles discuss notoriously successful attacks. The Internet worm is the subject of most of these. The Brain virus and several Macintosh-specific attackers are considered at lesser length. A number of vaccination software packages are evaluated. An entire section of articles looks at the particular vulnerabilities of networked systems.

Anyone who understands the basics of computing can read these articles because they don't deal in actual code. The one exception is Ken Thompson's discussion of a virus approach that he picked up from an old Air Force security analysis. He explains via C code, but he also explains the basic C operators so that non-C programmers can follow its workings.

As a technical finale, there are three articles that deal with mathematical theories of intrusive software. These are for the compleat mathematician who is fluent in both the workings of modern math and its arcane notation.

Socio/legal discussion is briefer but broader. There are opinions surveys, done with several social groups, on their reactions to computer intrusion. Two articles look at existing codes of ethics for computer users. Ken Thompson ends his contribution with the misanthropic comment that "You can't trust code that you did not totally create yourself."

Legal aspects get equal coverage. There are overviews of what little the law has to say about computer intrusion, and how ineffective current law is at providing redress for anyone whose computer has been electronically attacked, however maliciously. Legal scholars also look at ways to extend the law's protection against intrusion, and how this might be balanced against civil liberties.

Then there are two articles not easily classified. One draws an extensive analogy between software attacks and the human immune system. The other, an analysis of potential battlefield uses of attack software in war time, gives a chilling view of what computing might be like when extortioners and terrorists turn to software tools.

Viewpoints in this book are so various that I can draw only one clear conclusion from it. With even these experts using the word "hacker" to refer to someone who causes trouble via malicious software, the word's original meaning in computing is obsolete.

This is not an "ultimate" book. I don't see a reason for so many articles on the Internet worm, a bungled job from the start, when so many clever, successful computer attacks are not covered at all. Nor can I consider the mathematical discussion complete without William Dowling's proof that it is impossible to write a program that can discover every computer virus. But this book is the best I know of now.

Review Highlights
Technical Level: Intermediate to Theorist
Understandability: Lucid to Crystal Clear
Summary: A superb managerial overview of software attacks.

UNIX SYSTEM V RELEASE 4: AN INTRODUCTION FOR NEW AND EXPERIENCED USERS
By Kenneth H. Rosen, Richard R. Rosinski, and James M. Farber
Osborne/McGraw-Hill; 415-548-2805
1,211 pages; 56 pages of Index & Contents
ISBN 0-07-881552-5 paperbound; $29.95

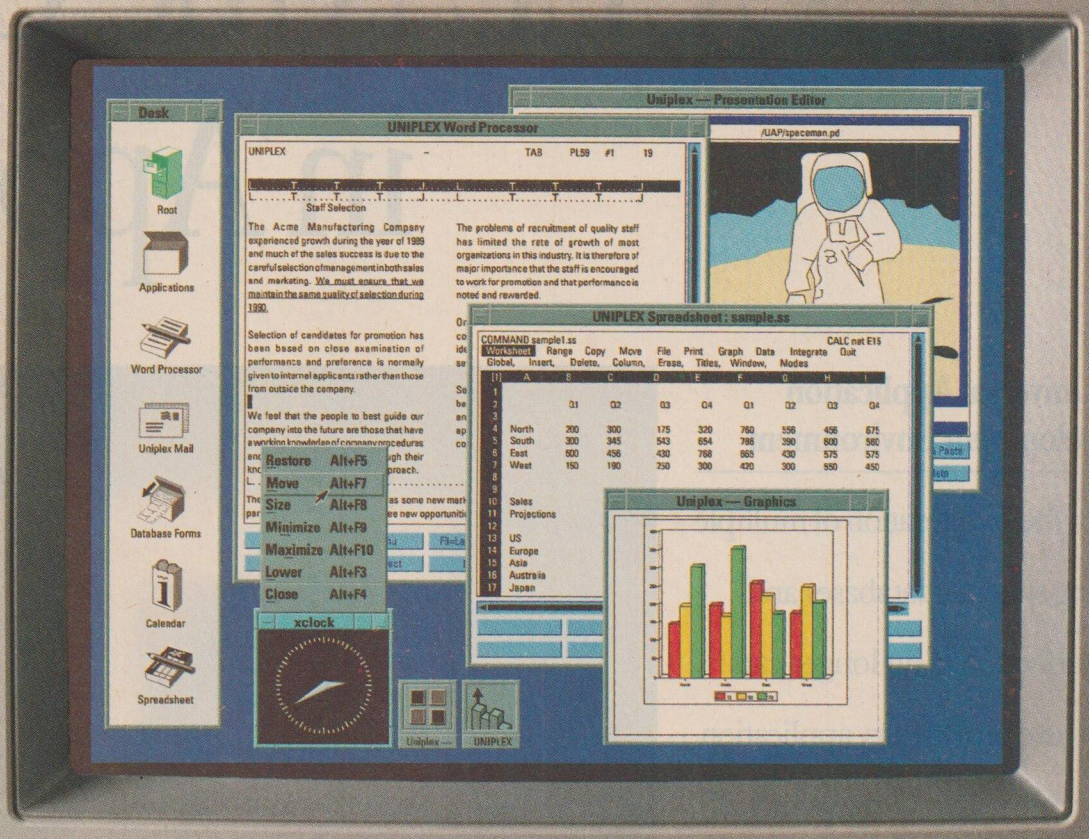
It begs the question: How could they put it all in one book?

System V Release 4 (SVR4) is an exhaustive combination of four widely separated UNIX variants, plus a number of independent new features from Bell Labs. This book purports to explain at least the basics of the entire kludge, plus a large collection of outside programs the authors find in frequent use on SVR4 systems. Finally, it diverges in places to compare SVR4 to MS-DOS and/or OS/2.

The result is a carnival of everything. In interactive editors, for instance, there's major coverage of **ed**, **vi**, and Emacs. Text formatting mixes an extensive look at **troff**, with frequent mentions of how **nroff** differs. PostScript, **tbl**, **eqn**, **pic**, and **grap** each get several to many pages. Previewing on bit-mapped displays, translating to the TeX formatter, and capabilities of various WYSIWYG word processors get brief mentions, too.

And yet the book generally succeeds at all this. The huge number of pages helps, of course. So does the authors' apparent decision to concentrate on the basics of each area and on changes from previous System V practice.

continued



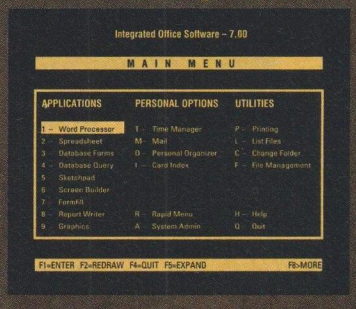
Easy Open Variety Pack.

Uniplex is the complete open office software package. Easy to learn and use, it costs no more than one application from most software companies.

You get an easy Word Processor, a Spreadsheet with an industry standard interface, a Database or live links to Oracle™, Informix™ or Ingres™. Electronic Mail, Graphics and groupware productivity tools.

Each application is strong enough to be a stand alone winner. But that's what you expect from the world leader in the open systems office.

And when you install Uniplex, you have a firm foundation for office growth because it's compatible with over 80 derivatives of UNIX on over 220 hardware platforms including DOS based personal computers.



With Uniplex you can combine X Windows terminals, character terminals and workstations. Or run any mix on the same host or server.

Uniplex, which is POSIX Compliant, is simply the best office software you can buy. But see for yourself. Call 1-800-356-8063 for more information or a demo. In Canada, call 1-800-361-9610.

Uniplex. Easy. Open. And variety to satisfy your whole department.

UNIPLEX™

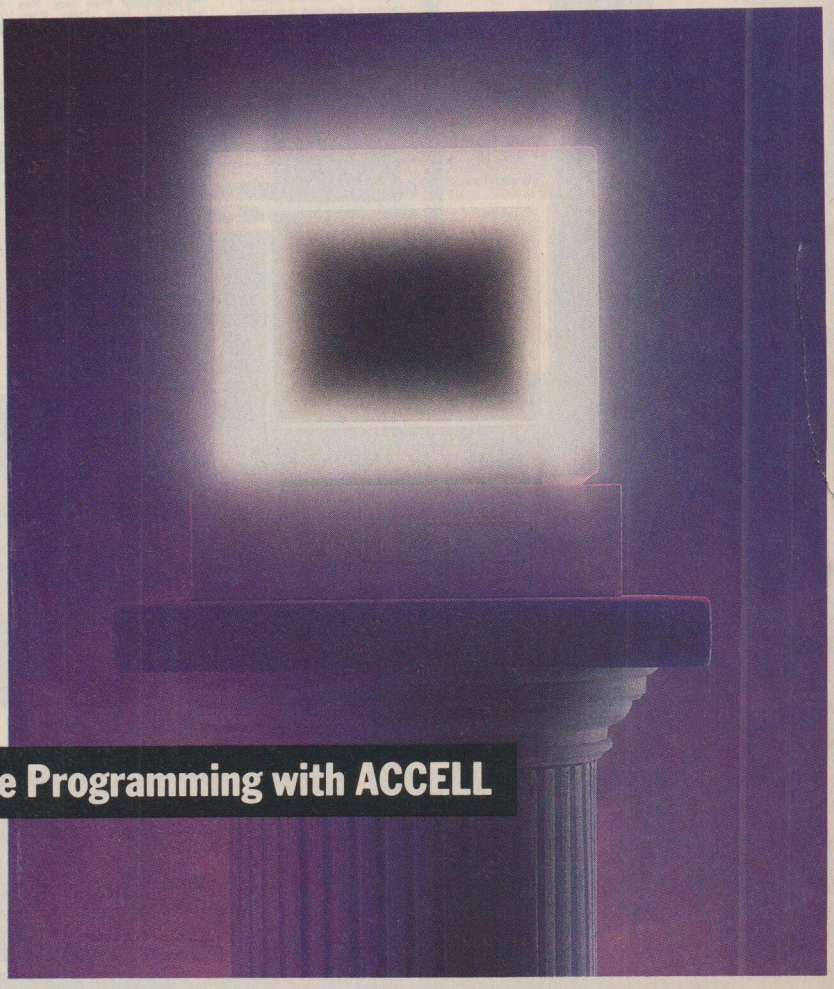
© Copyright 1990 Uniplex Integration Systems, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Corp. All other product names aretrademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE NO. 205 ON INQUIRY CARD

ACCELL is the Ope in Applica

Universal Application Development Environment

With the proliferation of multiple operating systems, databases and user interfaces, you no longer can afford to use proprietary application tools that are difficult to use and limited to one system. To succeed in the 1990s, you need an application toolset that makes it easy to develop portable applications that run in a universal environment. This is what ACCELL can do for you.

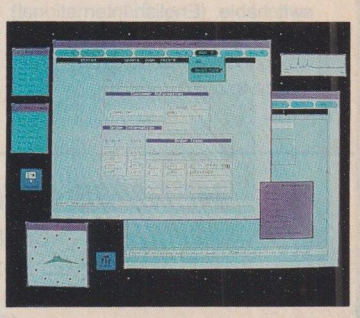


ACCELL is the only fourth generation toolset available today that can move your applications freely between different UNIX databases and support both character and graphical user interfaces—*automatically.* Only ACCELL can run a variety of the most popular GUIs including Motif, OPEN LOOK and Microsoft Windows—in the same application, using your existing hardware. And only ACCELL is designed to support RDBMS features such as stored procedures, triggers and referential integrity.

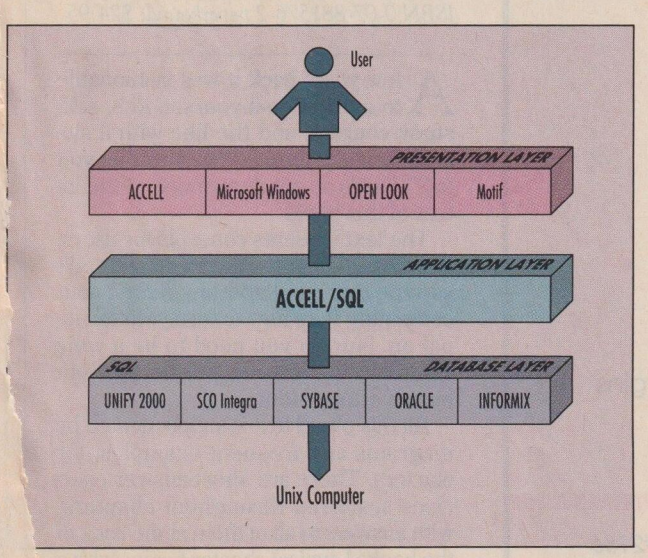
n Systems Standard tion Tools

Unmatched Productivity

ACCELL can reduce your application lopment time by up to 80% through inter- ive, visual tools that make development of reens and forms as easy as filling in the blanks. he key to this unmatched productivity is the ntegration of two powerful components: a complete application generator and a fully functional fourth generation language. And using the generator alone, you can develop most of your application without writing a single line of code. Best of all, your ACCELL prototypes become the working foundation of your finished applications.



ACCELL supports all major presentation interfaces and complies with industry style guides.



CELL frees you from single vendor dependence by allowing you to d applications which are portable to all leading UNIX databases.

The Proven Solution

ACCELL is truly the standard in Open Systems development today. No other toolset can offer you the power and flexibility of ACCELL. So join the thousands of corporations that are already using ACCELL to increase the efficiency and profitability of their application development efforts. For more information, call us today at (800) 328-0073.

UNIFY CORPORATION

Simply, Better Applications

© Unify Corporation 1990, ACCELL and UNIFY are registered trademarks of Unify Corporation. OPEN LOOK, Motif, Microsoft Windows and UNIX are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 168 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIXT

The UNIX Terminal Emulator for a PC that acts like a PC

UNIXT, Versatile Terminal Software

- full support for PC **extended keyboard** and **extended ASCII** character set
- full support for **VP/ix, TEN/PLUS** user interface
- modem control, flow control in UNIX and VP/ix modes
- multilingual keyboard, dynamically switchable, (English/International)
- parallel printer support
- disk capture, shell to DOS
- mouse support

Compatible

UNIXT provides a PC terminal user a PC compatible interface to UNIX. Special modes of operation required for other environments such as **VP/ix** and **TEN/PLUS** are automatically activated.

Affordable

$75.00 / copy, Canadian.
UNIX host programs included.

HERMES COMMUNICATIONS INC.

6678 3rd Line Road
P.O. Box 509, North Gower
Ontario, K0A 2T0, Canada
(613) 489-2578

UNIX is registered trademark of AT&T, XENIX and MSDOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. VP/ix and TEN/PLUS are trademarks of INTERACTIVE, UNIXT (c) Decalog Systems

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON INQUIRY CARD

APPGEN™ 4GL & BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Complete Fourth Generation Software Environment

- 4GL and Database
- QUERY Language
- Business Applications
- Training
- Support
- Worldwide VAR Network

APPGEN increases your productivity

- Develop and modify software 30 times quicker than with 3GLs
- Concentrate on sales rather than support
- Develop complex systems with minimal training
- Provide immediate returns and good profit margins
- Offer more to your customers faster

Get your FREE TRAINING voucher at UNIFORUM, Booth #2186

For more information call 800-231-0062 or 713-558-0338

APPGEN IS A TRADEMARK OF APPGEN BUSINESS SOFTWARE

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON INQUIRY CARD

Their big advantage, though, is an ability to cover topics clearly and simply, without wasting words. They say things lucidly, but just once. They often discuss one case and assume (correctly, I think) that the other possibilities will then be obvious to anyone who thinks about it briefly.

While the book is aimed at raw beginners new to UNIX and even to computer use, veterans of the previous System V will find it worthwhile, too. Anything that's new or changed from previous System V is mentioned as such where it comes up in the text, and flagged with a boxed warning in the margin for skimmers. Users coming from one of the other UNIX variants that were dumped into SVR4 should probably look elsewhere for quick help in making the transition.

As a bonus in case you want more, there are a lot of useful little programs included. Lest you wear out your fingers typing them in, they're available from the authors on floppies or via the net. The total cost is $19.95 to $24.95, and an order blank is part of the book's front matter.

Review Highlights
Technical Level: Beginner to Advanced
Understandability: More than Lucid
Summary: A cyclopedia of SVR4 basics, for beginners or users of earlier System V.

UNIX MADE EASY

By Lurnix
Osborne/McGraw-Hill; 415-548-2805
992 pages; 85 pages of Index & Contents
ISBN 0-07-881576-2 paperbound; $24.95

A few years back it was fashionable to market do-it-yourself kits, self-study courses, and the like with a slogan along the lines of "We won't let you fail!" That's an apt description of the intent of this book.

The text presents concepts for users, slowly and simply. These authors don't assume that you know any more about computing than how to turn your terminal on. Nor do you need to be a whiz kid, ready to latch onto fine details from just an offhand hint.

All this placid text is supplemented by diagrams and frequent examples, for starters. There are short-answer exercises scattered throughout chapters, with answers to all of them at the back of the book. A typical chapter begins with a checklist of what you need to know be-

eXclaim!

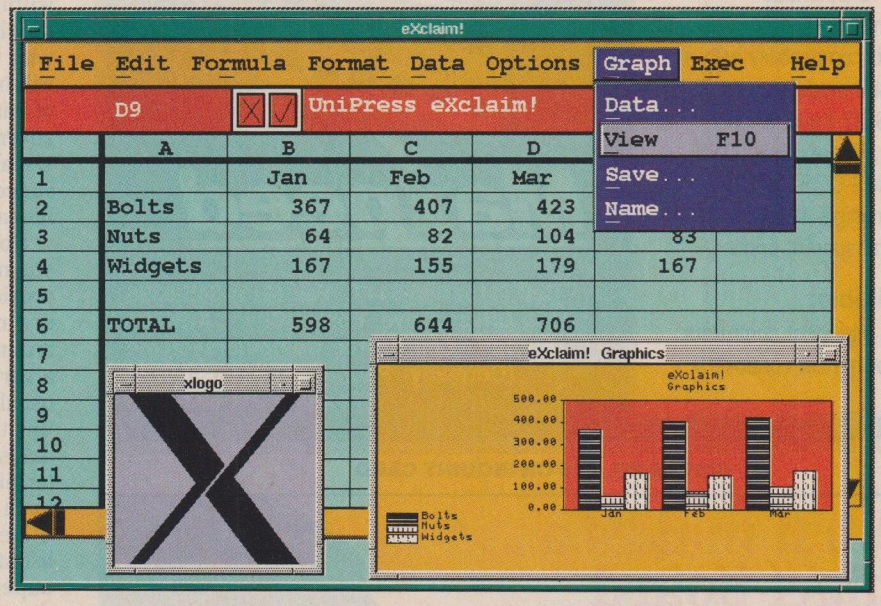
X Window Spreadsheet

More than 1-2-3...

software for UNIX

1. A true X spreadsheet.
...the first UNIX® spreadsheet to take advantage of windowing, mouse support, dialog boxes and pull-down menus...

UNIXWORLD Magazine, April 1990
"Product of the Month"



2. Lotus compatible. Accepts Lotus 1-2-3® files, macros, and functions.

3. Proven for UNIX. From the makers of Q-Calc, the UNIX spreadsheet standard.

4. Available now. Versions for Sun™, DEC™, IBM™, HP™, Sony™ Data General™, Apollo™, SCO UNIX PCs™ and others.

5. Advanced X features.

eXclaim!
Motif look-and-feel
X Window graphics
Pull-down menus
Scroll bars
Mouse cut-&-paste
Font and color selection
Choice of mouse or keyboard commands

eXclaim! is priced from $695.

UniPress Software

2025 Lincoln Highway, Edison, NJ. 08817 Fax 201-287-4929

800-222-0550 • 201-985-8000

Available worldwide from UniPress and its distributors. **UK**•UniPress Software Ltd., Tel. 44 624 661 850. **France**•UniPress Software, France, Tel. 33 1 48 93 60 16. **Netherlands/Benelux**•Transmediair, Tel. 31 30 28 18 20. **Germany**•SMO GmbH, Tel. 49 721 617 011. **Japan/Far East**•UniPress Software, Japan, Tel. 81 3 576 5351. **Australia**•**Kodiak Data Systems Ltd.**, Tel. 61 8 371 1544. **Switzerland**•Uniperform, Tel. 41 1 371 61 36. All product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

$1,195* Buys 16 Intelligent Ports

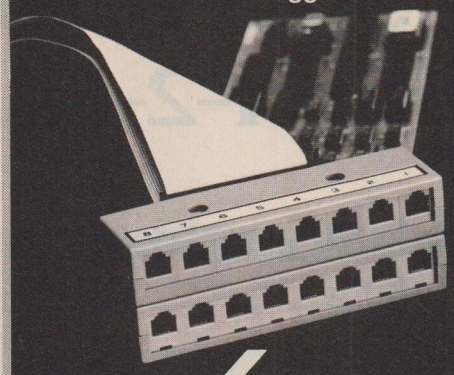
*Suggested List Price

Benefits/Features:

- Supports 38,400 baud across all channels simultaneously
- Field proven reliability
- Easy to install
- Outstanding performance
- Minimal CPU overhead
- 5 year warranty
- Guaranteed compatibility with all 286/386/486 models up to 33 MHz
- Supports SCO Xenix & Unix, AT&T Unix, Everex Esix, QNX, TSX, and MS-DOS
- Supports multiple sessions
- Provides transparent printing

Also Available:

- 8 & 4 port intelligent controllers
- PS/2 MicroChannel controllers



Maxpeed

Call (415) 345-5447 Fax (415) 345-6398
1180 Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
Europe—Call BinTec Computersysteme
(Germany) Phone (49) 911-688-0724
Fax (49) 911-688-0725

CIRCLE NO. 170 ON INQUIRY CARD

What makes a smart board smarter?

SIMMple Flexibility!

Need to operate multiple serial devices with different line interfaces? You need Intellicon Flex8 boards using new SIMM technology.

Adding new equipment? SIMMply field upgrade your board to match the new devices.

Port down and interface the problem? Switch the SIMM, not the board.

That's what we mean by *SIMMple Flexibility*... and much more:

- high speed communications (up to 38.4K baud on all ports)
- eight asynchronous serial ports
- intelligent communications processor
- multiple boards can accommodate large applications
- support for most operating systems & custom applications
- transparent print (concurrent operation of printers attached to terminals while terminal in use)

Intellicon Flex8 boards from Connect Tech mean expansion without pain in multi-user, multi-tasking computer environments. What could be SIMMpler?

20-340 Woodlawn Road West
Guelph, Ontario, Canada N1H 7K6
(519) 836-1291
Fax (519) 836-4878

Names capitalized above are trademarks or registered trademarks of a variety of companies.

Connect Tech Inc.
'Meeting your objectives ... by design.'

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON INQUIRY CARD

fore you read that chapter and an overview of the chapter's contents. It ends with a summary paragraph or two, plus a quick-reference table of commands the chapter introduced. Utilities are summarized yet again in an appendix.

All this help, and coverage of 4BSD as well as System V UNIX flavors, makes even this book's large page count seem hardly adequate to present all of UNIX. The authors faced this problem by covering all the major areas within UNIX, but only the most commonly used aspects of each. Anyone who wants to become a UNIX expert will have to continue beyond the pages of this book. Even readers who act a bit adventurous at their terminals will occasionally stumble into a side effect or advanced feature that this book doesn't hint at.

Does this sound familiar? If it does, you must have read the Lurnix group's previous book, *UNIX for People*. There are major improvements this time around, though. The most noticeable is a very clear and slightly larger-than-usual typeface throughout. That makes this the first UNIX book I've reviewed that's easy to read even when I'm at my terminal, switching my focus back and forth between the pages and the screen.

Next most obvious is the very large list of topics covered. In addition to the expected points of basic UNIX use, there are complete chapters on setting file permissions, how the shell interprets command lines, the C shell's history feature, running UNIX on networks, the X Window System, aliasing with the C shell, and using the UNIX manuals. Many other important, but usually unexplained, features of UNIX are covered at less-than-chapter length.

The last improvement is a judicious selection of subjects. The text formatting chapter covers universally usable **`nroff`** rather than complex **`troff`**. The Bourne and C shells, both widely available, are featured instead of the rarer Korn shell. Editing chapters deal almost exclusively with **`vi`**, with just a little **`ex`** and no **`ed`**.

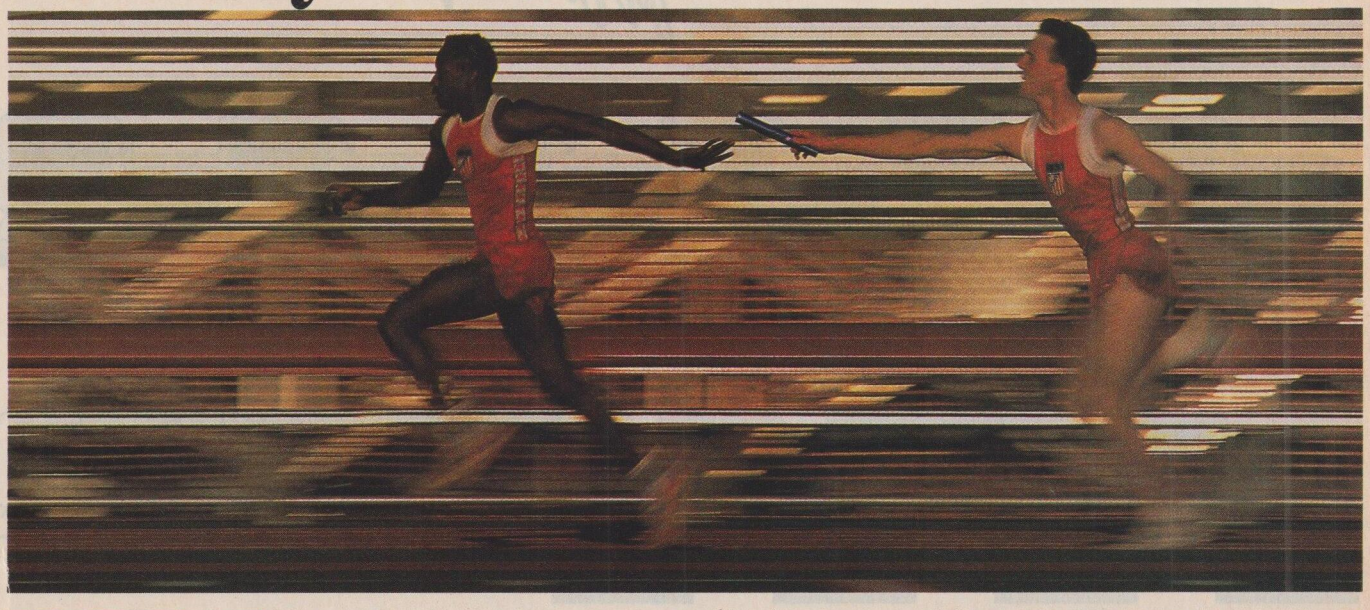
Review Highlights

Technical Level: Beginner to Intermediate
Understandability: Lucid
Summary: Gentle lessons in the basics of System V and 4BSD.

Editor-at-Large Walter Zintz is the Advisor Emeritus to Uni-Ops Books in Boonville, Calif.

DBMS Case Study:

Security for the Goodwill Games™*



The Problem

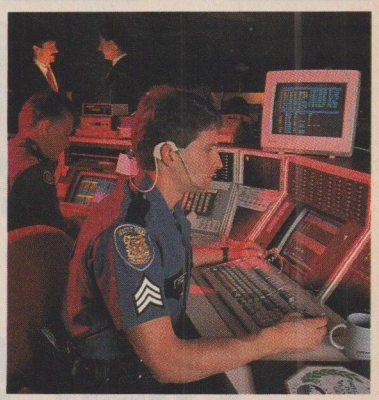
The 1990 Goodwill Games: 2500 athletes in 22 events at 15 locations, drawing hundreds of thousands to watch them perform. A show-place for international goodwill. A potential target for terrorists. A challenge for security agencies.

With only 3,000 off-duty officers to fill 30,000 assignments, there's no room for confusion in scheduling. And scheduling must respond to last minute changes, as event times slip, as dignitaries arrive on short notice, or as threats arise. Hand-scheduling can't meet the challenge. But the Games' Integrated Police Planning Group (IPPG) found that no automated system had ever been developed for securing such events.

The Application

Automated Manpower On-line Scheduling (AMOS) matches personnel to scheduling requirements, taking into account special training, language skills, and other factors. AMOS prepares an assignment sheet for each individual, explaining the assignment, when and where to report, how to get there – even where to park.

AMOS responds to changes quickly. The database is large and complex, yet thanks to the innovative combined technology of the underlying db_VISTA database engine, search, match, and update times are negligible. Data integrity is assured by avoiding data redundancy. That means the information is reliable.



Command center personnel can adjust schedules without delay or confusion, thanks to db_VISTA III's ability to handle large volumes of data with speed and accuracy.

The Solution

AMOS was created by Raima's services subsidiary, Vista Development Corp., using the db_VISTA III DBMS. "We looked for months for a database that was fast, flexible, and could handle a huge volume of data while still maintaining speed," said Sgt. Alan Bernstein of the IPPG. "We also wanted to find a company that could not only furnish the product, but provide the development services." They discovered Raima and db_VISTA III.

Your end users may not be fighting terrorists, but they still need fast, reliable information to get their jobs done. If you develop applications for MS-DOS, MS Windows, UNIX, QNX, OS/2, VMS, Macintosh, and other environments, db_VISTA III is the solution.

db_VISTA III™

Database Management System

Specifications ***High performance. C language portability. Complete C source code available. No royalties.***

Network data model. Relational B-tree indexing. Relational SQL query and report writer. Single & multi-user. Automatic recovery. Built-in referential integrity. Complete schema revision capability. **Supports:** VMS, UNIX, QNX, SunOS, XENIX, Macintosh, MS-DOS, MS Windows. OS/2 compatible. **Most C Compilers and LANs supported.**

Call 1-800-db-RAIMA (1-800-327-2462)
In Washington State call: (206)747-5570. Ask for extension 107.

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

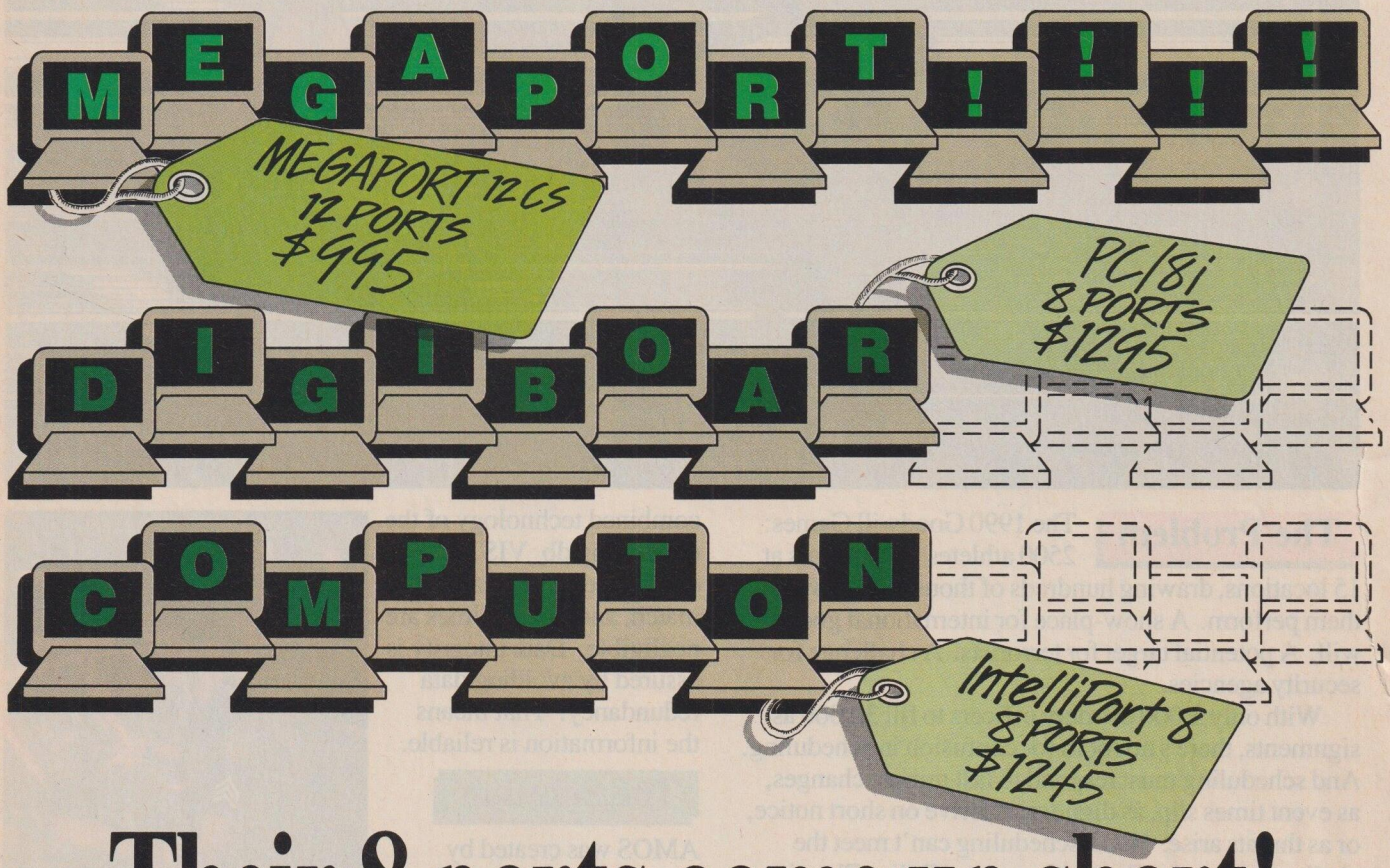
Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA **(206)747-5570** Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW FAX: (206)747-1991
International Distributors: **Australia:** 61 2 419 7177 **Austria:** 43 022 43 81861 **Brazil:** 55 11 829 1687 **Central America:** 506 28 07 64 **Denmark:** 45 42 887249 **France:** 33 1 46092784
Italy: 39 045 584711 **Japan:** 81 03 865 2140 **Mexico:** 52 83 49 53 00 **The Netherlands:** 31 2503 26312 **Norway:** 47 244 8855 **Sweden:** 46 013 124780 **Switzerland:** 41 064 517475
Taiwan: 886 02 552 3277 **Turkey:** 90 1 152 0516 **United Kingdom:** 44 0992 500919 **Uruguay:** 598 292 0959 **USSR:** 01 32 35 99 07; 812 292 7210; 0142 437952 **West Germany:** 49 07022 34077

Copyright ©1991 Raima Corporation. All rights reserved. * *"Goodwill Games" is a trademark of the Turner Broadcasting Company. db_is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.*

UW011

CIRCLE NO. 90 ON INQUIRY CARD

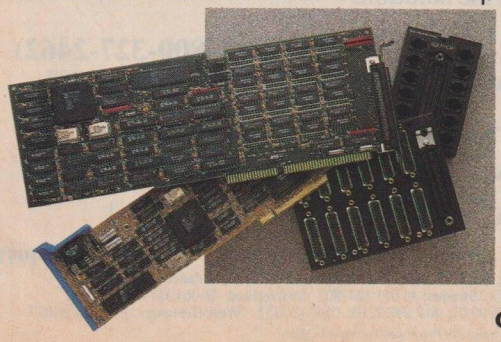
MEGAPORT MEGAVALUE *for Economy!*



Their 8 ports come up short!

It's true that ports are better by the dozen! MEGAPORT offers 12 ports for a lower cost than their 8-port boards; *and* our 24-port model is less expensive than their 16-port boards. Buying our 12- or 24-port board is like getting 50% more ports for free—giving your system room to grow at no additional cost!

By comparison, MEGAPORT also delivers three times the performance. Competitive models suffer significant throughput degradation as system load increases. Our custom RISC-type chip set delivers 38.4 kbps throughput that *never* degrades—even with all ports active! That means a faster-running system, with snappy screen refreshes.



And MEGAPORT is the only serial I/O board with "soft" set-up—no dip switches, no straps and no programming of interrupts, I/O addresses or DMA channels.

Drivers are included at no extra cost for all the popular versions of System V UNIX, XENIX and IBM's AIX. They provide everything you demand from a premium multi-user board, including transparent print, multiple sessions, function-key remap and more.

MEGAPORT 12- and 24-port models feature a 3-year warranty and are available for AT, EISA and Micro Channel systems.

Don't fall short on ports, performance and value. Call Equinox today.

See us at
UniForum Booth #3224

EQUINOX

Equinox Systems Inc.
14260 S.W. 119 Avenue
Miami, FL 33186
800/328-2729 • 305/255-3500
FAX 305/253-0003

All names, products and services mentioned are the property of their respective organizations.

CIRCLE NO. 210 ON INQUIRY CARD

Omri Serlin

OLTP FOR THE REST OF US

Two new products underscore the intense interest building up in providing UNIX-based on-line transaction processing (OLTP) solutions. They will also end AT&T's short reign as the only current major supplier of such a product (the Tuxedo System/T). At the same time, a significant change of technical direction at X/Open's Distributed Transaction Processing (DTP) standards group will make it easier than ever to integrate new UNIX OLTP offerings with existing systems.

The new OLTP UNIX products are expected from NCR Corp. and from Pittsburgh-based, startup Transarc Corp. NCR plans to officially unveil its product, currently code-named TPSX, sometime in the first quarter of this year. This product will be based on UNIX System V Release 4 (SVR4). The Transarc product, currently code-named Transarc-TP, is scheduled to be announced this quarter, and will be based on the Open Software Foundation's (OSF's) Distributed Computing Environment (DCE). Transarc hopes to offer versions for AIX, SunOS, Ultrix, OSF/1, and other UNIX systems.

NCR's TPSX: Mainframe Power Comes to Open Systems

Last year NCR made a major move to climb aboard the open systems movement with a new product line, the NCR 3000 series, based on the Intel 80X86 microprocessor family. While the low end of the line is clearly oriented to personal applications using the MS-DOS and OS/2 platforms, some of the midrange models and all of the high-end 3600- and 3700-level systems now being planned will be heavily oriented to database and transaction processing applications. They will offer UNIX SVR4-based software, including the soon-to-be-announced TPSX product.

But TPSX is more than just another applications platform for the NCR systems. NCR hopes to offer TPSX as a source-licensed product: one that is available to other hardware and software vendors who wish to customize or optimize the system for their own specific environments, and who can then sell it under their own label. Beginning last year, NCR has been discussing this possibility with a number of potential hardware OEMs and software third parties. No doubt if such discussions are fruitful, you will hear about it at announcement time.

As a general-purpose, SVR4-based transaction system, NCR's TPSX will clearly compete with AT&T's Tuxedo, currently the key UNIX-based transaction processing-oriented product. As noted in this column, virtually all of the leading relational DBMS vendors (and some key hardware vendors, such as Unisys) are rushing to provide Tuxedo System/T interfaces, either by internal development, or by working directly with AT&T or through Independence Technologies Inc. (ITI), which is marketing a System/T-based product. But, while the momentum favoring AT&T's Tuxedo appears unstoppable, don't be surprised to hear that at least one of the RDBMS suppliers will also be working closely with NCR to provide an especially efficient implementation of its product integrated with NCR's TPSX.

NCR and Transarc are ending AT&T's reign as a major OLTP supplier

TPSX traces its roots to Multi-Tran, the transaction processing monitor developed expressly for the NCR 9800 line of multiprocessor systems. The 9800 line, based on NCR's own proprietary microprocessor technology, did not find much favor outside the limited circle of NCR's existing customers. Only about 200 of the total 9800 sites actually use Multi-Tran. However, by recasting the product in ANSI C, and by re-engineering it to match the evolving X/Open DTP standard suite, NCR believes it has created a portable and cost-effective OLTP product with wide market appeal. Indeed, NCR says, "TPSX is the first product to bring mainframe-class OLTP capabilities to Open Systems."

X/Open DTP Redirection: Controversy Avoided

One key characteristic of TPSX is the degree to which it can be made to work with existing communications architectures and interfaces. This has been greatly aided by the recent redirection of the X/Open DTP standards.

Previously, the proposed DTP model visualized three key components: the application program (AP); the resource manager (RM, typically a database manager or a file system); and the transaction manager (TM).

In this model, the TM was to provide not just global transaction management functions, including the management of the requisite two-phase commit protocol, but also all communications functions as well. The command interface between the RM and TM (the so-called "XA interface"), as well as that between the AP and TM, included the communications primitives necessary to support distributed atomic transactions.

Last year, however, with support from NCR and others, the X/Open DTP group abandoned the idea of embedding communications within the TM. Instead, the group opted for allowing communications services to be treated as a fourth component of the DTP model, the so-called communications resource manager (CRM). Consequently, an additional set of interface calls, the so-called XA+ interface between the TM and CRM, is now being developed by the DTP group.

There are several key advantages to the new scheme. First, it minimizes greatly the effort needed to develop the brand-new TM component. Furthermore, by allowing existing communications services to serve those functions, the need to make the very controversial choice between the IBM-favored "peer-

to-peer" protocol LU6.2 and the ISO-and-UNIX-favored remote procedure call (RPC) approach has been shelved. In the new model, either one can be used.

Finally, the application can now avail itself of communications services by talking directly to whatever CRM component is available, over whatever interface has been defined for that component by the vendor or installation. This not only adds a measure of symmetry (after all, the application can talk directly to the RM, over the SQL interface, for example), but also assures that the introduction of DTP-compliant software will cause the least possible disruption to existing applications and installation procedures.

The public review period for newly revised XA interface calls document is slated to close this month. If all goes well, formal publication of this portion of the DTP standard is expected around March.

From the application builder's point of view, TPSX in its most basic form appears in the context of the familiar, monolithic UNIX process, in which the application, RM, TM routines, and communications functions ("Client-Server Interaction" or CSI) share a single address space. The AP communicates with the RM over SQL and the CSI over existing standards for the "Dialog Interface" (DIF). The only new element for the AP is the TX* interface calls to the TM services. The XA and XA+ interface calls for CSI-TM and RM-TM communications, respectively, are "hidden under the covers" as far as the AP is concerned.

While TPSX will run on tightly coupled multiprocessor systems, it is oriented principally to loosely coupled architectures, such as the ones NCR is now developing in its 3600 and 3700 high-end systems. Both these systems are derivatives of the current Teradata back-end database machine, with a number of significant architectural and packaging revisions. You are likely to hear more about these systems later on this year.

OLTP Fever Spreads to OSF

Meanwhile, the OSF camp is also preparing to enter the OLTP arena via the Transarc-TP announcement, expected shortly.

Transarc is a small, Pittsburgh-based startup launched in mid-1989 with financial support from IBM. Its current product is AFS 3.0, a commercial version of the Carnegie-Mellon-developed Andrew File System. The next generation, AFS 4.0, has been selected by OSF as its standard data sharing component of DCE. But Transarc hopes that its coming transaction processing product will be a blockbuster.

Unlike the AT&T Tuxedo and NCR TPSX, Transarc-TP will be aimed squarely at the Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) scheme, recently adopted by OSF as its standard approach to distributed computing. Transarc-TP will be the first OLTP-oriented product that will work with that environment and the underlying OSF Mach-based UNIX kernel.

Transarc-TP has its roots in the Mach-based Camelot distributed trans-

Let Your Employees Teach Themselves UNIX/XENIX or C.

Self-paced tutorials enable even a novice to quickly learn UNIX/XENIX.

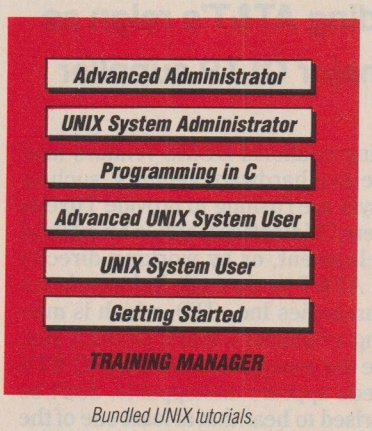
Whether it's a quick overview of basic commands, a refresher course or a comprehensive training program, our self-training software lets your employees teach themselves at their own pace.

Powerful UNIX™/XENIX™ platforms are finding their way into more technical and commercial enterprises with each passing day. But these operating systems are also notoriously complex, requiring much more training than previous systems – expensive training that many companies just can't afford.

Others Have Tried It

"Today's managers are faced with many responsibilities, one of them is making sure you get the biggest bang for your buck." said Tom Reeves. "With CTI's new library of self-pacing training modules we were able to offer everyone in our organization cost-effective UNIX training. CTI's courses helped us maximize our training dollars and dramatically increase our return on investment." (*Root*, 1990)

CTI's LAN version makes courses available to anyone with a PC on the LAN.



Bundled UNIX tutorials.

Call 1-800-736-1936 to receive a free 20-page *UNIX User's Guide to Higher Education.*

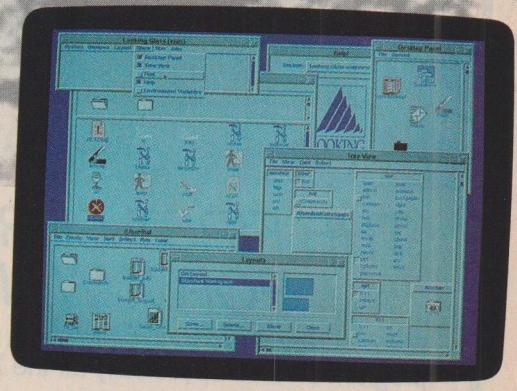
CTI
CoursewareTechnologies, Inc.
11230 Sorrento Valley Rd., #115
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-UNIX (8649)
FAX: (619) 452-8711
In France: 34, boulevard Haussmann
75009 Paris, FRANCE
Téléphone: (1) 42.47.03.79
Télécopie: (1) 45.23.18.30

All courses are also available in French and Italian. Most major credit cards are accepted.
Trademarks subject to trademark claims.

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON INQUIRY CARD

See Us at UniForum, Booth #1856

One Small Step For Visix. One Giant Leap For Unix.



Looking Glass® Version 2. The revolution continues.

LOOKING GLASS

Looking Glass fundamentally changed the way UNIX® users interact with workstations. Exceptional quality, performance, and ease-of-use have made Looking Glass the ultimate graphical user environment—light-years ahead of simple desktop managers. Looking Glass started a revolution and there's no turning back.

And now, with Looking Glass Version 2, Visix has taken another giant leap forward. We've added dozens of major enhancements including an innovative graphical tree view for sophisticated file system navigation, one of the most advanced hypertext help systems anywhere, and named work areas so you can easily switch between working environments with the click of a mouse. No exceptions, no exaggerations, no limitations—it's all there.

With Looking Glass, you can have the same easy-to-use environment on all major hardware platforms and windowing systems including SunView,™ Environ V™ and the X Window System.™

Take the first step. Call Visix today at 800.832.8668. And join the revolution.

VISIX

For more information about Looking Glass or to place an order, call ***Visix Software Inc.*** *at 800.832.8668 or 703.758.2701.*

Registered trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE NO. 165 ON INQUIRY CARD

action processing research project, conducted for a number of years at Carnegie-Mellon University under then-Professor Alfred Spector, who now heads Transarc. Camelot took full advantage of the Mach threads and other distributed features in Mach. Versions of the research prototypes of Camelot were tested on IBM RT PC systems as well as DEC VAXen.

Transarc-TP is expected to be a much more robust, commercial-grade product. Furthermore, it will rely much more heavily on procedure calls for communications within the context of a local node; the research version relied exclusively on message-passing, which is usable for either distributed or local communications, but detracts from performance in the latter case.

The Transarc product is expected to be quite modular in nature, and hence reasonably adaptable to other environments. It will include a "base development environment" (BDE) layer that is designed to interface the higher-level Transarc-TP components to whatever underlying kernel is available. An intriguing possibility for such a kernel: UNIX SVR4.

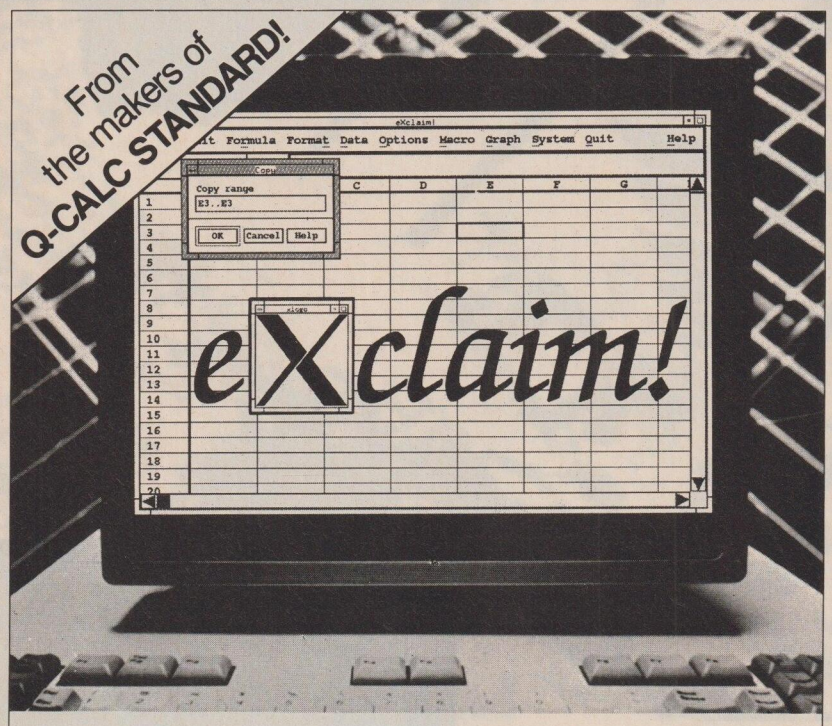
In addition to the BDE, key components of Transarc-TP are as follows. The distributed transaction service (TRAN) supports nested transactions, coordinator migration, and presumed-abort commit protocol over NCS 2.0. The transactional communications (TCOMM) component relies on the HP/Apollo NCS 2.0 Remote Procedure Call standard, which could be supported on other-than-OSF systems. Also, an optional CPIC/TPC API is provided with two implementations, one utilizing IBM's LU6.2, while the other uses TCP/IP.

The logging service (LOG), required for assuring transaction recovery, can be provided in various forms, and even through a process running on a remote system. The lock manager (LOCK) provides for serializing multiple accesses to common data. Transactional-C is a C dialect supported by specially enhanced C library and a set of macros tailored for transaction applications. The recovery service (REC) implements the necessary undo/redo logic to permit recovery from server, local node, or disk failures. A Transarc-developed structured file system (SFS) utilizes the recovery, locking, and logging components to provide record-oriented data storage. Finally, components and tools are included to support simplified application development and system administration.

To top it all off, Transarc promises that it will provide X/Open DTP compatibility in some form, as the DTP standards emerge.

Given this broadening diversity and choice of UNIX-based OLTP products, it's a sure bet that UNIX is well on its way toward far greater acceptance in commercial production applications. ■

Editor-at-Large Omri Serlin heads ITOM International Co., a consulting and research firm based in Los Altos, Calif.



THE FIRST SPREADSHEET FOR X WINDOWS!

Rejoice! Now there's *eXclaim!* . . . a true graphical spreadsheet program created specifically for the X Window System.

eXclaim! features Motif™ look-and-feel and a full set of worksheet capabilities. Keystroke compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3™ Release 2.01 lets you access the full range of 1-2-3 commands, and read and write 1-2-3 files in their native format.

With complete mouse support, pull-down menus, multiple windows, dialog boxes, individual cell fonts and colors, and much more, now you really have something to shout about! So don't complain, *eXclaim!*

QUALITY SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

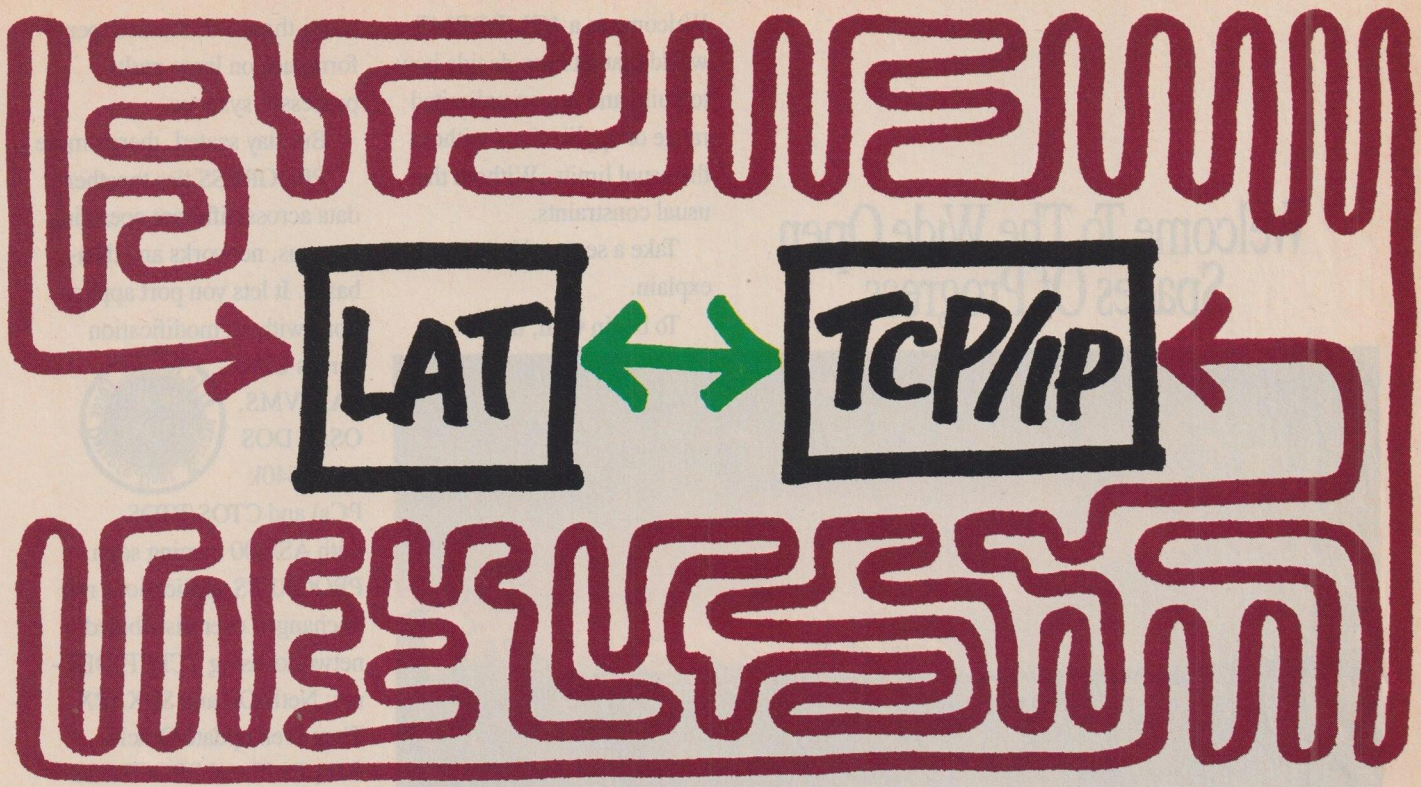
5711 West Slauson Avenue, Suite 240, Culver City, CA 90230
TEL: (213) 410-0303 OUTSIDE CA: (800) 628-3999
FAX: (213) 410-0124

Another first from Quality Software Products...
bringing you award-winning software packages since 1983.

CIRCLE NO. 69 ON INQUIRY CARD

The XYPLEX route.

The other route.



WHAT'S THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN TWO PROTOCOLS?

Connecting LAT to TCP/IP used to be amazingly complex. Then along came Xyplex®. The first company to offer a full line of concurrent, full-featured LAT™ and TCP/IP terminal servers—all backed by an unprecedented 3-year warranty.

How has Xyplex managed to outdistance other companies? By offering concurrent protocol support for DEC™ and UNIX™ hosts, including LAT/TELNET/RLOGIN, for starters. By providing standard UNIX and LAT management tools, too. Not to mention, multiple loading options—from any VAX/VMS™, ULTRIX™ or UNIX host or from the terminal server itself.

And then there's our user-friendly interface—for UNIX hosts via UNIX style commands, for LAT hosts via a DECserver® compatible user interface. Including Line Editing and Command Recall.

Consider, too, Xyplex innovation. We were the first to offer the seamless integration of LAT and TCP/IP. With features like SLIP, Rotary Connections, Security, Simple Menu Interface and more. Plus the sharing of printers between UNIX and LAT hosts.

Of course, all this is only part of the reason why Xyplex terminal servers are the best way to get from LAT to TCP/IP.

For more information call

1-800-338-5316

Or write, Xyplex, Inc., 330 Codman Hill Road, Boxborough, MA 01719

Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

XYPLEX

330 Codman Hill Road, Boxborough, MA 01719

CIRCLE NO. 230 ON INQUIRY CARD

Welcome To The Wide Open Spaces Of Progress.

Welcome to a 4GL/RDBMS world that lets you decide how to build and run an unlimited range of applications without the usual limits. Without the usual constraints.

Take a seat and let us explain.

To begin with, the PROGRESS 4GL lets you build with incredible efficiency while giving you the control of a full-structured programming language.

When the name of the game is development speed, you've got it. When the name of the game is control, you've got it. When the project calls for both, you've got both.

And just to make sure you like the view, you've also got a menu-driven application builder, ANSI-standard SQL and 3GL access if you want it. You've got a true distributed RDBMS with client/server architecture and two-phase commit. You've got multi-threaded, scalable performance on large multi-processor systems.

But stay seated, there's more.

PROGRESS ties together data across different operating systems, networks and databases. It lets you port applications without modification across UNIX, VAX/VMS, OS/2, DOS (even 640k PCs) and CTOS/BTOS with AS/400 coming soon. PROGRESS applications run unchanged over distributed networks using TCP/IP, DECnet, NetBIOS and SPX/IPX. They even update Oracle, Rdb, RMS and PROGRESS databases simultaneously.

#1 In The Last Three Datapro User Surveys — 4GL RDBMS

What it all adds up to is 40,000 installations in 30 countries covering every conceivable application. Plus the #1 rating for efficiency, reliability, and overall user satisfaction in Datapro's last three surveys.

So find a phone and call **800 FAST 4GL** to find out about the PROGRESS Test Drive and the full Datapro report on PROGRESS.

Once you step into our world, you'll never want to leave.

Progress Software Corporation
5 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730
Telephone 617 275-4500
Fax 617 275-4595

PROGRESS

PROGRESS is a registered trademark of Progress Software Corporation.

Datapro, UNIX, VAX/VMS, OS/2, DOS, CTOS/BTOS, AS/400, TCP/IP, DECnet, NetBIOS, SPX/IPX, Oracle, Rdb, and RMS are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Usual Limits Don't Apply.™

Serious Storage For PC UNIX®/XENIX®.

Ready To Go. Ready To Grow.

Storage today in the PC UNIX and XENIX world is serious business. Compliance, growth, single source accountability and selection — to say nothing of performance and reliability — have never been more critical considerations. And entrusting everything to "do-it-yourself" storage kits turns serious business into a risky proposition.

Remove the risk, anxiety and bother. With X/Stor,™ the first full line of "plug-and-play," hard disk and optical storage products for PC UNIX and XENIX. You can choose internal solutions from 100 megabytes to 1 gigabyte. Or external solutions from 100 megabytes to over 4.1 gigabytes, expandable to over 21 gigabytes. And as X/Stor's storage capacity grows, so does its performance, thanks to our scalable architecture.

Forget compatibility problems from one operating system release to the next. X/Stor solutions are designed, tested and certified in our own labs with all leading operating systems. Whether you're running "native" OS drivers or our performance-enhanced driver, X/Stor delivers confidence *and* convenience.

X marks the spot for serious storage that's ready to go, and grow, right out of the box. Contact the leaders in PC desktop storage at (408) 879-0300 or uunet!xstor!info. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, California 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

©1990 Storage Dimensions. X/Stor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions.

CIRCLE NO. 252 ON INQUIRY CARD

UPGRADE TO

UHC™ UNIX®

System V Release 4.0

Ready to move up to UNIX System V Release 4.0 on your 386™ or 486™ computer, but you've already spent a bundle on some other UNIX system?

UHC has the answer — a "4.0 Migration Package." Trade in the original diskettes for your current UNIX system and it's yours for only $395!

UHC's 4.0 Migration Package consists of the UHC UNIX System V Release 4.0 Foundation Set, a two-user system license, on-line manual pages and a hard copy of the Installation Guide. Included in the software are the Base Operating System and 17 add-on packages, including BSD Compatibility, FMLI, FACE, Remote Terminal Utilities and XENIX® Compatibility.

The 4.0 Migration Package can be supplied on 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch floppy diskettes or 150 MB quarter-inch streaming tape.

UNIX INTERNATIONAL
GENERAL MEMBER

CALL (713) 782-2700

UHC™

3600 South Gessner
Houston, Texas 77063
(713) 782-2700
FAX (713) 782-3377

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. COMPAQ is a registered trasemark of Compaq Computer Corporation. ESIX System V is a trademark of ESIX Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. SCO and the SCO logo are a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. 386/ix is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation. UHC is a trademark of U.H. Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Best Products of 1990

This month we present our editorial staff's choices for the best UNIX hardware and software products of 1990.

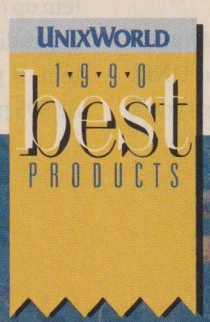
By Howard Baldwin

Of the thousands of products that came to our attention during 1990, 10 products are outstanding in their ability to meet our criteria. UNIXWORLD's requirements were that these products be UNIX-based, that they represent an exceptional technological achievement, that they be commercially available, and that they significantly contribute to productivity.

Not that they are perfect, mind you. Past criticisms of UNIX-based products for being hard to use–except by programmers, scientists, and engineers–are still valid. As you will see, however, in the past year these products have made tremendous strides in giving application developers, data processing managers, and information executives exciting new power to access, control, and distribute information.

As UNIX users ourselves, we congratulate the winners for offering us products to lighten our load and improve our work.

David Flack, Editor-in-Chief



FRED STIMSON

Access Technology's 20/20 RealTime Spreadsheet

In the world's financial centers, it's not enough to know the numbers–you need to know what they mean. With Access Technology's 20/20 RealTime Spreadsheet, you can sit at a workstation running Sun's Open Windows and dip into the digitally fed data from the New York, or the Tokyo, or the London Stock Exchanges, and crunch all you want. Prices start at $1,800 for a SPARCstation version, with more platforms to come.

Access Technology has customized the drivers that feed the data into your system. That means a "data dictionary" on your particular industry (such as finance, metals, or minerals) can be directly installed in your system.

Now you can designate when and how you want to be notified when information changes in a particular cell of your spreadsheet. The news can be delivered by pop-up window, or by simply highlighting the appropriate cell. You can ask for new information when the spreadsheet recalculates, or at whichever intervals that you choose. If you're tracking a particularly volatile stock or commodity (oil leaps to mind), you can even request immediate, real-time notification.

To digest all this information, you may want to keep track of the numbers. The spreadsheet lets you specify ranges for previous data, so that you can calculate averages and perform what the MBAs call time series analysis. A 20/20 database connection lets you put numbers in and get numbers out of the Big Four UNIX databases (Informix, Ingres, Oracle, and Sybase).

AT&T's Rhapsody System

There are about 20 million DOS-based PCs out there on the hit parade, and anyone who can make them sing along with UNIX has the right idea. AT&T's Rhapsody System orchestrates a new concept of client-server computing that makes sense for the 1990s: run single-tasking DOS on the desktop where the single user sits, and run AT&T's LAN Manager for UNIX (LM/X) on the server, where multiple users are accessing data.

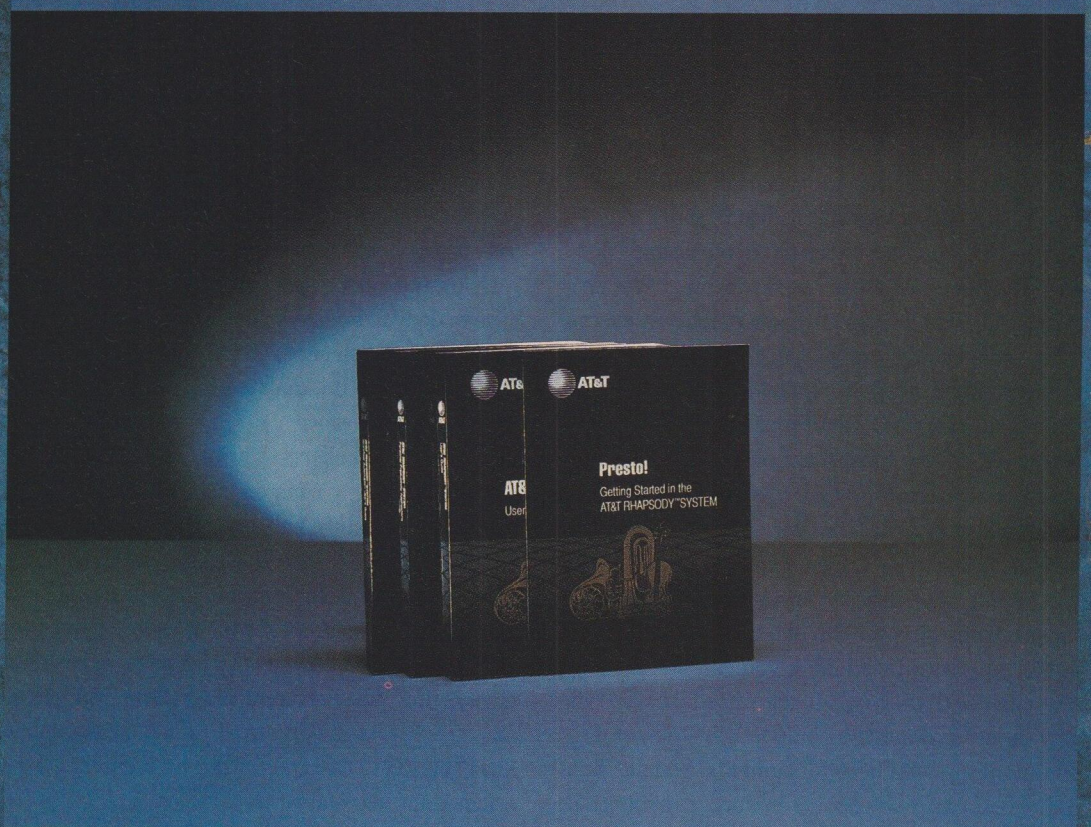
Rhapsody is more complicated than LM/X, and is aimed at the experienced systems administrator. While the DOS client side incorporates the reigning champions of ease-of-use–Microsoft Windows and Hewlett-Packard's icon-based NewWave environment (NewWave for UNIX won't be out until later in 1991, by the way)–what's on the server side is just as impressive for the UNIX world.

At the heart of Rhapsody is a workflow automation system from Dublin, Ireland-based UNIX developer Workhorse Systems. Here's where you'll find the traditional players in integration office automation, like calendar, Rolodex cards, to-do list, and the library of common documents. But you can also use Workhorse to create a computerized workflow for office projects and procedures.

As you'd expect in a client-server-based system, you have lots of access: electronic mail between users, to Informix's RDBMS on the server, and to a corporate catalog of users, through a distributed directory service. You can also fax any printable object by dragging it over to a fax-machine icon.

Add to that SNA connectivity and three sets of administrative tools (depending on your level of expertise), and it's quite an arrangement. It also has quite a price tag: $99,995 for a 20-client system. That's about $5,000 per client, but getting the system up on the DOS side costs from $7,295 to $8,795, depending on whether it's a 286- or 386-based system. If you already have the PCs, the software is $2,995 per machine.

2020


AT&T
Presto!
Getting Started in the
AT&T RHAPSODY™SYSTEM

IBM's RS/6000

With its RS/6000 (RS for RISC System) line of POWERstation workstations and servers, IBM finally has a serious UNIX strategy to obtain market share.

This is Big Blue's third entry into the workstation market, and the third time's the charm in this case. Four models make up the POWERstation line, from the desktop 320 ($12,995) to the deskside 520 ($27,245), 530 ($42,705), and the top of the line 730 ($73,815). The 730 has the same base memory and storage as the 520 and 530 (each with 16 megabytes of RAM and 355 megabytes of storage), but it has a souped-up graphics subsystem. IBM continues one of its mainframe traditions by manufacturing its own components, from the RISC processors to the MicroChannel to AIX, IBM's version of UNIX.

Take the MicroChannel bus, which originally appeared in the PS/2 line. By installing it in the RS/6000, IBM enables third-party vendors to manufacture peripherals for both PCs and workstations; ultimately, that will translate into lower costs of those peripherals for users because there'll be a wider marketplace. Important in a different way is IBM's significant improvement of the bus's data transfer capabilities. You'll see I/O burst-rate performance on the workstation almost twice what it is on the PS/2 (19 megabytes per second vs. 37 megabytes per second).

As for AIX, while some users have complained that it's strayed too far from UNIX's roots, you'll nevertheless find some compelling advantages. For instance, you can increase the size of a file system while it's mounted, something UNIX won't let you do.

IBM's persistence has paid off. Dataquest analyst Kathleen Hurley expected IBM to capture 5 percent of the 1990 workstation market, up from a scant 2 percent, "and that's after only four months of shipments," she notes. Demand has been so intense that the company has opened up manufacturing facilities in Australia and Italy to fulfill orders, she adds.

Interleaf's 5

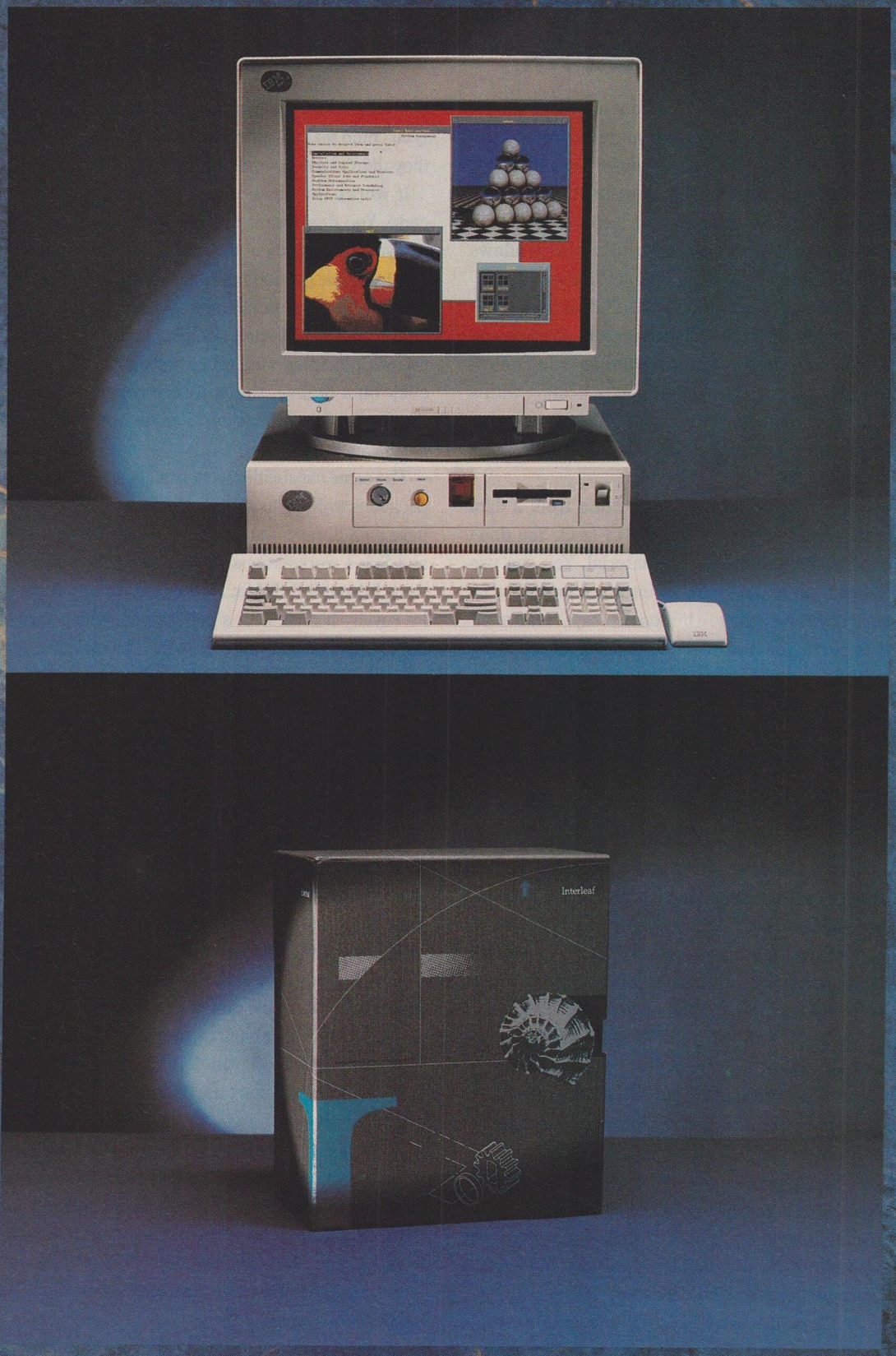
At its most fundamental, UNIX's blessing is its ability to run on different platforms. What's been lacking is software that takes advantage of that concept and incorporates information into a single document using data that resides on different machines. Data, in this case, encompasses everything from text and graphics to video.

Say you had a repair manual that included text and actual video of how to repair a jet. While the text could fit in a hard drive on a workstation, it would be more cost-effective to store the video portion on an optical disk server somewhere on the network. Interleaf's active document product lets you tap into those different machines and build documents from the most current data available.

Working with Interleaf 5, you can imbue your document with the intelligence it needs to wend its way in and around the computer system, and to communicate with other documents. You can link individual expense reports to spreadsheets that communicate with overall departmental expense reports, or you can create documents from database information that update the originating database if you or another user amends information.

Using the video repair example again, all you'd have to do with updated video information is load it on the optical disk server. The technician will automatically access the updated information over the document link.

Software that collects information from disparate machines but only runs on a single platform is an oxymoron, certainly. Interleaf's initial platforms are HP/Apollo, IBM, and Sun workstations, and Apple and 386-based personal computers. Interleaf 5 comes in five different formats, each targeted toward different professions (for instance, publishing, engineering, manufacturing, illustration), with prices for the software ranging from $2,400 for the entry-level version to $16,000 for the high-end software oriented for manufacturing.


Interleaf

IXI Ltd.'s X.deskterm

X Windows-based applications are surging onto the desktop, but they're far outnumbered by the character-based applications you've been using for the last 20 years. If you could make X take advantage of that investment, you'd have an easy path from the character-based world to the windows world. Perhaps that's the point of Windows 3.0.

It's also the goal of IXI Ltd.'s X.deskterm, built to help you move an application from character to X. You can use X.deskterm whether you control the source code, or whether you're dealing with a computer language without an X library, or with a proprietary operating system that doesn't support X directly.

Say you're receiving information from a data feed, such as a news wire or MCI Mail. You don't control the source of that material. You can use X.deskterm to configure an interface for it. For instance, you can create a button that says "read mail" that performs however MCI Mail expects. One British company, Altered Image, used X.deskterm to create a Motif-based front end to Informix-SQL (you could do the same with Open Look); naturally, they didn't have access to Informix's source code.

It works the same way if you own the source code. You don't want to necessarily embark on a two-year R&D project to build an X-based application from the ground up. You can use X.deskterm, which acts as an intelligent terminal emulator, to create an X-based shell (Uniplex has already done this with its integrated office software). When you click on a mouse, the software reports back to the application and requests an escape sequence, for instance.

The same capabilities let you adapt proprietary applications to X, or to access a language that doesn't have an X library. You can run X.deskterm on Sun-3 and Sun-4 workstations, NCR Towers, and on PCs using Interactive's 386/ix. It's licensed via a developer's kit royalty license with a per-seat fee, which varies according to the number of seats. For example, for more than 100 seats, the cost is $60 per seat.

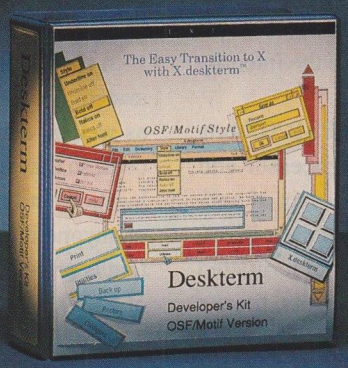
Legato Systems' Networker

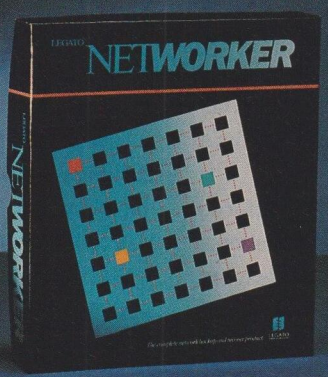
First off, let's admit that there's always something more exciting to do than to back up files–maybe not more important, if it turns out that you have to restore one, but more exciting. Because computers are supposed to take the drudgery out of a lot of the administrative things we do, software like Legato's Networker, which automates this chore, is the technological equivalent of the microwave.

Taking the place of UNIX shell scripts using **cpio** and **tar**, Networker lets you back up and restore files across your network. It takes advantage of client-server architecture so you can back up not only different UNIX platforms (Sun, Solbourne, HP, DEC, and MIPS), but DOS machines too. Part of Networker's software resides on the client, routing files that need to be backed up to the server. The server, meanwhile, maintains an index of file backups and their associated location.

While you or your system administrator can set up scheduling via the UNIX **cron** command, say to do a full backup on Sunday and incremental backups the rest of the week, Legato has designed the on-line index so that other users can go in and restore documents they need, as well. It allows you to browse until you find the file you're looking for, and, assuming you're in "recover" mode, click on its name to request the server to deliver it back to your client at the desktop. Just so you don't think it's lying down on the job, the message pops up, "Requesting two files–this may take a while."

The basic Networker software, running on a SPARCserver or Sun-compatible workstation, costs $4,995 (there's also an entry-level version for smaller networks for $2,500). Depending on whatever DOS or UNIX-based system you have, you can purchase the software necessary to back those up at $300 per system.


The Easy Transition to X
with X deskterm™
OSF/Motif Style
Deskterm
Developer's Kit
OSF/Motif Version


DESQVIEW
NETWORKER

Tandem Computers' Integrity S2

If HAL had been designed by Tandem, *2001: A Space Odyssey* might have ended differently. Its fault-tolerant Integrity S2, the first such machine whose operating system is based on System V Release 3, can without human interference dial an online support center to dispatch a replacement part by overnight delivery. If your business requires 100 percent uptime, a tour of what's inside the Integrity S2 cabinet is quite educational.

The machine's three redundant MIPS R2000 processors feed into two redundant processor and memory modules and then into a pair of self-checking I/O processors. On the two disk drives, you can have 295 or 650 megabytes of formatted space. Other than their redundant facets, there's nothing surprising about any of this.

What's exciting is that the Integrity S2 is designed so that even a non-technical employee, having checked either the system console or the internal control panel, can remove any of the components–whether it's one of the boards, the drives, or the batteries–while the machine is running. It can even be done with two of the three fans running–you'll hear a momentary surge while the remaining fan compensates for the ones you've removed, but, other than that, it keeps on rolling.

In the System V-based NonStop-UX operating system, you'll find the Berkeley Fast File System as well as several enhancements for remote access, so that you can do diagnostics from a remote location–and make sure the machine isn't talking to anyone it isn't supposed to. The operating system is priced separately, with an initial license fee of $12,000 and a monthly license fee of $400. The price of the Integrity S2 ranges from $172,000 for the entry-level system to $248,000 for the model with two storage cabinets, four 295-megabyte disks, and four SCSI controllers.

Touch Communications' Worldtalk/400 Gateway

While the CCITT's OSI (Open Systems Interconnection) standard has yet to experience widespread implementation in the U.S., one facet of it is a big success: the X.400 worldwide electronic mail standard. Touch Communications' Worldtalk/400 Gateway lets UNIX users tap into X.400 messaging services. It incorporates both SMTP (simple message transfer protocol) and UUCP (UNIX-to-UNIX Copy Protocol) so you can exchange messages between the Internet and such services as Dialcom's Pathfinder/X.400 and Sprintmail 400.

What the Worldtalk/400 Gateway also affords you, if you're in the public sector or a multinational company, is the capability for linking messaging systems across your enterprise. Hooking the Gateway to a corporate or public X.400 network backbone, you can cross over to disparate mail systems, whether DEC's All-IN-1, IBM's PROFS, or MCI Mail, among others. From an administrative standpoint, it also allows you to collect statistical data on the message traffic going through the gateway, and to create files tracking user activity, connectings, and–especially important when it comes to worldwide communication–billing.

Touch is licensing the software for $8,000, plus $2,000 for each messaging gateway. You'll need a 386-based machine with at least 8 megabytes of memory and 100 megabytes of disk storage. You can also get a complete turnkey system starting at $25,000, composed of a 386-based machine running with Interactive Systems' 386/ix and an intelligent X.25 adapter.

TANDEM
TANDEM
WORLDTALK
Worldtalk 400
Gateway for SMTP/UUCP
User's Guide
TOUGH
TOUGH

Visual Edge's UIM/X

Another advancement in the world of X this year came with graphical user interface (GUI) builders, tools for programmers building X Windows-based applications. If you're an independent software vendor torn between warring GUIs, Visual Edge's UIM/X (User Interface Management for X Windows) offers a wonderful olive branch: support for the widgets, gadgets, and menus of both OSF/Motif and AT&T Open Look toolkits. It comes with a reusable library of style guide components, but you can also customize your own.

With UIM/X you can start positioning and sizing components of the GUI, typing in menu entries as you go, adding boxes and buttons. These components are built out of the appropriate widgets. Then you instruct UIM/X's ANSI C interpreter to generate C code and prototype the link between the user interface and the application, even while you're running the application. One time-saving step: when you're testing the work you've done, you can continue to modify the GUI without recompiling and relinking the application.

UIM/X also allows you to build GUIs for the terminal-based applications you already have, without restructuring them. It simplifies the job of programming so that even if you're not an expert in programming X, you can get started building the interface. Note: this is different from IXI's X.deskterm in that you must have the source code to complete using UIM/X. Price depends on which of the 10 OEMs you purchase from, but it ranges around $5,000.

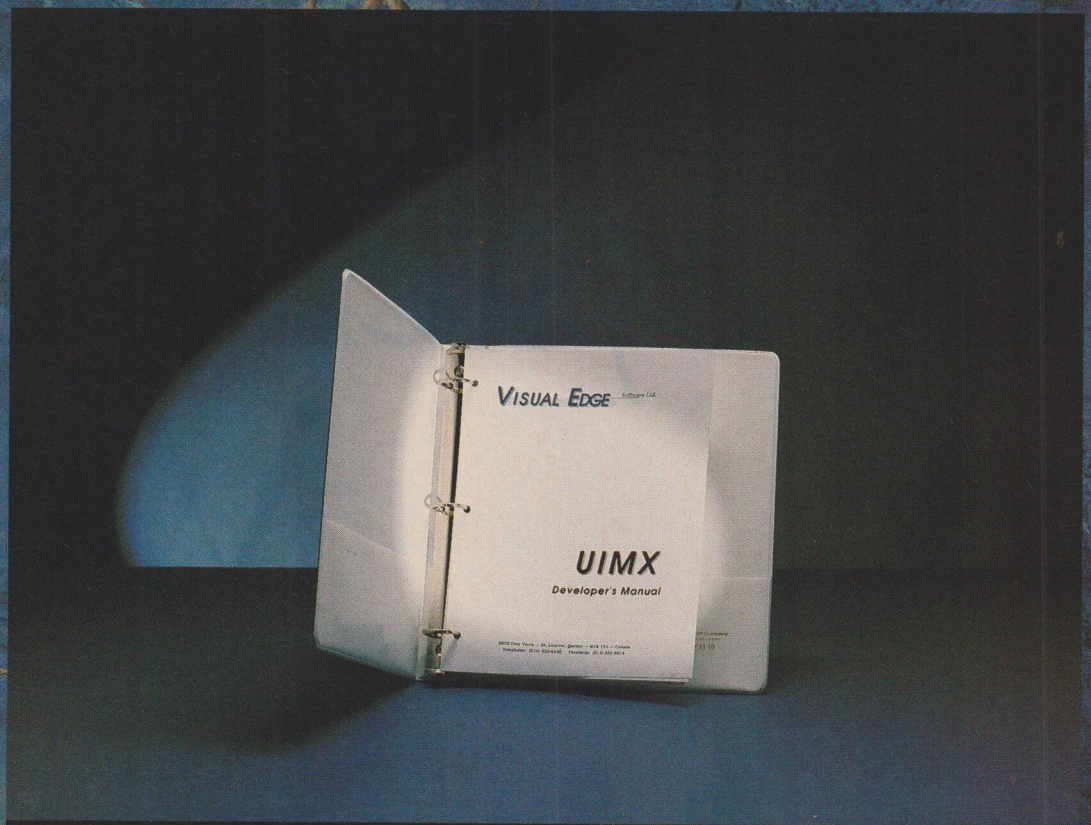
Wyse Technology's 9000i

In a year when symmetric multiprocessing became a major buzz word, Wyse made a big contribution with its 9000i multiuser computer. While Compaq's Systempro is only a dual-processing machine, you can stuff the 9000i with up to six processors. The Wyse 5000i, its smaller multiuser counterpart, is a single processing machine, but both the 5000i and 9000i are upgradeable through board-swapping to the 486 today and to the 586 when it arrives in 1992.

Wyse has improved performance by changing the way buffer cache memory is allocated, with a dynamic system that creates larger caches based on disk memory usage. In addition, it has devised a way to vary the length of time each process has with the CPU, depending on how many people are using the system. Its technique balances the system so that fewer users get access to more processing power, and when the system is more heavily used, those users get better response time.

On a 386-based machine, you can run up to 128 users. You can also attach a smorgasbord of I/O devices: up to 11 VMEbus-based devices, up to 14 SCSI devices, and, if you install Wyse's intelligent terminal concentrator, anywhere from nine to 288 serial connections for printers, plotters, and modems.

Because the 9000i is Intel-based, it runs most Santa Cruz Operation-compatible software under Wyse's version of AT&T UNIX System V/386, Release 3.2, and DOS applications under SCO's VP/ix. Prices for a two-processor 9000i start at $74,000, and go up to $176,000 for the six-processor system.


VISUAL EDGE
UIMX
Developer's Manual

WYSE

Saying A Systems Int Make

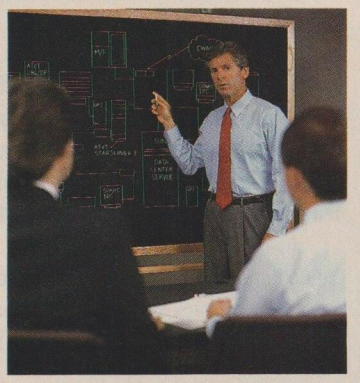
There's more to being a systems integrator than just saying so. International Data Corporation – the renowned industry research firm – has established criteria to benchmark those who claim to be systems integrators. They must:

- Create unique solutions for each contracting client.
- Carry out the project management activities of various specialists.
- Assume full systems' performance and financial responsibility for successful implementation.

While these are indeed strenuous standards, ERI exceeds them: We do more than hardware manufacturers because we can. We do more than VARs because we must. You see, ERI takes complete responsibility for project success. ERI delivers systems integration through comprehensive facilities and capabilities.

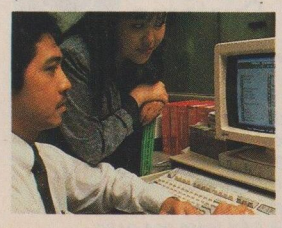
- Systems analysis, consulting and design
- Custom programming
- Systems testing, configuration, certification and installation
- Personnel training and education
- Systems assurance and guarantees
- Technical support on hardware and software
- Hardware maintenance
- Financing and leasing
- Flexible systems upgrades
- Extensive product inventory

You're egrator Doesn't You One.



It all begins when an ERI Account Management Team performs an exhaustive analysis of your existing systems, including the station-by-station business requirements. It doesn't end until that analysis has been transformed into a new, more productive operating environment.

Throughout the process you'll find ERI's commitment to satisfaction remains absolute. In fact, our Systems Assurance Guarantee means that you will never have to pay for a system that doesn't perform to expectations.



And you're never locked into today's technology because we offer a "Flexible Upgrade Policy" on every system. Plus, we offer complete financing for all ERI products and services.

As the nation's largest systems integrator for AT&T and Sun Microsystems, we ensure cross-platform interoperability in every project undertaken. Each is unique to the environment, completely managed for efficiency and timeliness, and backed by the toughest performance and financial guarantee in the industry. It takes the commitment of an entire company to consistently exceed IDC's criteria. It's the way we've chosen to answer your needs today while anticipating those you'll have tomorrow.

So call us at (800) 222-1050. You'll see the difference between the saying and doing.

ERI™
INTEGRATION

Answering your needs today.
Anticipating your needs for tomorrow.

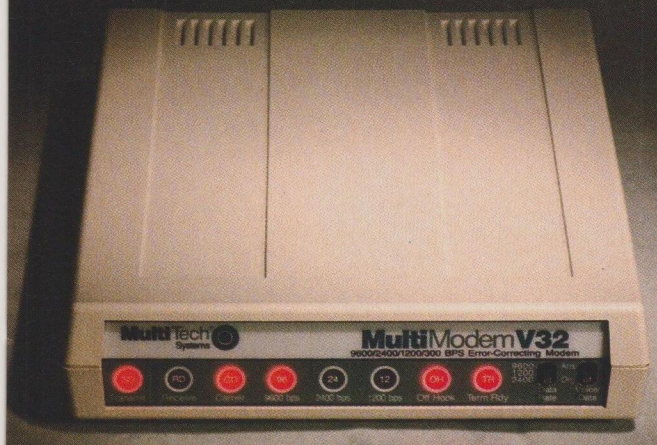
AT&T Computer Systems Authorized Reseller

sun microsystems Value Added Reseller

All names, products and services mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON INQUIRY CARD

WHAT YOU SEE



WHAT YOU GET

There's a lot more to Multi-Tech's new V.32 modem than meets the eye.

You'll get all of the modern features that you need to up your performance while lowering your costs.

The versatile MultiModemV32 gives you transmission speeds from 300 to 9600 bps. Completely upward and downward compatible with the V.32, V.22bis, 212A, V.22, V.21 and 103 standards, the MultiModemV32 automatically recognizes and matches speeds and protocols. There's V.42 and MNP® error correction too, as well as remote configuration, callback security and more.

You'll also get the new CCITT V.42bis data compression (as well as MNP® Class 5), allowing the MultiModemV32 to achieve throughputs approaching approaching 38,400 bps. And the MultiModemV32L gives you dial-up **and** 4-wire leased line operation, with automatic dial back-up.

You can get the top-rated MultiModemV32 in desktop, internal and rack-mounted versions. You'll also get toll-free technical support that is second to none.

The closer you look at Multi-Tech, the more you'll like what you see. And with complementary products such as multiplexers, 3270/3780 emulators, and LAN adapters, hubs and gateways, you'll like what you get.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE
12-11-90

MultiTech® Systems

The right answer every time

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
2205 Woodale Drive
Mounds View, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
(612) 785-3500 (800) 328-9717
U.S. FAX (612) 785-9874
International Telex 4998372 MLTTC
International FAX (612) 331-3180

Kodak Sharpens Interactive's Focus

BOB WAGNER

Kodak hopes that Interactive's software experience will help it set the standard for Photo CD. Former Interactive CEO John White (left) heads Kodak's Software Systems Division, while Dennis Peck (right) is Interactive's new chief executive.

Can a UNIX porting house give Kodak the tools it needs for digital computing?

By Michael R. Leibowitz

About two miles from the ocean in Santa Monica, Calif., sits a small software firm that may be the future of Eastman Kodak & Co.'s photography empire. Executives at the 400-employee Interactive Systems Corp. never thought their company would play such a strategic role in the photography business when $20-billion Kodak acquired the cash-strapped company in 1988. But this UNIX pioneer–the industry's premier porting house–has emerged as a central figure in the photo giant's strategy to cross the gap to the digital world.

It's a bridge that Kodak desperately needs to build. Photographic film, chemicals, and paper–150-year-old technologies that form the pillar of Kodak's business–are on their way to obsolescence by the relentless advance of the digital age. Already, filmless, all-digital cameras have appeared from Japanese giants such as Canon and Sony. These cameras store images on a miniature floppy disk and display them on television sets. All it takes is the inevitable price reduction that dig-

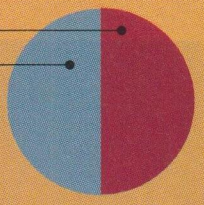
Interactive's Product Sales Increasing

Over the next three years, Interactive expects sales of products to make up an increasing portion of the company's revenues.

1990 sales: $60 million

UNIX consulting, porting, and technology licensing: **50%**

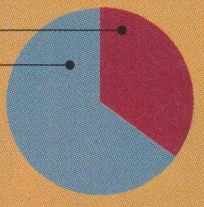
Standard products (mostly UNIX 386/486 products): **50%**



1993 sales: $250 million*

UNIX consulting, porting, and technology licensing: **35%***

Standard products (mostly UNIX 386/486 products): **65%***



*Projected

SOURCE: Interactive

Kodak's UNIX System Plans

The following is a sample of Kodak systems that currently run on UNIX or will be ported to UNIX in the future.

Photo CD transfer station

Based on Sun Microsystems' SPARCstation, this system transfers 35-mm film to Photo CD.

Atex publishing systems

This word processing and layout system for publishing firms will be ported first to IBM's RS/6000-based workstations.

Kodak Legal Systems

These document management systems for law firms now run on Digital's DECstation 2100 and DECstation 5400 running Ultrix, Sun's SPARCstation 1, and 386 clones running Interactive's UNIX.

Kodak Imaging Management Systems

Providing document management for offices, KIMS now runs on DEC VMS and IBM non-UNIX systems. A UNIX system is planned.

Optistar Data Retrieval System

The product retrieves information stored on 8-mm digital tape using Sun SPARCstations.

ital electronics promises, say those who follow the industry, and traditional film technology will have had its heyday.

The Interactive acquisition, made for an undisclosed amount, was designed to give Kodak badly needed software experience for a wide variety of office systems that handle and store digitized images of everything from legal records to insurance forms. These products include elaborate document retrieval systems, which Kodak has spun from its traditional microfilm archiving business. "We recognized that software was one of the critical skills we would need in order to be successful in the future," says Lawrence J. Matteson, chief of Kodak's Imaging Information Systems sector.

"We were trying to change, fundamentally, the way we've been doing things in software development," explains John P. White, the former Interactive CEO, now head of Kodak's Software Systems Division. The division includes Interactive, a subsidiary

With its acquisition of Interactive Systems, Kodak reaps the software support critical to its future success–and standardized Photo CD

called Atex that produces word processing and layout systems for publishers, and several other software-intensive systems and subsidiaries. Kodak's software development efforts have traditionally been slow, expensive, and closed, according to White. Now it has to rapidly crank out applications, drivers, and other UNIX software for a new set of open, portable networking-oriented products.

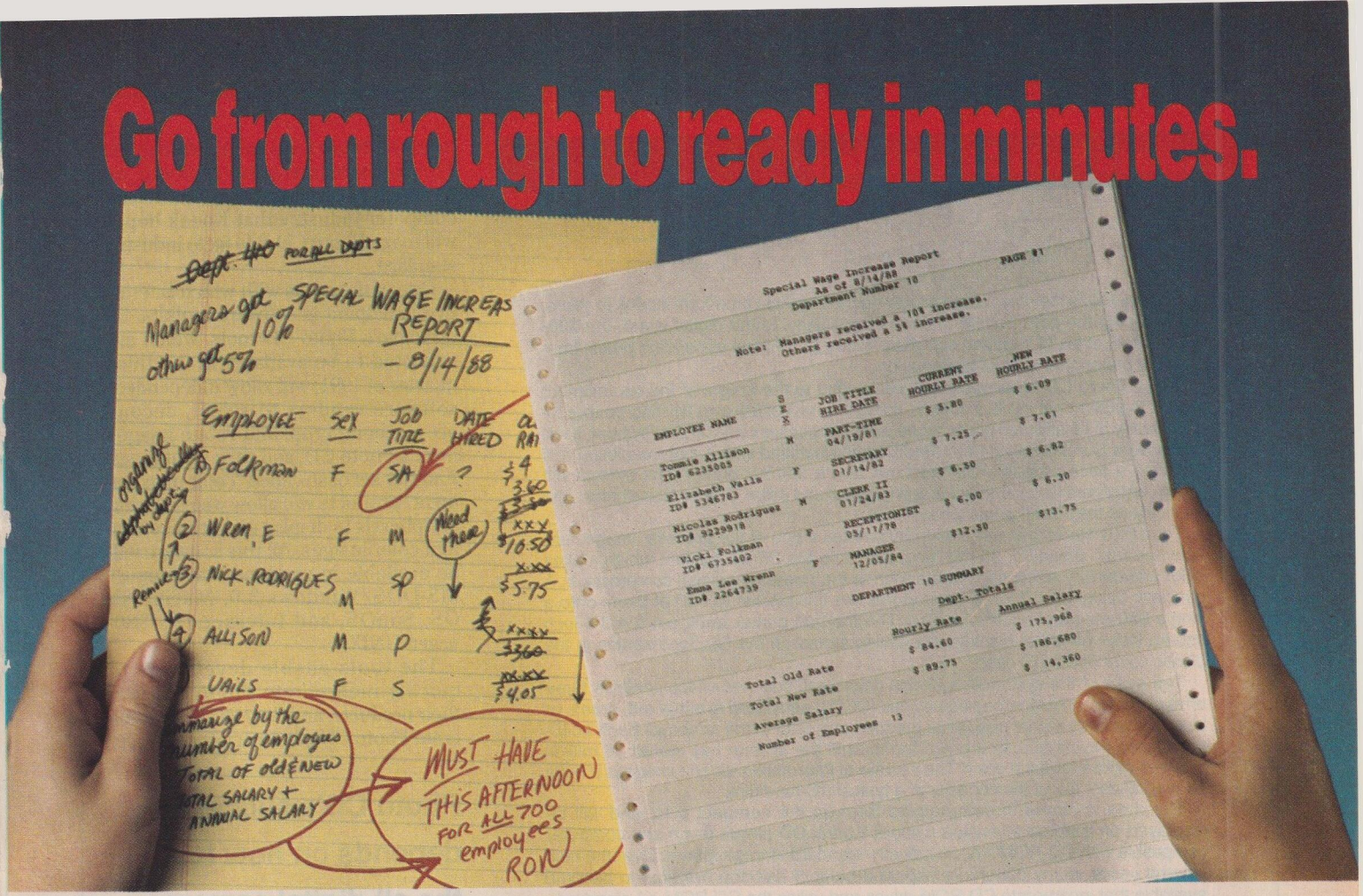
Already, the 13-year-old company has contributed to Kodak's emergence as a software developer, one which spans the UNIX, Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS, and IBM proprietary operating systems. One example of the new capability is a demo system Kodak developed in just six months, using personnel at three company sites. The demo, which uses a modular UNIX platform and integration tools created by Interactive, captures an image with an electronic camera, passes it down a high-speed Integrated Systems Digital Network (ISDN) to a computer screen, manipulates it, crops it, and sends it to a computer for storage and printing on a thermal printer. This is the kind of capability Kodak might provide to customers in the future, says White.

Over the Rainbow: Photo CD

But perhaps the biggest fruit of the Interactive acquisition wasn't even envisioned when it was made. It is support for standardizing Photo CD, Kodak's recently introduced technology that stores high-quality color film images on a compact disc.

With Photo CD, to be available in

Go from rough to ready in minutes.



With Intelligent Query (IQ),® the #1 UNIX report writer

IQ—Not Just "Another Report Writer"

IQ is a sophisticated decision support tool—built from the ground up to be easy enough for end users and powerful enough for DP professionals.

IQ—The Report Writer for Everyone

When you put IQ to work on your UNIX applications—everyone becomes more productive.

End users can create their own custom reports and graphs by easily retrieving, sorting, calculating and formatting information. Additionally, users can extract host-based information and reformat it for use with popular PC programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and others.

Technical managers and developers can create production reports in a fraction of the time normally required. You will spend less time supporting users or creating ad hoc reports, and more time on urgent development issues.

"Ease of Use"—A Lot of Software Companies Talk About It . . . IQ Defines It With:

- A windows-like menu style
- Visual Screen Painter
- English 4GL
- Predefined dictionary to shield users from technical aspects of database management

IQ—Optimized for Efficiency

IQ integrates with your existing applications . . . taking advantage of existing design strengths. IQ utilizes incremental selection, native key linkage, index retrieval and numerous other techniques to maximize efficiency and performance.

IQ supports:

- Over 50 different database systems, file handlers, and ISAM techniques
- Over 30 different hardware vendor platforms (call for complete listing)

IQ—Puts You in Smart Company

IQ is ***the #1 choice*** for thousands of UNIX users who put IQ to work every day—turning data into information.

IQ is ***the #1 choice*** for software companies. Today over 500 database companies, compiler manufacturers, and vertical software companies remarket IQ under their own trade names.

See for Yourself

Why IQ is ***the #1 UNIX Report Writer.*** Call today for information on how to obtain a "live" (not a demo) evaluation copy.

Programmed Intelligence Corporation

USA: 3295 River Exchange Drive • Suite 550 • Norcross, Georgia 30092

UK: Worthy Park House • Abbots Worthy • Winchester S021 1AN • Phone (0962) 883700

Act now! Call today: 1-800-458-0386 • In Georgia (404) 446-8880 • FAX (404) 448-4088

The products mentioned above are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON INQUIRY CARD

Kodak's Photo CD Technology

Photo CD is the most strategic new technology to come from Kodak in years. By providing the path from film, Kodak's specialty, to the digital world, the $20-billion, Rochester, N.Y.-based company hopes to continue generating profits from the very materials it built its business on.

And if Photo CD is successful, it will be due to the weight of the commitment Kodak is putting behind it. Kodak is doing the necessary arm twisting so that by 1992 many of its affiliated photo processors will possess a $100,000 system. It will comprise a Sun Microsystems SPARCstation outfitted with a high-resolution film scanner, a once-writeable CD machine, and a thermal printer. The system will allow consumers to go to their local processor and order CDs of their photos, just as easily as they order prints today.

The UNIX-based transfer station automates much of the process. Images are scanned from standard, 35-mm negatives into the SPARCstation, which makes color and density corrections and performs the necessary digital compression. A specially designed CD writer then stores the images–up to 100 of them–onto a single 650-megabyte compact disc. The thermal printer turns out a 4 3/4-inch square index print that displays everything stored on the CD, for insertion in the plastic cover of the CD case.

The heart of the system is a Kodak-developed scanner, which contains three arrays of silicon charge-coupled devices (CCDs) sensitized to either red, green, or blue (the primary colors needed to produce any color in the rainbow.) Each 2048-pixel array travels across a given frame until the system has stored 18 million pixels–6 million for each color. The volume of information for one image is a hefty 18 megabytes, about the capacity of a typical PC hard disk.

The data is stored in compressed form on the compact disc, and will be displayed on a home television using a Kodak CD player or on any computer compatible with CD-ROM XA, an industry-standard storage format. Over the next several years, many observers expect a bevy of desktop systems to become available that incorporate CD-ROM drives and utilize the CD-ROM XA standard.

All-digital cameras tout the convenience of not requiring a trip to the film processor. Kodak, for its part, claims as its advantage the tremendous amount of data which it stores for each image. Digital cameras produce images with only as much resolution as today's television sets. Photo CD, however, stores images with 10-times television resolution. This means that Photo CD has the resolution for HDTV (high-definition television) and even sharper display systems. Think of Photo CD, say Kodak executives, as a "digital negative" that can preserve images for display years into the future.

On the computer side, Kodak executives expect Photo CD to have its first applications in desktop publishing, where companies will be able to incorporate color photographs into their layouts like they incorporate drawings today. Other applications range from enabling the use of color photos in computer-generated presentations to allowing creation of a multimedia "catalog" on CD, which could sell products with sound and crisp, full-color photos.

Kodak is promoting the Photo CD file format as de facto computer-industry standard, and already has announced the support of Adobe, Aldus, and other key players. If the company is successful, 35-mm film will be positioned at the forefront of the digital revolution. —*M.R.L.*

1992, consumers will drop their 35-mm rolls off at the local photo lab, and for less than $20 have the images transferred to a CD. The CD can be displayed on a television outfitted with a Kodak or Compact Disc Interactive (CD-I) player–or can be used in computerized desktop publishing or presentation systems that use a CD-ROM drive. (See sidebar.)

"Their goal is to try to keep film alive," says Brenda Landry, an analyst with Morgan Stanley & Co. Kodak executives acknowledge this much, but also maintain that, through the decade, film and the 250 million cameras in the world that use it represent the most effective means of capturing images. The Photo CD image, they note, is far superior to that provided by digital cameras. "For as far out as we can see," says Matteson, "electronic image capture won't be able to compete."

Kodak's consumer photography sector–the driving force behind Photo CD–will be wielding its considerable clout to gain its acceptance in the photography world and among consumers. But in order to make this technology a success in the computer world, Kodak needs software tools and relationships. This is where Interactive comes in. Interactive is providing the link to the computer industry that Kodak hopes will make Photo CD a de facto industry standard.

One of the items with which Interactive is helping is software toolkits. Interactive's Photo CD tools, which are expected to be available in the third quarter of 1991, will allow independent software vendors to select, decompress, zoom, crop, and rotate images from a Photo CD, and then print them. Another set of so-called "color management" products will allow wide-ranging peripherals to display and print consistent color images. All this software will be available in versions that support MS-DOS/Windows 3.0, Macintosh OS, SunOS, and Interactive's 386-based UNIX.

The tools enable developers to quickly incorporate Photo CD into their products, and they will help accelerate Photo CD's industry acceptance,

Photo CD's success depends on how fast the all-digital cameras advance, and on Kodak's on-time delivery of it

explains Ajit Gill, head of Interactive's Imaging and Applications Division. But besides the tool development work, vitally important are the distribution channels and relationships that Interactive has forged with the computer industry. Before the Interactive acquisition, Kodak had no route to the low-end computing market for Photo CD tools and standards, says Gill. Interactive, particularly through its existing standard products business, provides this route.

Whether Photo CD will be successful remains a big question. Much of the success, says Nick Arnett, a multimedia analyst and editor of "Multimedia Computing & Presentations," depends on how fast the all-digital cameras advance–as well as whether Kodak meets its commitment to come out with these products when it said it will. Multimedia products are notorious for being late, he explains. But the installed base of 35-mm cameras is a powerful advantage for Kodak, believes Arnett. "People aren't just going to throw away the cameras they have today," he says.

continued

30 day Unconditional Return Guarantee.

No big box. No big price. Real big deal.

ETS-8
8-line Terminal Server
LAT-TCP

ETS-16
16-line Terminal Server
LAT-TCP

EPS-4
4-line Terminal Server
w/printer port
LAT-TCP

$1695 **$2495** **$1495**

Terminal servers that come in a big-big box at a big-big price can be a very big waste.

With Lantronix, you save a bundle by thinking small.

First, you save big bucks by not having to buy more lines than you really need. After all, why get a large, expensive box when a 4-, 8- or 16-line Lantronix terminal server is all you really need?

You save again with our low, low unit price. Lantronix offers quality-built concurrent LAT-TCP/IP terminal servers at the lowest cost to you.

You even can save on installation costs. Lantronix servers are so small they can be located close to your workgroups—minimizing the time, trouble and expense of cabling terminals to the server.

Think small, save big. Call to place your order today.

ETS-8

ETS-16

EPS-4 with parallel port supporting Centronics-Dataproducts interfaces.

1-800-422-7022

LANTRONIX

CIRCLE NO. 219 ON INQUIRY CARD

Call for educational, reseller and volume pricing!

Lantronix, 26072 Merit Circle, Suite 113, Laguna Hills, CA 92653, (714) 367-0050. Lantronix EPS-4, ETS-8 and ETS-16 are trademarks of Lantronix. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Interactive and Kodak executives, naturally, are bullish. Based in part on the new Photo CD products, "We're looking forward to a period of very rapid growth for Interactive," says Dennis M. Peck, Interactive's chief executive. He expects the company to quadruple its annual sales to $250 million in the next three years.

Staying Rooted in UNIX

Despite its new focus, says Peck, Interactive will remain grounded in its traditional UNIX businesses. Interactive currently has between 15 and 20 percent of the worldwide market for packaged UNIX that runs on 386- and 486-based computers, according to market researcher International Data Corp. (The Santa Cruz Operation owns most of the rest.) IDC expects the overall market for Intel-based machines to grow between 45 and 50 percent per year over the next five years. Today, the UNIX 386/486 product represents roughly half of Interactive's sales, according to Peck.

Interactive's consulting, porting, and technology-licensing businesses represent the other half of its business. The company is a major porter to Far Eastern clone makers, who are developing copies of Sun Microsystems' SPARC-based workstations. It also, through its 1989 acquisition of networking developer Lachman Associates, receives licensing fees for products such as Sun Microsystems' Network File System (NFS) and TCP/IP applications.

Interactive and Kodak are bullish. Interactive's chief executive expects quadrupled annual sales in the next three years

But imaging and UNIX application products, which accounted for virtually none of the company's 1990 sales, are clearly the growth area for Interactive. Last year, Interactive began shipping versions of Norton Utilities and Lotus 1-2-3 for UNIX System V. "There will be other similar products–popular DOS and Mac applications–that we will port to UNIX and bring to market," says applications division head Gill. Within several years, imaging and UNIX applications could represent more than half of Interactive's business, says Kodak's White.

And imaging, on UNIX and other popular desktop platforms, is perhaps Interactive's biggest upside of all, say executives. "At some point in time you can expect Interactive to integrate full 35-mm color capability into UNIX [applications]," says Peck. "You're going to see a plethora of applications from us that take advantage of this imaging capability. We think that this is really what is going to separate us from a lot of the other suppliers in the future." ■

Michael R. Leibowitz is a San Francisco-based freelance writer specializing in high technology.

NETWORK YOUR UNIX PCs WITH X.25

It shouldn't cost a fortune to go cross country.

Manage your remote communications costs and save. Netcom™ II eliminates connect-time telephone charges by connecting remote users to your UNIX PCs with packet-switching networks. You pay only for the data you move, not the time you're thinking!

For open systems standards, use NetcomRouter for TCP/IP connectivity. Instead of the expense of a dedicated router, enjoy the money-saving efficiency of X.25 connections between remote workstations and corporate LANS or between regional networks.

For connectivity at any level, take advantage of our expertise in solving communications problems and saving communications dollars. Contact us today.

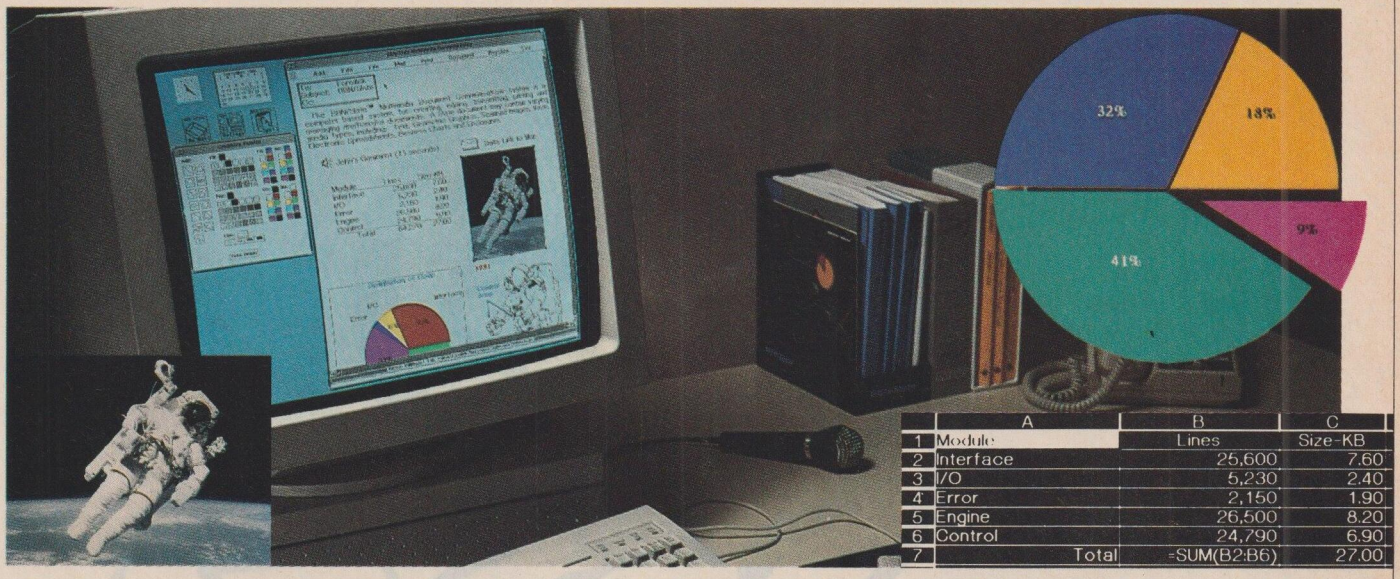
PHONE: (416) 856-0238
FAX: (416) 856-0242
E-MAIL: uunet!tsgfred!netcom2

2 Director Court, Suite 201
Woodbridge, Ontario CANADA L4L 3Z5

The Software Group Limited

CIRCLE NO. 179 ON INQUIRY CARD

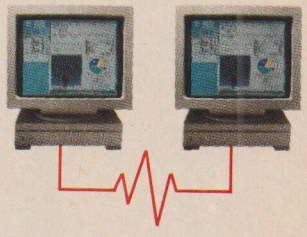
IF THIS PAGE COULD TALK AND FLY, IT WOULD BE A BBN/SLATE DOCUMENT.



	A	B	C
1	Module	Lines	Size-KB
2	Interface	25,600	7.60
3	I/O	5,230	2.40
4	Error	2,150	1.90
5	Engine	26,500	8.20
6	Control	24,790	6.90
7	Total	=SUM(B2:B6)	27.00

Announcing a communication breakthrough for workgroups!

Now you can build graphically rich, multimedia documents - including text, color graphics and photos, spreadsheets, live voice annotations, and links to other applications - and send them flying through your standard electronic mail system. BBN/Slate™ software lets your workgroup *create* and *share* multimedia information easily. What's more, BBN/Slate's conferencing feature lets you review and revise information *live,* with the rest of your team.



Create and share dynamic multimedia documents...for just $99 per person.

BBN has created some of the world's most sophisticated communication networks. Now BBN/Slate brings this knowledge and experience to your workgroup with a unique, invaluable tool for better teamwork.

Introductory offer: $99 per license.

For a limited time, you can purchase a three-license version of BBN/Slate for only $99 per license, including full-function software with online tutorial, documentation, plus telephone support for 30 days. An unbelievable opportunity to acquire the most powerful software of its kind. Additional licenses with documentation are available at standard price ($995).

BBN/Slate runs on:
All Sun workstations, IBM RISC System/6000, Digital DECstation and VAXstation (Ultrix) W/4 MB RAM & 15 MB disk storage.

To order, mail coupon or call 1-800-251-1717 (in MA, 617-873-5000).

Send me the 3-license introductory BBN/Slate kit for just $297
(To order additional licenses, use the toll-free number.)
Name: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____ Workstations _____
☐ PO # ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MC _____
Signature _____ Expiration date: _____

BBN Software Products 150 CambridgePark Dr. Cambridge, MA 02140
This offer good only in the USA.

CIRCLE NO. 255 ON INQUIRY CARD

1991 UNIX World issues will

Open systems is riding a wave of acceptance that is pushing it into the mainstream of the computing world. But its growth, while increasing, is dependent on larger issues. While the 1980s were boom years in computing, the 1990s will be a struggle.

By Gary Andrew Poole

TIM CARROLL

FORECAST

govern its continued growth

Faced with a downturn in the U.S. economy, increasing competition from the Japanese, and the unified countries in Europe, vendors must recognize these issues as reflective of the dependency and competition among world economies. Open systems vendors, predict analysts, must capitalize on the coming economic interdependence of countries if they expect continued proliferation of open systems on a worldwide level. Their success will depend on their ability to capitalize on these world markets.

The open systems movement has not been a single-country phenomenon. UNIX-based systems grew solidly at 27 percent to more than 570,000 units shipped worldwide in 1989, according to Framingham, Mass.-based International Data Corp. (IDC). In 1991 one million UNIX systems will ship worldwide, creating an installed base of over 3.5 million. This growth is solid, but slower than predicted. Most analysts say UNIX will continue its solid growth rate, but as Europe 1992 looms, as Japan becomes stronger, and as the U.S. economy softens, U.S. UNIX vendors must establish themselves in overseas markets or risk profitability.

Vendors Push for Global Prowess

Most UNIX vendors have started this move. UNIX shipments outside the U.S. will grow at a 46 percent rate between 1989 and 1994, while the U.S. market will grow at a 39 percent rate compounded annually, predicts IDC. In other words, the U.S. market will grow, but Europe is the best growth area for hardware and software vendors.

UNIX vendors have expanded their reach in Europe over the last few years. Many vendors have developed distribution channels, manufacturing plants, and sales offices abroad.

Vendors have been preparing for the internationally oriented 1990s, but "confusion reigns," according to Douglas J. Crook, a senior industry analyst with Dataquest, a research firm based in San Jose, Calif. Crook says while customers once wanted products that were "better, faster, cheaper," now customers want open systems. A change to open systems isn't as easy to legitimize as "better, faster, cheaper," although the ends are essentially the same: increased productivity.

Open systems "ultimately benefit everyone," says Rikki Kirzner, also a senior industry analyst with Dataquest, because they promote new technological development, lower the cost of market entry, and increase competition.

The benefits of open systems have made vendors, independent software vendors (ISVs), and users want open systems, but it still contains stumbling blocks. The primary problem comes from vendors, like IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., and Hewlett-Packard, who make more money from proprietary systems. Another stumbling block comes from the overall UNIX market and its leanings toward technical sales. More than half of the value (of UNIX sales) shipped in 1989 went into technical applications, which continues to be UNIX's area of strength, says Maggie Konner, an analyst with IDC.

continued

UNIX's European Stronghold

UNIX is becoming popular in all applications, but it's not a United States-centric operating system. In fact, UNIX finds *more* acceptance in Europe.

UNIX is taking off in Europe more than in the United States, says Julie Rodwin, a senior industry analyst with the Gartner Group. She says as the European countries unify in 1992, bridging systems between countries will become an issue. "Open systems is the logical choice," she says.

Rodwin also sees a need for UNIX vendors to push into Eastern Europe. Although she concedes "Eastern Europe is more worried about food than computers now," she says that vendors need to "put a stake in the ground" and develop a presence in Eastern Europe.

"Eastern Europe and the Soviet Union are going to be gung-ho on UNIX," she says. "European and Japanese vendors are already making a move into these countries. It takes a long-term vision. U.S. vendors need to get in there or they'll lose out."

Jane Doorly, a senior industry analyst with Dataquest, says Eastern Europe is a growth area, but it needs to go through a series of steps before it can possibly think of open systems. She says there's been lots of hype on *immediate* opportunities, but these countries have trouble getting their daily allowance of food. She says telephone lines in the Soviet Union are in only one in eight homes. Computers aren't high on the list of needs at the moment in most Eastern European countries.

Still, she says, the potential is incredible. Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Rumania, and Yugoslavia have a combined population of 136 million. Eastern Europe is a potentially larger market than Japan, based on population size, she says.

The Desktop Blues

In all countries, UNIX needs to penetrate the desktop to be a commercial force, say most analysts.

"In order for UNIX systems to make up a sizeable chunk of the systems market–and IDC forecasts they will account for 21.4 percent–these systems will have to penetrate commercial applications further," says Konner with IDC. "On the desktop, workstations are making inroads into high-end applications like financial trading. Because OS/2 has not been successful to date, there is still a window for UNIX to establish itself as an alternative operating system for demanding applications."

In fact, IDC predicts that in 1994, the UNIX PC market–encompassing workstations as well as personal computers–will account for more than 20 percent of the value of all PC systems shipped worldwide. So why only 20 percent? The reasons are many, but simply stated: companies are enthusiastic about open standards because it's cheaper in the long run, but they're still hooked into MS-DOS because it's cheaper and easier to use.

Acceptance on the desktop is important in the United States, Europe, and Japan, and analysts say it will be commercially accepted in that order. The popularity of Windows has kept many DOS users loyal, and the installed base is enormous. (In 1987 Windows held 2.3 percent of the operating system market, according to IDC. In 1994, it will have 28.7 percent of the market.)

UNIX on the desktop will become popular in Europe, but it will be a smaller overall market than in the United States. In Japan, PCs running UNIX won't catch on until after 1994, says Maggie Konner with IDC, because applications that drive commercial workstations will be written for U.S. customers first. "Despite strong acceptance of UNIX in Europe, poor acceptance in the Japanese market will keep UNIX down to 35.5 percent of shipment outside the United States in 1994, and 30.5 percent of the value shipped," she says.

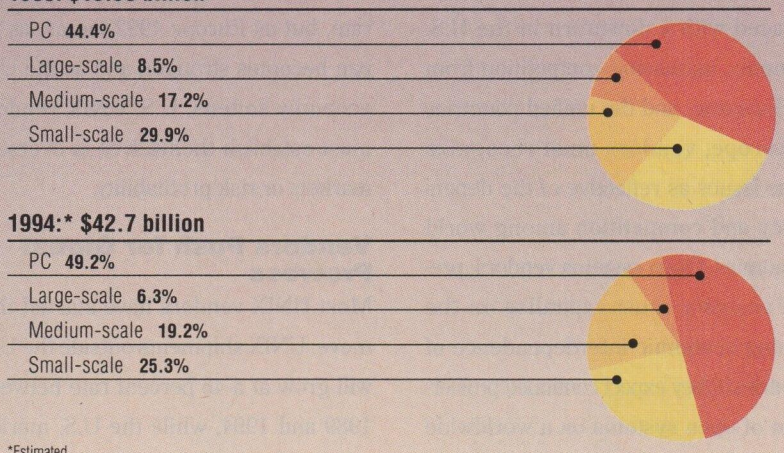
"UNIX growth in Japan is a bit slower," concurs Julie Rodwin with the Gartner Group. "The reason for the slow growth is Japan's lack of a large installed base."

What's Hot?

Workstations continue to be the hottest commodity in the UNIX market; the compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of workstations was 60.2 percent be-

Value of Worldwide UNIX Shipments

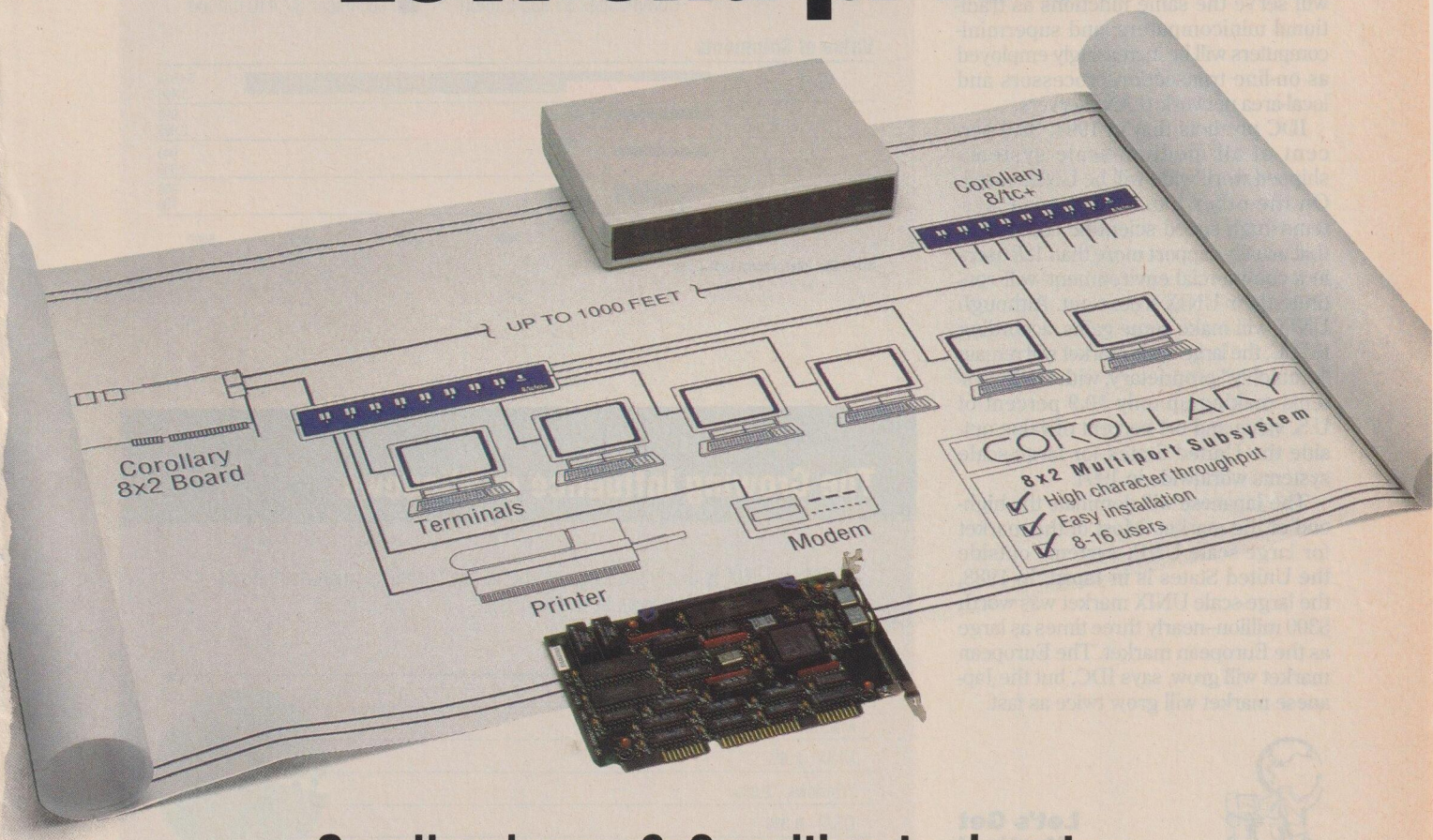
IDC predicts that growth will occur in PCs and medium-scale systems, while large- and small-scale system shipments will fall. PCs are defined as single-user systems, workstations, and servers. Small-scale systems typically range from $10,000 to $100,000 and support 2 to 32 users. Medium-scale systems range from $100,000 to $1 million and support 33 to 128 users in a commercial environment. Large-scale systems cost over $1 million and support more than 128 users.



*Estimated

SOURCE: International Data Corp.

High end architecture. Low end price.



Corollary's new 8x2 multiport subsystem.

If you think the elegant architecture of terminal concentrator or cluster controller multiport solutions is too expensive for an 8 or 16 user SCO™ UNIX® system, we have news for you.

Introducing the 8x2™. At just $995, you get everything you need for an 8-port system. And for only $595 more, you can get an additional 8 ports.

The 8x2 Basic Kit includes an 8x2 board which attaches to a remote 8/tc+ terminal concentrator providing eight RS-232 serial ports. Using low cost RS-422 cable, you can locate terminal concentrators 1,000-ft. away for multi-story or multiple building installations.

Performance? We doubled character throughput by tuning the device driver and increasing the speed of the on-board processor.

And if your system requirements grow, but slot availability doesn't, just add a Corollary 8x4™ to support 32 ports in one slot.

Best of all, the 8x2 is backed by Corollary's quality commitment which means it works like it should right out of the box. That's why major OEMs like Hewlett-Packard, DEC and Advanced Logic Research use Corollary multiport subsystems.

If you need high end multiuser PC solutions, but your budget needs relief, call Corollary.

Ask about our 30-day evaluation for qualified OEMs and resellers.

Call (800) 338-4020

COROLLARY

P.O. Box 18977, Irvine, California 92713-8977
(714) 250-4040 • Fax (714) 250-4043

© 1990, Corollary, Inc. Corollary 8x2 and 8x4 are registered trademarks of Corollary, Inc.
All other copyrights and trademarks acknowledged.

See Us at UniForum, Booth #4139

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON INQUIRY CARD

tween 1985 to 1989, according to Dataquest. Workstations will continue their dominance and are overtaking the midrange–superminis and some small mainframes–but despite this, the "midrange is not dead," says Ken Thornton, manager of Computer and Applications with Dataquest. He says midrange systems are being recast as application servers, database servers, and communications gateways; multiuser multiprocessing, UNIX-based microprocessors will serve the same functions as traditional minicomputers; and superminicomputers will be increasingly employed as on-line transaction processors and local-area network (LAN) servers.

IDC predicts that in 1994, 35.6 percent of all medium-scale systems shipped worldwide will be UNIX-based. On the other hand, large-scale systems–high-speed scientific computers that usually support more than 128 users in a commercial environment–will continue their UNIX freeze-out. Although UNIX will make some gains, according to IDC, the large-scale market will remain "staunchly" proprietary, with UNIX systems making up only 10.9 percent of U.S. value and 6.4 percent of value outside the United States for large-scale systems worldwide in 1994.

The Japanese will dominate the high-end of the market. Most of the market for large-scale UNIX systems outside the United States is in Japan. In 1988, the large-scale UNIX market was worth $300 million–nearly three times as large as the European market. The European market will grow, says IDC, but the Japanese market will grow twice as fast.

Let's Get Vertical

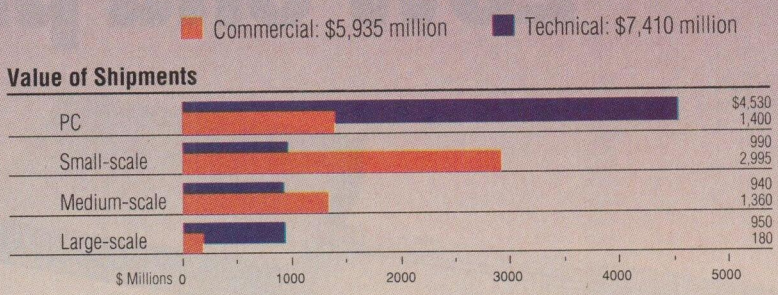
There's little doubt that UNIX is growing in all markets–desktop, midrange, large-scale–and in all developed countries, but which vertical markets are adopting UNIX? And how difficult is it to convince those markets to change to open systems?

The last question might be the most difficult to answer because it's so subjective. The DMR Group, a research group based in Ontario, Canada, did a study recently that concluded that MIS managers haven't been convinced that open systems is the best choice because they don't understand what open systems means. Only six percent of the surveyed establishments consider themselves open systems adopters, yet 24 percent of that sample currently use UNIX.

Despite the confusion, open systems

UNIX Systems Market by Application, 1989

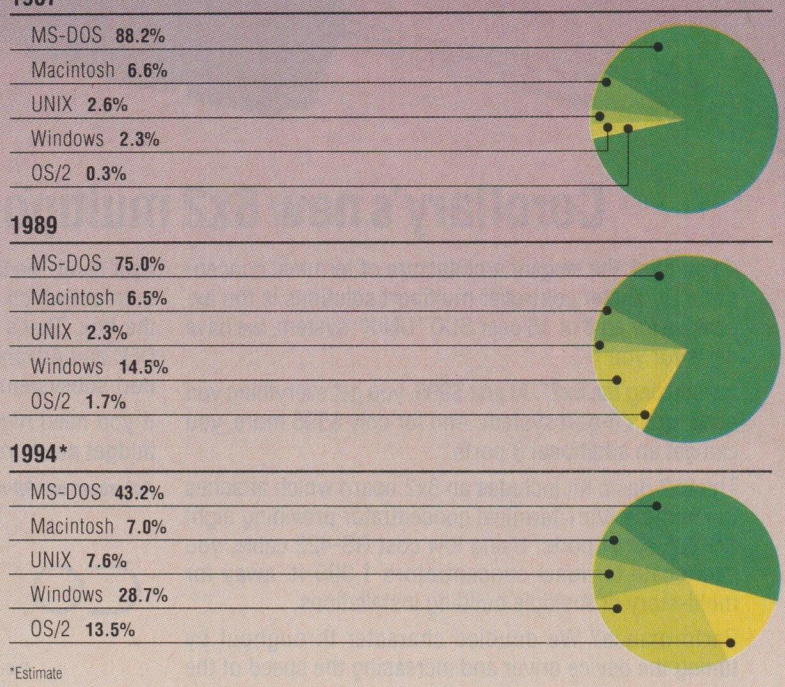
Last year's worldwide value of shipments for UNIX shows that technical applications continue to garner the major share of UNIX applications. According to IDC, this is most true of single-user PCs and workstations.



SOURCE: International Data Corp.

The Growing Influence of Windows

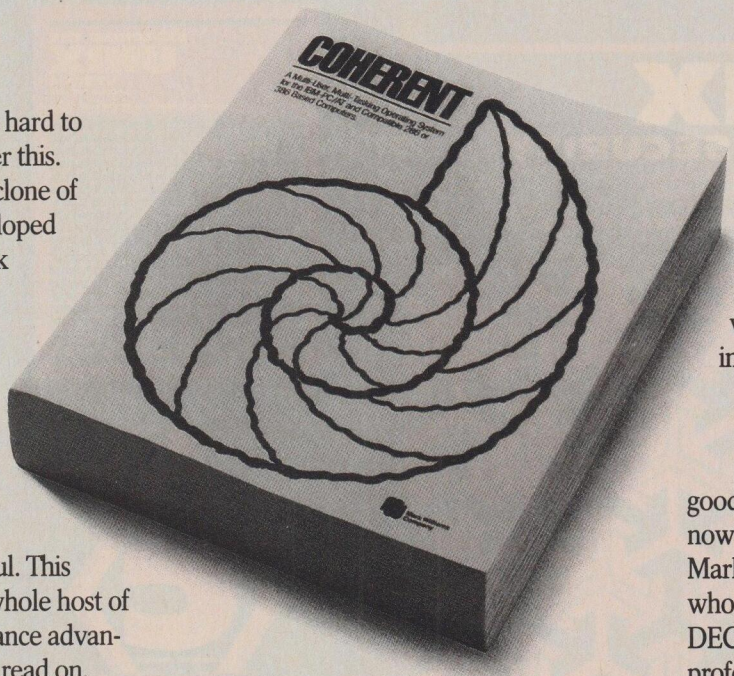
While UNIX is predicted to gain ground, IDC predicts huge market share penetration by Windows from Microsoft.



*Estimate

SOURCE: International Data Corp.

Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95.*



OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER...BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands.

And with UUCP, the UNIX to UNIX Communication Program that connects you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of users. All for the cost of a phone call.

We could go on, but stop we must to get in a few more very important points.

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND GUARANTEES.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

LESS IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines.	Santa Cruz Operation's XENIX 286, Version 2.3.2
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	4	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

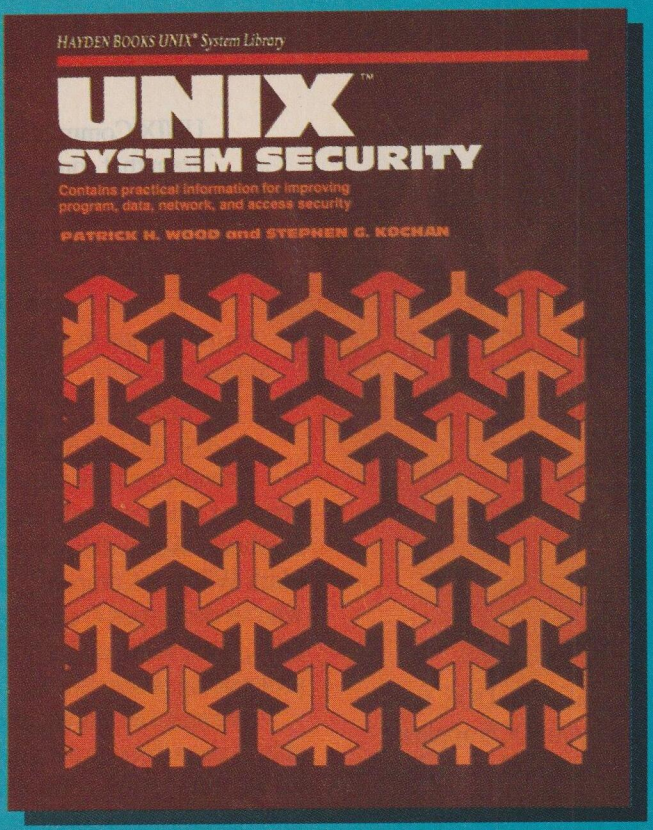
*Byte Exec benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386.
Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. SCSI device driver available soon. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

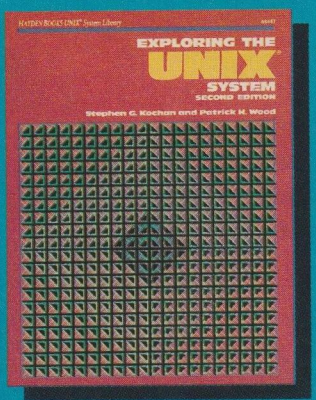
1-800-MARK WMS
(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

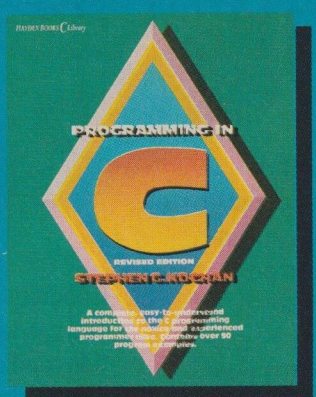
Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

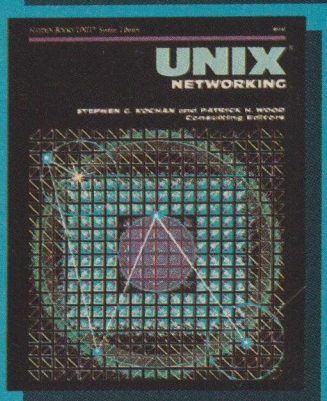
*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

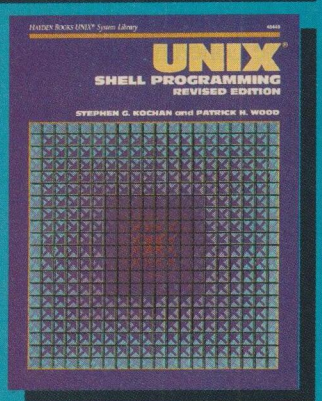
SAMS: Your Guide To Improved UNIX Productivity!











When it comes to books on UNIX, Sams is unique. Sams combines well-referenced information with proven programming techniques—making your UNIX system more efficient. Boost your UNIX performance with these great titles!

UNIX System Security
0-672-48494-3
$34.95 USA

Exploring the UNIX System, Second Edition
0-672-48447-1
$29.95 USA

Programming in C, Revised Edition
0-672-48420-X
$29.95 USA

UNIX Networking
0-672-48440-4
$29.95 USA

UNIX Shell Programming, Revised Edition
0-672-48448-X
$29.95 USA

SAMS

CIRCLE NO. 159 ON INQUIRY CARD

Alaska

BAKER & BAKER BOOKSELLERS
Fairbanks AK
907-456-2278

California

ASUC STORE/UC BERKELEY
Berkeley CA
415-642-7294

CODYS BOOKS
Berkeley CA
415-845-3097

TOWER BOOKS-SUNRISE
Citrus Heights CA
916-961-7202

A CLEAN WELL LIGHTED PLACE FOR BOOKS
Cupertino CA
408-255-7600

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA BOOKSTORE
Davis CA
916-752-2944

IRVINE SCI-TECH BOOKS
Irvine CA
714-733-1002

OPAMP TECHNICAL BOOKS
Los Angeles CA
213-464-4322

KEPLERS BOOKS & MAGAZINES
Menlo Park CA
415-324-4321

PRINTERS INC.
Mountian View CA
415-961-8500

STANFORD BOOKSTORE
Stanford CA
415-329-1217

STANFORD BOOKSTORE-PALO ALTO
Palo Alto CA
415-327-3680

PRINTERS INC.
Palo Alto CA
415-327-6500

STACEY'S BOOKSTORE
Palo Alto CA
415-326-0681

TOWER BOOKS-WATT AVE
Sacramento CA
916-481-6600

STACEY'S BOOKSTORE
San Francisco CA
415-421-4687

COMPUTER LITERACY BOOKSHOPS
San Jose CA
408-435-1118

COMPUTER LITERACY BOOKSHOPS
Sunnyvale CA
408-730-9955

Colorado

COLORADO BOOK STORE
Boulder CO
303-442-5051

McKINZEY-WHITE BOOKSELLERS
Colorado Springs CO
719-590-1700

TATTERED COVER
Denver CO
303-322-7727

AURARIA BOOK CENTER
Denver CO
303-556-3230

has made inroads into vertical applications. Two groups, according to DMR, have been early adopters of open systems: the percentage of respondents from the electronic data processing industry that had already adopted open systems was 21 percent, while the federal government was second, at 17 percent.

Individually, UNIX is fairing very well in design automation, which had 33.7 percent of the technical applications market in 1989, according to Dataquest. Another area of coming strength is earth resources, according to Rikki Kirzner with Dataquest. The instability of oil prices has caused many petrochemical companies to take money away from expensive exploration costs and put it into exploring existing sites with graphics and imaging technology, she says.

"It's really an environmental issue," says Kirzner. "As oil prices fluctuate, there's a renewed interest in re-using existing oil sites." She says high-end workstations and superminicomputers are the machines of choice for companies involved in exploration because of their CAD/CAM capabilities. "Companies in earth resources are becoming UNIX-based," she says. "They don't want to become locked into proprietary systems."

Kirzner says the petrochemical industry is the largest growth area in earth resources, but water experts, meteorologists, and other earth resource fields are buying into open systems through high-end workstations and superminis.

"Earth resources was a slow growth area until recently, but now it's extremely popular," she adds. "The number of applications is especially high in the United States because of our need for viable energy resources."

Others agree, but say it will take longer for adoption. "The oil and gas industry is retrenching right now and not buying anything," says Greg Green, a computer specialist with the United States Geological Survey. "The conversion costs are too expensive. These companies don't have the money to spend."

Green says that most companies are staying with proprietary systems like Cray and VAXes, but he says if oil stays above $20 a barrel for an extended period of time there will be a slight shift toward workstations as oil and gas companies make more money and have more money to spend.

1991: An Important Year

European unification, the economic strength of Japan, and the relative weakness of the U.S. economy are three factors that have brought challenges to UNIX vendors. Not only do vendors have to sell to a variety of markets, they must educate and support open systems as an issue if they want it to succeed. UNIX has to hurdle a perception problem that has kept it out of many of the lucrative Fortune 1000 sites. Movement into these sites is critical for open systems acceptance.

Yet UNIX is becoming popular. Vendors are sowing the seeds in international markets by getting a foothold in Europe, Eastern Europe, and Japan. UNIX is not a "religion" anymore, but a business. As a business, vendors must move quickly to establish themselves in these diverse markets or risk long-term profitability. ■

Find SAMS Books At These Locations

Connecticut

UNIV. OF CONNECTICUT CO-OP
Storrs CT
203-486-3537

Florida

THE BOOK HOOK
Jacksonville FL
904-733-4586

THE BOOK STORE AT ROYAL PALM PLAZA
Boca Raton FL
407-394-7612

THE BOOK STORE OF BOCA VILLAGE SQ.
Boca Raton FL
407-391-2005

CITY NEWS & BOOKS
Melbourne FL
407-725-0330

PAPERBACK BOOKSMITH
Sarasota FL
813-922-5000

Georgia

OXFORD BOOK STORES
Atlanta GA
404-262-3333

Illinois

TRI-STATE ELECTRONIC CORP.
Mount Prospect IL
800-445-0896

Iowa

INTERSTATE BOOK STORE
Davenport IA
800-747-2665

Maryland

GORDON'S BOOKSELLERS
Baltimore MD
301-685-7313

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Baltimore MD
301-338-8317

Massachusetts

CHARLESBANK BOOKSHOP AT BOSTON UNIVERSITY
Boston MA
617-267-8484

SOFTPRO
Burlington MA
617-273-2919

M.I.T. COOP AT KENDALL
Cambridge MA
617-491-4230

WORDSWORTH
Cambridge MA

DATA BOOKS
Warcester MA
800-642-6657

Michigan

JOCUNDRY'S BOOKS E.
Lansing MI
517-332-0856

ROCHESTER BOOK CENTER
Rochester Hills MI
313-651-0199

COMMAND COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Warren MI
313-573-8130

Minnesota

BAXTER'S BOOKS
Minneapolis MN
612-339-4922

Nebraska

NEBRASKA BOOKSTORE
Lincoln NE
402-476-0111

New Mexico

PAGE ONE INC.
Albuquerque NM
505-294-2026

UNM BOOKSTORE
Albuquerque NM
505-277-5451

New York

BOOKS & THINGS
Briarcliff Manor NY
914-941-5688

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY BOOK CENTER
New York NY
212-998-4674

McGRAW-HILL BOOKSTORE
New York NY
212-512-4100

Ohio

KENWORTHYS BOOK STORE, INC.
Cincinnati OH
513-791-8600

BARNES & NOBLE BOOKSTORE, INC.
Cleveland OH
216-861-6464

BOOK & CO.
Dayton OH
513-298-6540

WILKIE'S UNIVERSITY SHOPPES
Fairborn OH
513-429-1677

Oklahoma

NOVEL IDEA
Tulsa OK

Oregon

POWELLS BOOKSTORE
Beaverton OR
503-643-3131

POWELLS TECHNICAL BOOKSTORE
Portland OR
1-800-255-6911

THE BOOK MARK
Eugene OR
503-484-0512

UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH BOOK CENTER
Pittsburgh PA
412-648-1452

Texas

UNIV. OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON BOOKSTORE
Arlington TX

UNIVERSITY CO-OP SOCIETY
Austin TX

PRNT BOOKSTORE AT INFOMART
Dallas TX

SHAKESPEARE BOOKS
Dallas TX

TAYLORS TECHNICAL BOOKS
Dallas TX

BROWN BOOK SHOP
Houston TX

Utah

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Provo UT
801-378-3584

SAM WELLERS BOOKSTORE
Salt Lake City UT
801-328-2586

Washington

TOWER BOOKS
Bellevue WA
206-451-1110

Washington DC

REITER'S SCIENTIFIC & PROFESSIONAL BOOKS
Washington DC
800-537-4314

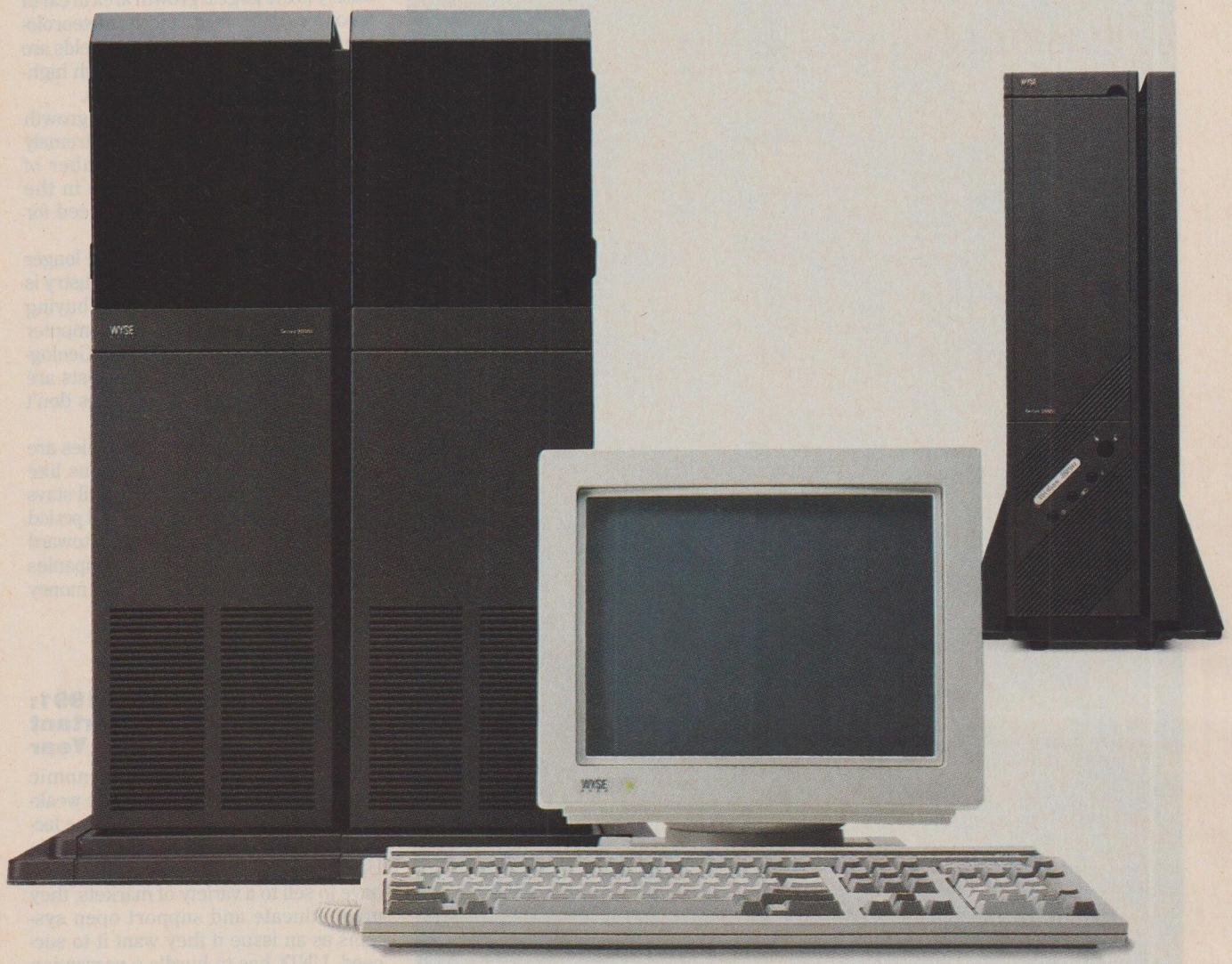
Wisconsin

HARRY W. SCHWARTZ BOOK SHOP
Milwaukee WI
800-552-7323

SAMS

CIRCLE NO. 160 ON INQUIRY CARD

In the UNIX multiuser performance race, the smart money is on Wyse.



Meet the newest member of the Wyse UNIX family, the 486-based Series 7000i. It supports up to 64 users today. And with a 64-bit system bus and 32-bit EISA architecture, it can expand to deliver true symmetric multiprocessing for over 100.

In today's fast-moving multiuser market, the Wyse line of UNIX systems is the winning ticket. A low initial investment pays off immediately in superior performance, with the added advantage of virtually unlimited long-term growth.

THE WORLD IS GETTING WYSE.

Consider, for example, the mid-range Series 7000i. It's designed to be scalable for multiple 486 processors. And to achieve linear performance gain with each added CPU: doubling processors doubles performance, resulting in true symmetric multiprocessing. With its enhanced data integrity features, it performs exceptionally well as a database file server. Yet its base price is closer to that of a PC multiprocessor. With the addition of the Series 7000i, the Wyse line now covers anywhere from two to over 300 users. Meaning there's a Wyse solution for just about any business environment. For smaller workgroups, our Series 5000i allows up to 32 users to share applications and files with speed and ease. For high-end, intensive transaction processing, our expandable Series 9000i performs on a par with superminis costing twice as much. And with Wyse, the price advantage doesn't end with the purchase. As your demands increase, you can expand or upgrade at a fraction of the cost of replacing systems. Or you can migrate upward within the Wyse line without changing application software or desktop hardware. You can see what makes a Wyse system a smart investment. Call 1-800-438-9973. Because the smart money always goes with a sure thing.

WYSE

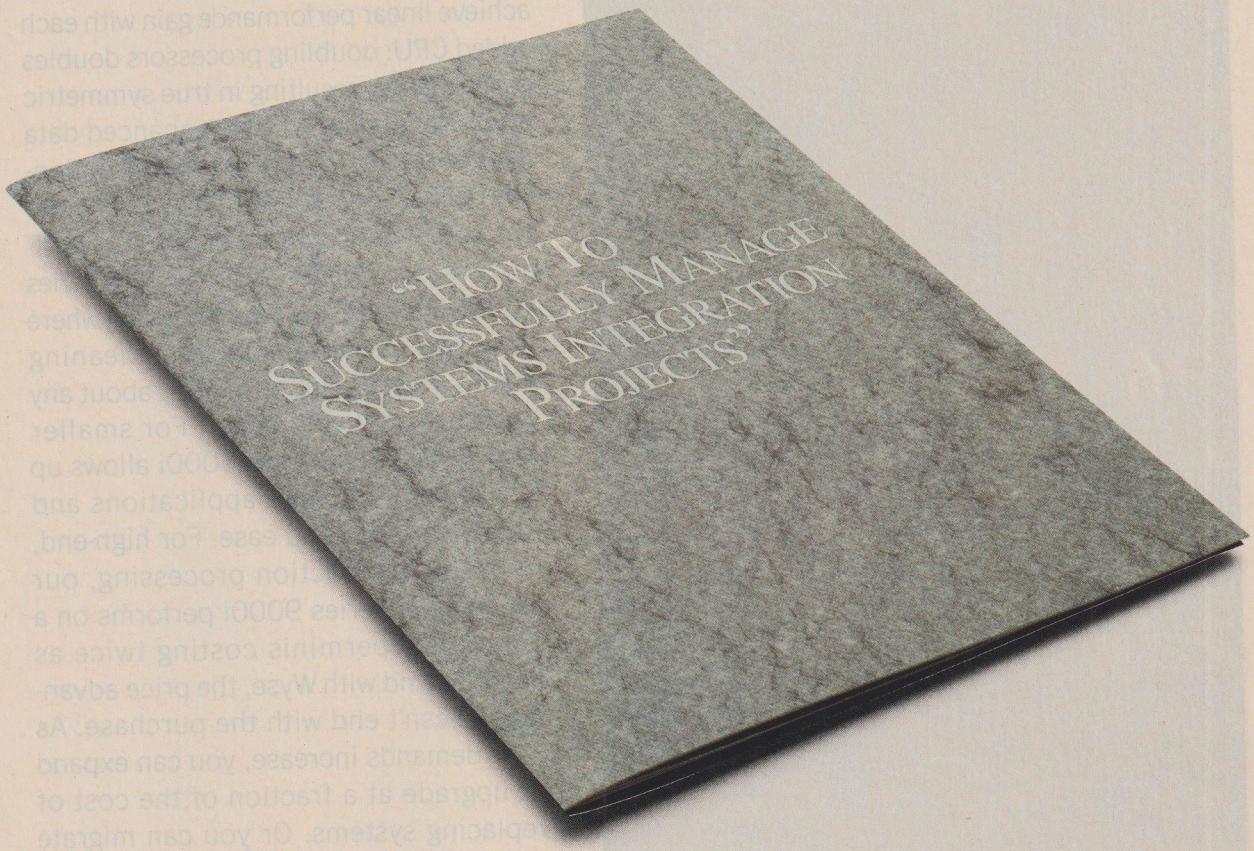
1 800 GET WYSE

WYSE is a registered trademark and Series 7000i, Series 5000i and Series 9000i are trademarks of Wyse Technology Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. © 1990, Wyse Technology Inc.

UNIX INTERNATIONAL MEMBER

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON INQUIRY CARD

THIS BOOK IS FREE. WHAT IT CAN TELL YOU ABOUT SYSTEMS INTEGRATION IS PRICELESS.



Sometimes the best things in life are free. Like this new guide to systems integration recently published by Pacific Access Computers. It's one of the best guides to systems integration you'll ever see. It offers detailed suggestions on how to manage your next systems. On time. On budget. Meet your performance targets. And skip the hassles.

This book is not only free, it's easy to get. Just call 1-800-648-6161 toll free.

While you are on the phone, find out more about Pacific Access Computers, a full-service UNIX Systems Integrator that is an expert at using hardware, software and communications technology to make your business run better.

PACIFIC ACCESS
COMPUTERS

PLEASE SEND ME MY FREE SYSTEM INTEGRATION GUIDE.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* ___ *Zip* _____

Phone _____

"All brand products and service names mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners."

2945 Kilgore Rd., Rancho Cordova, CA 95670 (916) 635-9300 (800) 648-6161 FAX (916) 635-6211

CIRCLE NO. 240 ON INQUIRY CARD

Integrating Your Office Software

Help in getting your users to order office applications from the same menu

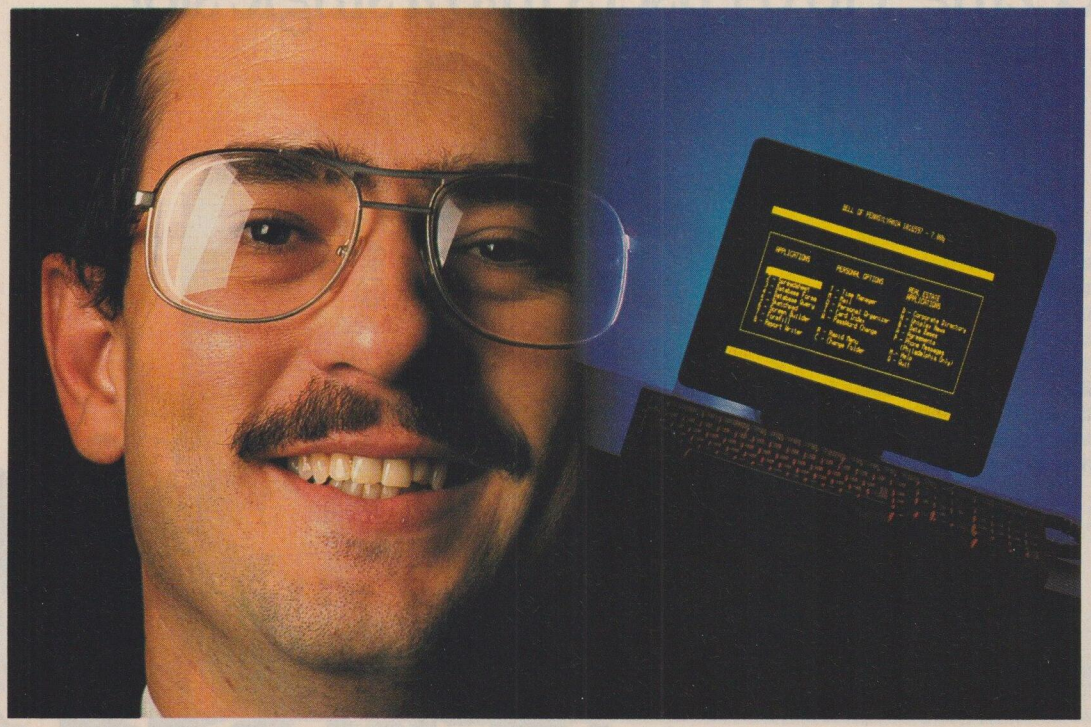
By Howard Baldwin

When Bell Telephone of Pennsylvania's property management group needed an integrated office software (IOS) package, assistant manager for data administration Juan Salcedo set up a careful process. He ordered demonstration packages from four UNIX IOS vendors, and then arranged for himself, his boss, and a secretary to go through the manuals and play with the software. When they were done, the three of them sat down at a conference table and tallied each IOS's pros and cons.

In Salcedo's ultimate choice, Uniplex, he found consistency "very beneficial. It's always **esc q** or F4 to quit, from the mail through the spreadsheets. That simplified training and the understanding of the inexperienced users we were bringing up on-line." And that's the IOS's inherent advantage: once you've learned the basic commands of one module, learning the commands of any other is incrementally easier.

The structure of an IOS is simple: it combines the fundamental applications that you need in an office–word processing, spreadsheet, database, and calendar, among others–underneath a consistent interface and menu.

continued



STEVE BOLJONIS

When selecting an integrated office software package, Juan Salcedo of Bell Telephone of Pennsylvania arranged for software demonstrations for himself, his boss, and a secretary before choosing Uniplex for its consistency between modules.

Are We Compatible?

Today Salcedo's property management group (now part of Bell Atlantic) has four AT&T minicomputers linked between four cities. As with many users, it already had those AT&T computers and needed to find software that ran on that platform. After that, other levels of functionality were required. "The spreadsheet had to be as close to Lotus 1-2-3 as possible, with file conversion from existing files," relates Salcedo, adding that the database had to be compatible with Informix.

There are several levels of compatibility to consider when you're shopping for an IOS. As mentioned, one is the compatibility of commands from module to module. Another is the ability to cut and paste between modules – that is, the ability to take data from one application and insert it into another. Jerry McEachern, technology resources manager for the *Houston Chronicle*, replaced PC XTs with a network of Sun workstations and Visual Technology X terminals, and then requested several demonstration copies before settling on Uniplex. "Our users were not writers and editors, but the secretaries and receptionists who'd had the PCs. [They needed] the ability to pop from one application to another, and to cut and paste."

The same functionality comes into play at the Orange County Superior Court building in Santa Ana, Calif. The judges there use PCs that link via terminal emulation software to a Unisys 6000 server running UNIX, and using QSI's Cliq, they have centralized word processing for communication with the court's secretarial pool.

What helped make the decision for systems manager Will Thacker was Cliq's notepad capability. "Our judges take notes, and it's important for them to be able to develop a limited database where they can retrieve [information] based on a variety of keywords. They need flexibility in the retrieval, and ability to search for [a single word]." If necessary, the data in the notepad can then be transferred into word processing files.

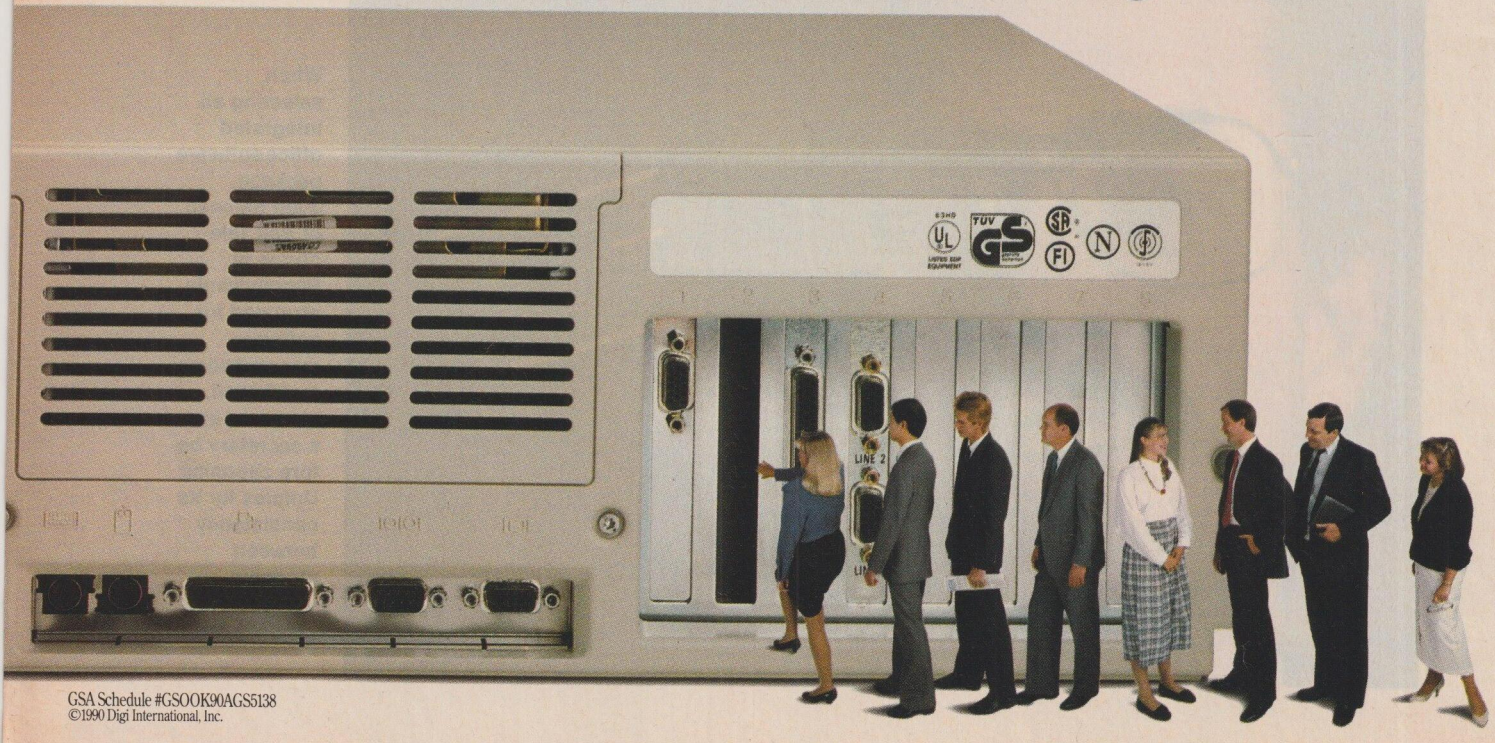
A related compatibility issue are "live links" between modules. When Michael

For More Information

Applix 112 Turnpike Rd., Westboro, MA 01581; 508-870-0300
Dux Software Corp. 4546 El Camino Real, Suite W, Los Altos, CA 94022; 415-948-1500
QSI 141 Triunfo Canyon Rd., Westlake Village, CA 91361; 805-494-1158
Uniplex 150 W. Carpenter Freeway, Irving, TX 75039; 214-717-0068
WordPerfect 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 801-225-5000

This list includes only those vendors mentioned in the article.

DigiBoard takes the squeeze out of squeezing 4 to 64 users into a single slot.



GSA Schedule #GS00K90AGS5138
©1990 Digi International, Inc.

Lee was in Oracle Software's financial planning and analysis group for U.S. sales (he's now pursuing an MBA at Harvard), he was specifically looking for a product the analysts could use to do enhanced graphics in the spreadsheet, with overlays, boxes, and highlighting, that were similar to those on the Macintosh. His recommendation was for Dux's Quintet IOS, in part because of its ability to have dynamic links between modules, so that when you change information in a spreadsheet file linked to a database file, the latter would be automatically updated.

Still another compatibility issue is the software's ability to link with other software. "There is no product so complete that somebody doesn't want to call up [other software]," insists Anne Lapkin, vice president of Ortech, a systems integrator that uses WordPerfect Office for UNIX in its Manhattan headquarters. "When you call a 'foreign' program, you're not going to get the same function keys and the same look-and-feel, but you need to give people that option within the shell." Lapkin can link to AT&T Mail, Lotus 1-2-3 for UNIX, and Southwind's Tactician accounting software.

In another example, the office of the Australian Bank Industry Ombudsman, the legal arm of the government that enforces bank legislation, needed a system that would follow cases from filing to summation. It is using Applix's Alis integrated with Ingres' 4GL on Sun workstations so that it could use X Windows and ease queries into the information in the cases' legal database.

Thanks For The Memory

While Oracle's Lee recommends certain basic suggestions–such as close looks at demos and talking to other users–the Chronicle's McEachern was concerned about expandability and memory usage. Because of the newspaper's need for expandability, he says, he bought a 512-user site license. "We knew we were going to be installing 300 X terminals, and we didn't want to go back and get [a larger site license]. We want to be able to expand whenever we need to."

McEachern also suggests finding out about memory and CPU usage–is it a hog, and how will it affect performance? McEachern was pleased because the X terminals were running off a host with about 230 gigabytes of data, but the memory usage was very low. "It didn't load in two or three megabytes of data just to do e-mail and word processing," he reports, adding that they've had no problems with X terminal memory resources, one of the drawbacks some users have discovered while using memory-intensive applications under X Windows.

McEachern's points about memory usage and performance are important. The idea of an IOS, after all, is to amortize the time it takes users to learn new software. You don't want to give them something that could make them more efficient, but will also slow them down. ■

Our monthly Point-of-Purchase feature is designed to help you make specific buying decisions on hardware and software products important to the efficiency of your organization. If there is a particular product purchase you'd like us to talk about, write to us by mail or electronically at `uunet!uworld!howardb`.

The more users you try to squeeze into an expansion slot, the more you can find yourself squeezed for performance, reliability and technical support. Unless you specify DigiBoard connectivity products.

Our DigiCHANNEL series of multiuser communication products set the standard for high data throughput and low host CPU overhead. Our reliability is the best in the industry. And our technical support is so good, even our competitors' customers have called us for help.

Best of all, DigiCHANNEL products are compatible with every major multiuser operating system, from AIX to XENIX. And every major hardware platform — ISA, Micro Channel, EISA and NuBus.

So call for our full line brochure, plus details about our 30 Day No Risk Trial Offer. And start squeezing more connectivity out of every single expansion slot.

DigiBoard
Connectivity Solutions from Digi International
6751 Oxford Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426
800-344-4273, 612-922-8055, FAX 612-922-4287

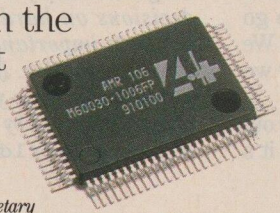
CIRCLE NO. 36 ON INQUIRY CARD

Free personal computers

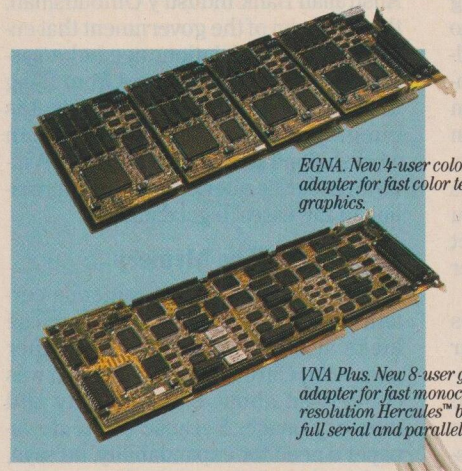
Do you have a wavering prospect who would close tomorrow if you sweetened the deal with a free 386-based PC?

How about a free 386- or 486-based PC for every user on your multiuser system? How many sales could you snatch out of your competitors' clutches right now with an offer like that?

Well, get on the phone and get those delivery dates set. Because we've got the free PCs ready. As many as you need.



Proprietary VLSI technology speeds throughput and enhances performance.



EGNA. New 4-user color graphics display adapter for fast color text and bit map graphics.

VNA Plus. New 8-user graphics display adapter for fast monochrome text and high-resolution Hercules™ bit map graphics with full serial and parallel support.

WHAT'S AN UNTERMINAL?

Our UnTerminal™ multiuser display adapters allow you to replace dumb terminals with whatever inexpensive PC monitors and keyboards you choose.

So users can do everything those dumb terminals do. Plus everything those darn PCs do.

And UnTerminal solutions cost less per user than the dumb terminals you already have to buy.

All of which means, you'll never lose a multiuser system sale to a PC or PC network again. And you won't lose out to text-only "intelligent I/O" solutions or fiber-optic graphics solutions, either.

UnTerminal solutions cost less than any of them. Yet UnTerminal solutions outperform all of them.

It's not a terminal, and not a PC. Low-cost monitors and keyboards are all you need.

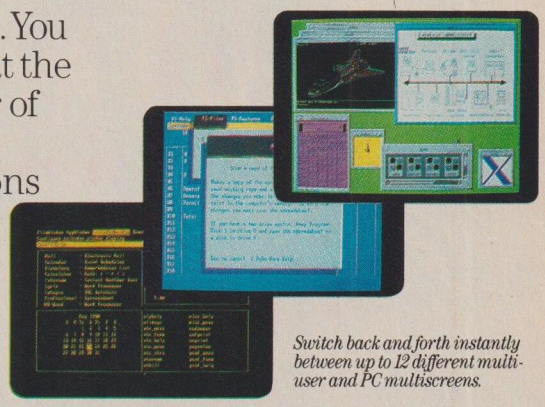
It's not a terminal, and not a PC. Nothing dumb about the UnTerminal.

for all your multiuser users.

It's not a terminal, and not a PC. But it does the jobs of both.

your multiuser system. You can give them both—at the far lower cost per user of your solution.

UnTerminal stations enhance the power and attractiveness of any 386- or 486-based multiuser system.



Switch back and forth instantly between up to 12 different multi-user and PC multiscreens.

It doesn't matter whether your turnkey solution runs under UNIX,® XENIX® or Multiuser DOS.

Each of up to 32 UnTerminal users can take advantage of the virtual PCs designed into 386 and 486 architecture, any time they want to.

OUTWORKS ALL OTHER STATIONS.

With faster screen refresh—graphics or text.

Instant switching between up to 12 different multiscreens for simultaneously running multiuser and PC applications.

Running any popular PC program.

And giving every user all the capabilities of the console user.

Now no one has to choose between the advantages of personal computers and those of customer already has an XT or AT, use our UnTerminal Connect Card to connect that too. And you're ready.

To connect with your next prospect.

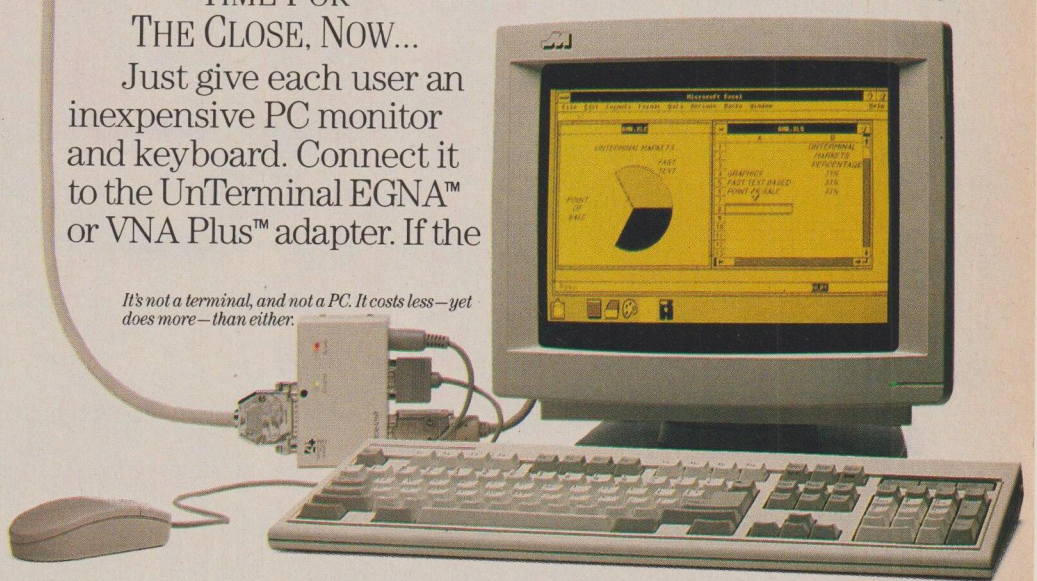
For more information or a complete demonstration, give us a call today at Advance Micro Research. 408-456-9400.

advance micro research inc

TIME FOR THE CLOSE, NOW...

Just give each user an inexpensive PC monitor and keyboard. Connect it to the UnTerminal EGNA™ or VNA Plus™ adapter. If the

It's not a terminal, and not a PC. It costs less—yet does more—than either.



The UnTerminal

MULTIUSER SYSTEMS WITHOUT TERMINALS.

Advance Micro Research, Inc., 2045 Corporate Court, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone: 408-456-9400. Fax: 408-456-9430.

UnTerminal, EGNA and VNA Plus are trademarks of Advance Micro Research, Inc. Other trademarks and registered trademarks used herein are the property of their owners.

CIRCLE NO.49 ON INQUIRY CARD

WYSE MUSCLES INTO MULTIPROCESSOR MARKET

You get a lower price for advanced technology, plus symmetry to the eighth power

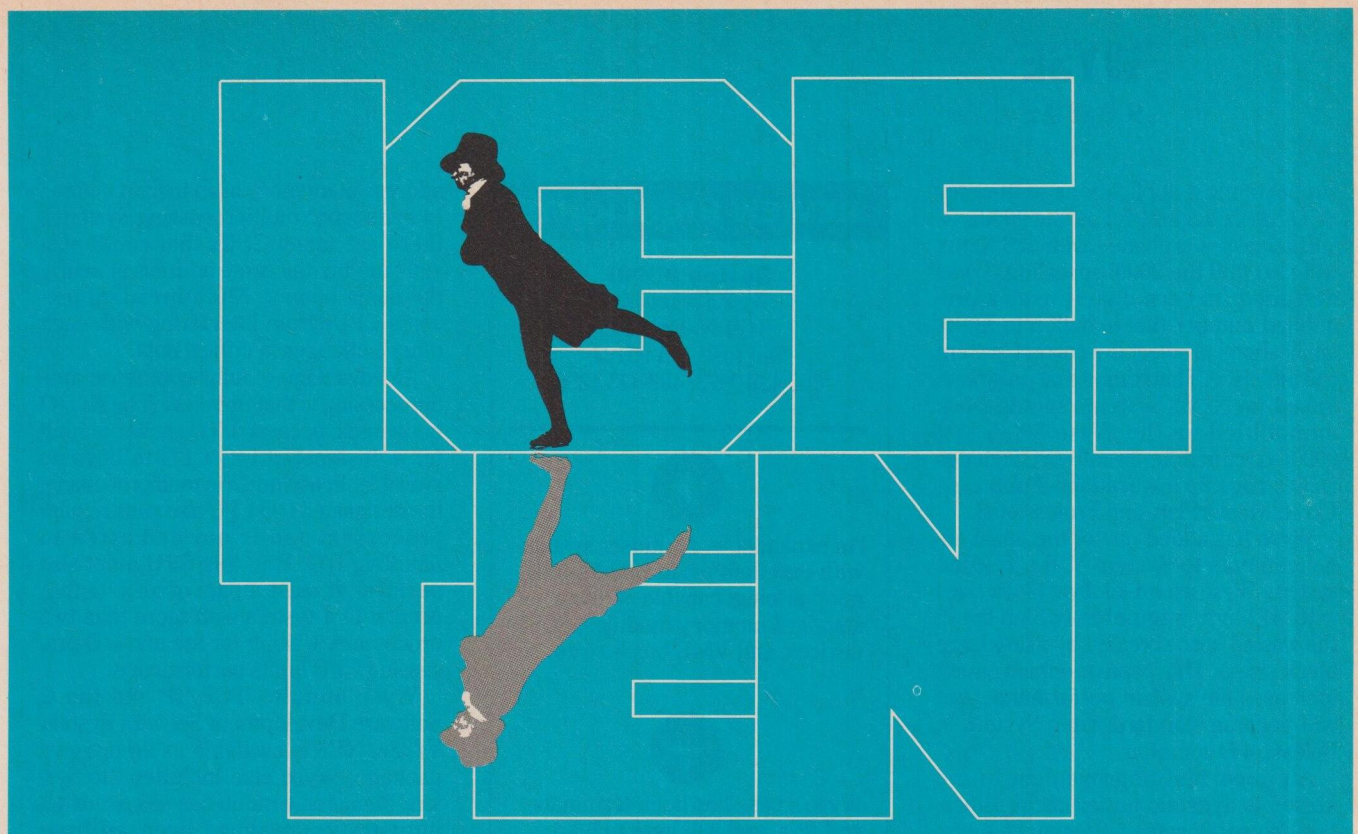
BY RIK FARROW

What happens when a terminal maker enters the mid-size systems market? In the case of Wyse Technology, it has used the Intel 486 chip in its new Series 9000i to make a solid multiprocessor system. The 9000i's price undercuts proprietary minicomputers as well as leading UNIX multiprocessing machines from Sequent and Pyramid. It also adheres to most open system standards.

The 9000i boasts symmetric multiprocessing, supports up to eight 25-MHz 486 processors, and can service more than 200 users. Wyse, quite correctly, is targeting the system at businesses that want to run existing Intel-based applications. The starting price of $74,000 (for a two-processor system) gives you a hint that the 9000i means serious investment. The $184,000 price tag on the six-processor review system makes it clear that the 9000i is a computing solution for an entire company–be it a law firm, hospital, factory, or a large MIS/DP department.

The 9000i operates under System V/386 3.2 (modified for multiprocessing) and runs applications

MARK JOHANN



Smooth Skating Between DOS and Unix

Staying Cool

For smooth integration of DOS and UNIX, ICE.TEN is still the industry standard. It provides memory resident **Wyse 60** or **SCO Color Console ANSI** emulation *(deja vu)*, easy file transfer *(ucopy)*, and a DOS command shell *(dshell)* for UNIX or Xenix.

Introducing Host Print™

Now with Host Print, ICE.TEN.PLUS allows a DOS application to print transparently to any UNIX or Xenix printer.

Perfect with Word
Perfect with WordPerfect

With either version you'll get clean performance software, fine-tuned for the best UNIX and Xenix applications. Mature software that works perfectly the first time.

A Nice Price

ICE.TEN is **$295** per 386 UNIX (or Xenix) host, including both DOS and UNIX software for the UNIX host and up to eight DOS machines.

ICE.TEN.PLUS is **$395** per 386 UNIX (or Xenix) host. It allows an unlimited number of DOS PC's. It has features of the standard version, plus **Host Print, VT220** emulation, and speeds up to **115K** baud.

Wired for ethernet? ICE.TCP is **DOS TCP/IP** with ICE.TEN emulation.

For more hard, cool facts, just give us a call.

James River Group Inc
125 N First St Minneapolis MN 55401 USA
612-339-2521

James River Group
INCORPORATED

supports most applications written for SCO XENIX 2.3 and 2.2 on the 9000i.

Businesses orphaned with 286 XENIX will also find the 9000i appealing. Wyse designed its kernel so it uses a predefined number that is built into XENIX applications to select the correct system call interface. This means that programs linked for XENIX systems should work unmodified on the Wyse 5000i and 9000i. Certified XENIX software includes SCO's flagship applications–FoxBase+, Lyrix, MasterPlan, and Professional.

Wyse has added one of the usual enhancements to System V, the fast file system. Wyse uses 4-kilobyte block sizes with 512-byte fragments (which avoid the wasted space created by using large block sizes). This popular enhancement increases file system performance, but will become standard when System V, Release 4 is common.

An important improvement to the kernel is dynamic buffer cache allocation. Wyse allocates buffer cache memory based on the pattern of memory allocation and disk usage. The dynamic cache allocation permits much larger caches than the default 10 percent, with performance improvements for disk I/O. If memory usage patterns change, cache size can be further increased or decreased. Dynamic buffer allocation makes good use of available memory, and also prevents problems with excess paging–both important features.

Wyse dynamically balances the time slice given to each process. The time slice represents each process' turn using the CPU before the next process takes over. In most UNIX systems, the time slice is fixed at a value somewhere between a quarter of a second and one second. The Wyse kernel varies the time slice between these two values depending on the amount of process activity. This flexibility gives users more processing power when the system is mostly idle, and better response time when it is busy.

REVIEW HIGHLIGHTS

Series 9000i
Wyse Technology
3471 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
800-438-9973; 408-473-1200

+

An expandable, multiuser system with excellent performance and good pricing; capable of using standard memory modules, SCSI devices, and VME bus boards.

–

Wyse's base has been terminals and PCs, and will have to learn how to provide UNIX system support; too noisy and hot for installation within an office.

Price: *For Model 940 with two 25-MHz 486s, 16 megabytes of RAM, five 200-megabyte disk drives, Ethernet, 32-user license, archive tape and floppy, $74,000. For the reviewed system (64 megabytes of RAM, six 25-MHz 486 CPUs, five 200-megabyte disks, unlimited user licenses, and other standard equipment), $184,000.*
Support: *5 a.m to 3 p.m. (EST). Support for first 90 days on hardware; software support is for duration of ownership. Additional support for hardware by contract.*
Warranty: *90 days on-site parts and labor. VARs and distributors may offer additional warranties.*

Symmetry in Silicon

The most important modifications to the Wyse kernel are the changes for fully symmetric multiprocessing. Most UNIX kernels run on a single processor. Other multiprocessing kernels, such as Solbourne's or SCO/Corollary's, set aside one CPU that runs some or all of the I/O. Fully symmetric kernels make no distinction between which processor is running which part of the kernel.

Wyse uses kernel-level multithreading to prevent the actions of one CPU from interfering with another. In a normal kernel, only one CPU is operating, and might be modifying an address in memory at an instant in time. In symmetric multiprocessing systems, there are many CPUs that could possibly modify the same address at nearly the same instant. Multithreading prevents CPUs from interfering with each other's changes in critical data.

An advantage of fully symmetric multiprocessing is that there won't be an I/O bottleneck, because I/O is never waiting for a designated I/O CPU to become available. In asymmetric multiprocessing, the designated I/O CPU also runs regular processes, and is not dedicated to handling I/O. But, this CPU must also perform at least a part of all I/O that occurs. In a system with more than two processors, waiting for the one I/O-processing CPU limits performance.

Wyse bundles TCP/IP and the C Software Development Set with System V/386. NFS is available as an optional package. Wyse also includes the System Manager, a menu-based system administration package licensed from AIM Technologies. The System Manager is a worthwhile product, but don't expect it to turn naive users into system wizards.

Towering Noise Levels

The 9000i tower unit stands a bit taller and wider than many tower configurations. The base unit is 8 inches wide, 21 inches deep, and 28 inches high (plus 2 more inches all around for the UL-approved base). If you add an expansion cabinet, the system grows another eight inches wide. Both the base and the expansion cabinet have four half-height, front-accessible bays behind a door at the top. There is also room for two more half-height drives, but with no outside access. Removing the top cover lets you pop off the sides and get a look inside.

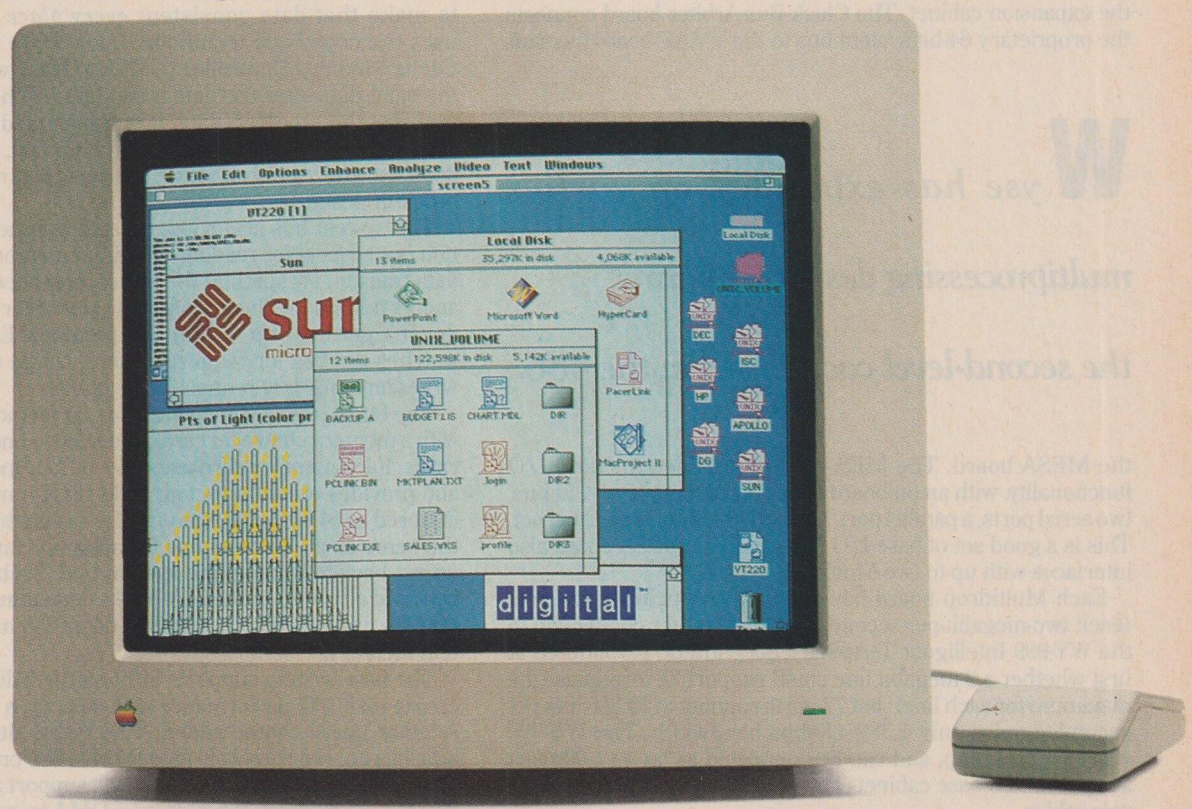
Each tower has a 700-watt power supply running lengthwise about halfway up the cabinet. Wyse recommends that both the base and the expansion cabinet have dedicated 15-amp lines. It's not unreasonable for a system that might support 200 users. No one wants a user blowing a circuit breaker and idling all those people.

Although Wyse says that you can run the 9000i in an open office setting, I disagree. The 9000i, with expansion cabinet, is not deafening, but about as loud as a dishwasher. And with its expansion cabinet, the 9000i produces a noticeable amount of heat (equivalent to about a 1,500-watt space heater). The best place for the 9000i is in an air-conditioned room, devoid of office workers. No raised floor is required.

Below the power supply on the 9000i are eight (base) or six (expansion) proprietary bus slots for CPUs, memory, and optional SCSI Peripheral Adapter. Above the power supply is

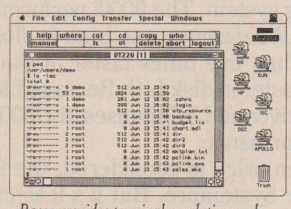
For Mac to UNIX connectivity, see us at Macworld Expo, S.F. Booth 2343 and at Uniforum/Dallas, Booth 1605.

Introducing a Kinder, Gentler UNIX.



By seamlessly networking Macintosh® computers with UNIX® platforms, Pacer gives the world's fastest growing operating system the industry's friendliest front-end.

Which simply means that everyone can access the power and functionality of a UNIX file server – at the touch of a mouse! With the Mac's graphical user interface and the wide range of UNIX applications software, worker productivity can be greatly enhanced.



Pacer provides terminal emulation and filesharing with the look and feel of a Mac.

PacerLink® provides the core communication functionality with multi-window terminal-emulation, file transfer, print spooling and virtual disk capabilities for both Mac and MS-DOS.™ PacerShare® goes a step further by turning UNIX computers into high-capacity AppleShare™ servers. Without learning a single UNIX command, Mac users can exploit a multi-user environment that has large-scale applications, advanced security, E-mail, automatic backup and wide-area network capabilities.

And it's all made possible by Pacer, whose AppleTalk™ networking expertise is second only to Apple's. At Digital™ sites, for example, Pacer is the only vendor offering connectivity for Mac to Digital's VAX™- and RISC-based platforms.

To see what connectivity solutions Pacer provides for your UNIX platform, call (619) 454-0565 on the West Coast or (508) 898-3300 in the East.

Pacer SOFTWARE

PACER SOFTWARE, Inc., 7911 Herschel Avenue, Suite 402, La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0565; 1900 West Park Drive, Suite 280, Westborough, MA 01581 (508) 898-3300; Pacer Europe S.A., Valbonne, France (33) 93 653 008; Maxima, Exeter, England (44) 392 434071; NOCOM, Uppsala, Sweden (46) 18 321090.

PacerLink and PacerShare are registered trademarks of Pacer Software, Inc.; Apple, AppleShare and AppleTalk are trademarks and Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company; MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation; the Digital logo and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation; the Sun logo is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 192 ON INQUIRY CARD

room for 6U VMEbus cards. The VMEbus requires the Wyse VMAP board for mapping the VME address space to the Wyse proprietary bus. There are 10 VME slots, less one for the VMAP board, available in the two cabinets, providing lots of room for peripheral boards. (By using the VMEbus, Wyse compensates for its non-standard system bus, turning a proprietary system into a more open one.)

The base cabinet has room for several boards not found in the expansion cabinet. The Clock-Bus-Arbiter board connects the proprietary 64-bit system bus to the VMAP board bus and

Wyse has expanded on earlier multiprocessing designs to permit the second-level cache used in the 486

the MESA board. The MESA board provides the core I/O functionality, with an on-board 68000, local memory, SCSI bus, two serial ports, a parallel port, and both thick and thin Ethernet. This is a good set of base I/O features. The MESA board also interfaces with up to two Multidrop boards.

Each Multidrop board has one or two synchronous ports (each two-megabit-per-second RS-422 ports) for connection to the WY-999 Intelligent Terminal Concentrator. I wondered at first whether a 2-megabit line could support 72 terminals (the maximum for each line), but 72 ports running at 19,200 bits per second require only 1,382,400-bps bandwidth. The WY-999 was easy to set up, and can be connected as far as 1,000 feet away from the base cabinet. The RS-422 lines must be twisted-pair cables.

Center Plane Bus

The Wyse 9000i use a proprietary 64-bit system bus running at 10 MHz. That's 8 bytes times 10 million times a second, for a theoretical maximum of 80 megabytes per second. Wyse claims a sustained throughput of 53.2 megabytes per second on its bus, making it 60 percent faster than the enhanced Micro-Channel used in the IBM RS/6000.

The system bus sits on a center plane, instead of the usual back plane found in larger systems. Before setting up the system, I wondered how the system buses in the base and expansion cabinet would be connected. It turns out that they are the same bus. The center plane bus has connectors on both sides, one side in the base cabinet, and the other in the expansion cabinet. The expansion side is covered when not in use.

Each board communicates with the system bus through two interfaces. The SLIC (Serial Link and Interrupt Controller) provides a backdoor for inter-processor communication. Two VLSI chips, the BDP (Bus Data Path) and the BIC (Bus Interface Controller) are present on all system bus boards, handling buffer of data and bus control logic.

Wyse has expanded on earlier multiprocessing designs to permit the second-level cache used in the 486 architecture. The 486 chip has an integrated 80387 math co-processor, memory and cache controller, and 8 kilobytes of no-wait-state cache. The internal chip cache forms the first-level cache. Each CPU board has an additional 128 kilobytes of two-way, set-associative RAM. Wyse has determined how to keep the 486's cache consistent with external cache and system memory.

In a multiprocessor system with memory on-board each CPU, multiple copies of the same data are stored in different places. If a CPU modifies any data, something must be done to make that data consistent *every place* it exists. Wyse uses the copy back technique. Each Wyse CPU card has a Cache Memory Controller (CMC) to track which CPU owns the valid data after the data is modified. When another CPU requires the modified data, it is transferred across the bus. Although copy back systems are complex, this complexity does not affect programming or users, and results in a more efficient design.

The system bus also supports split transactions. A transaction is a request for reading or writing memory and the actual data transfer. By splitting the transaction between the request and its fulfillment, the system bus runs faster because the bus doesn't get held up waiting for memory. Each CPU board watches the bus for requests. There can be three reads, two writes, and one I/O request in the queue.

The 9000i uses a somewhat unusual memory organization, with a memory controller card connected to one or two memory cards. Each memory card uses one- or four-megabyte SIMMs, and provides error-correcting code (ECC) memory. Memory is stored as 64 bits wide (same as the system bus), and 128 bits, the same as a CPU secondary cache line, and can be transferred back-to-back on the system bus. Each memory board can hold either 16 or 64 megabytes, depending on the types of SIMMs used, for a total of either 64 or 256 megabytes of system memory.

The base system supports SCSI on the MESA board. To increase disk I/O performance and capacity, a SCSI Peripheral Adapter board can be added. This board sits on the system bus, has its own zero-wait-state RAM, a 386 processor, and two synchronous SCSI channels that will support a total of 14 SCSI devices. Each channel has its own DMA to system memory.

Fast Benchmarking Results

The Wyse 9000i does exceptionally well in the UNIXWORLD/Neal Nelson Benchmarks. Notice that each test starts out nearly level, and then slowly increases in total time as more users become active. This initial-level performance shows how well Wyse has implemented the symmetric multiprocessing system. The 9000i performed three times faster than the ALR reference machine in floating-point performance, more than five times faster in the calculation tests, and 10 times faster in disk I/O. Because files were distributed across both drives and SCSI buses, the 9000i definitely gains an edge in performance.

When price is considered, the 9000i costs more than an ALR or Systempro. But it's less expensive than a similarly equipped Sequent S27. Wyse has good marketing channels through VARs and distributors, which should help it make inroads in the UNIX multiuser and database server markets. In a nutshell, if Wyse can provide high-level service and support for UNIX, it has a winner. ■

Rik Farrow is a software engineer, and author of a book on UNIX system security. He teaches courses on system administration and system security.

Why Make Life Any Tougher?

Get complete 3270 emulation the easy way, with RabbitPLUS 3270™. Easy to install, completely documented, more user features.

Why put up with unproven, unreliable or incomplete emulators? RabbitPLUS 3270 is on the shelf, ready to do the job right. It's the most complete, most thoroughly proven and most effective package you can get to interface UNIX PCs with IBM mainframes.

RabbitPLUS 3270 is easy to install, with the best written documentation on the market and support from senior technicians who really know their product and understand its applications.

RabbitPLUS 3270... from the pioneer in UNIX-to-IBM connectivity. Rabbit products are also available for DOS and DOS LAN environments.

PLATFORMS SUPPORTED

- Interactive Systems Corp. (ISC) 386/ix
- Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) UNIX 3.2
- SCO XENIX 386
- Intel UNIX System V
- AIX for PS/2
- AT&T UNIX System V.3
- ESIX System V

OTHER RABBITPLUS PRODUCTS

- RJE
- NETCOM II, X.25
- 3270 SNA/QLLC
- APPC (LU6.2)

RabbitPLUS 3270 makes life easy. It supports 3270 capabilities, including 7 colors, extended highlighting, structured fields and model 2,3,4, and 5 screen sizes, plus functions like BROWSE for a review of previous screens and context-sensitive, online HELP for immediate assistance. You can transfer files between the local 386PC and host sessions, execute local applications while interacting with a host application, even have multiple host sessions active at the same time. Rabbit's Integrator API allows user-developed applications to communicate with the host environment without operator intervention.

RabbitPLUS 3270 has already proven its worth for companies like IBM, Motorola, Siemens and Sequent. Specify it for your 3270 emulation in UNIX, XENIX and AIX environments. And avoid a lot of pain. For information, call toll free.

1 (800) RABBITC

Rabbit®
SOFTWARE

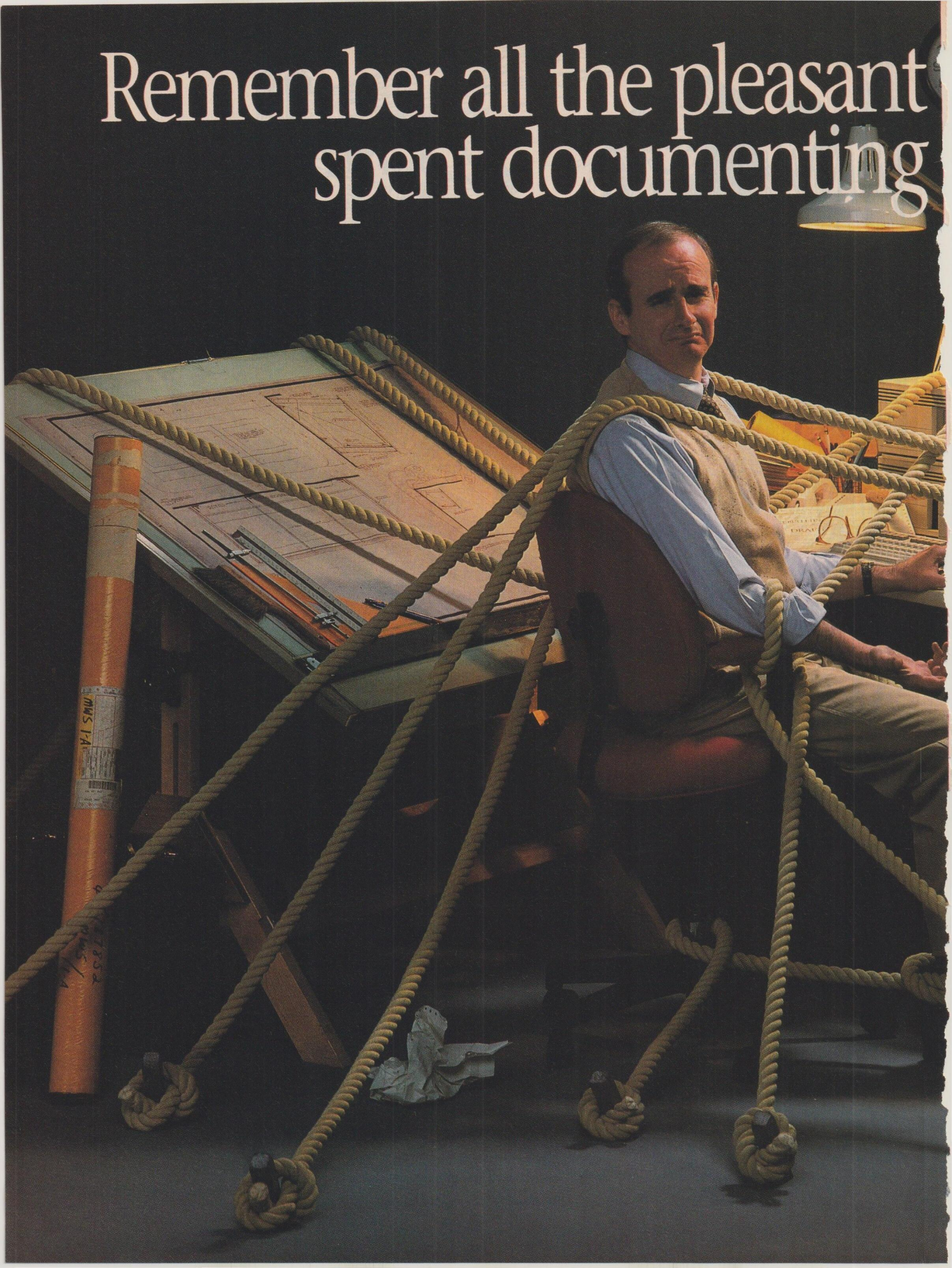
A Safeguard Scientifics Partnership Company
7 Great Valley Parkway East
Malvern, PA 19355 • (215) 647-0440

See Us at UniForum, Booth #2087

Registered trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

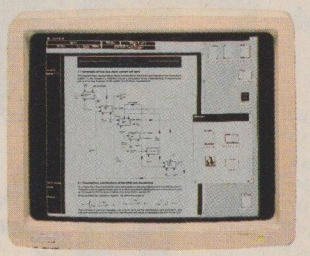
CIRCLE NO. 43 ON INQUIRY CARD

Remember all the pleasant spent documenting



Digital and Interleaf want to help you forget.

We think Slim TPS makes documenting technical work so much faster and easier that your RISC/ULTRIX DECstation just isn't complete without it. But don't just take our word for it. Digital thinks so, too. So until March 31,1991, Digital will include a *free Slim TPS demo tape with every DECstation 2100, 3100 and 5000.* Because once you see how Slim TPS can dramatically improve your productivity, you'll forget all about how you used to do documentation.



Cut the time you spend documenting your work in half.

Slim TPS packs the power of the industry's most functional and flexible technical publishing system into DECstation software that uses only 23 MB of disk space. It works with the CAD, CAE and CASE tools you're already using to let you generate text, charts, graphs and images, and combine them into professional-quality technical documents. So you can spend far less time on documenting tasks. And more time doing *real* work.

Don't need another workstation? Send for a free demo tape, anyway.

Order a RISC/ULTRIX DECstation before March 31 and you'll find a demo copy of Slim TPS packed with the CPU. Or get a free demo copy by calling us, toll-free, at the number listed below. And if you order Slim TPS before March 31, you'll get it at the special introductory price of only $995.

So order your free Slim TPS demo tape today. The only thing you've got to lose is hours and hours of tedious, mind-numbing work.

Interleaf

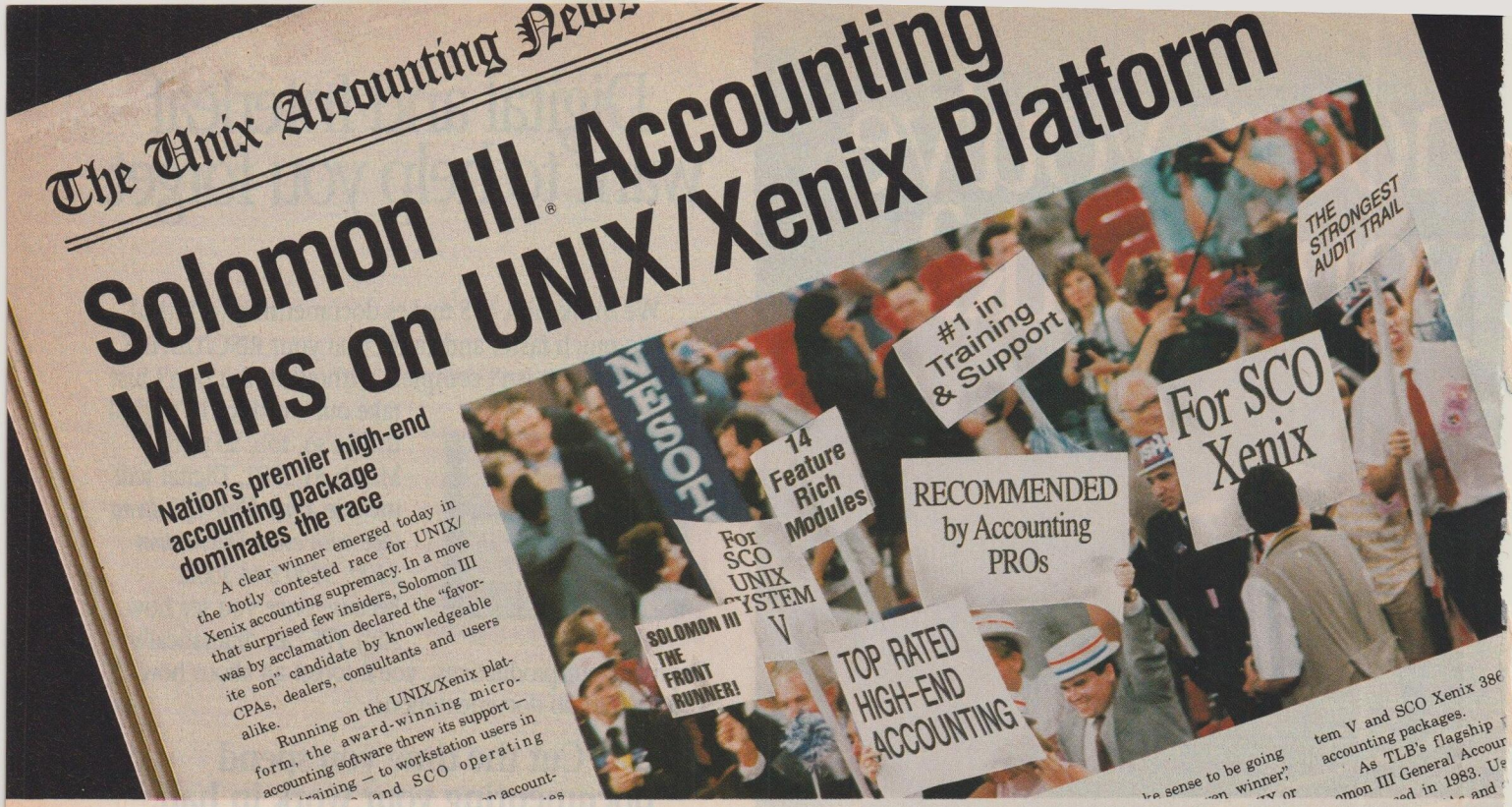
Interleaf, Inc. • Prospect Place, 9 Hillside Ave. • Waltham, MA 02154

1-800-332-3801

digital™ Cooperative Marketing Program

Interleaf is a registered trademark and Slim TPS is a trademark of Interleaf, Inc. DECstation and ULTRIX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON INQUIRY CARD



The accounting leader and the experts' choice

In the micro-accounting race, one name stands out above the rest. Only Solomon III® has consistently won the minds of the experts and the hearts of the people — since 1983. Solomon III has won the highest ratings from the PC Magazine/Price Waterhouse Report since 1985, plus *Software Digest* (1985, 1987, 1989) and *Personal Computing* (1989).

It's Solomon III for SCO UNIX, Xenix platforms

The most widely recognized and endorsed software in high-end accounting is available for SCO UNIX/Xenix 386. Solomon III's exceptionally strong functionality, audit trail, integration and versatility make it *the* proven leader to work for your company's financial well-being.

More flexibility, power and features for all

Others try to win your vote with vague promises of future functionality and technology. Solomon III delivers 14 fully integrated, feature-packed modules. The highest level of data security. Advanced management reporting. Easier installation and use. Plus, unmatched accounting reliability.

A winning reputation for accounting integrity

When it comes to accounting integrity, Solomon III's record is impeccable. With Solomon III, your accounting data is always in-balance ... keeping books accurate and business secure. Solomon III provides the most comprehensive reporting and audit trails of all the candidates running for your office.

Training and support that lead the field

Choose Solomon III, and you benefit from the knowledge and support of local Solomon III consultants and authorized resellers. Plus, nearly 1,000 product training seminars are offered each year in major cities. Other services include a wide variety of support plans, customization options and integrated third party products.

For the dealer or consultant near you — or more product information — call 1/800-879-2767 (Ext. 782) or write Solomon Software at the address below. And go with the winner in UNIX and Xenix accounting.

(Resellers & consultants, call 1/800-879-2767 (Ext. 710) for business opportunities.)

Solomon III is a registered trademark of TLB, Inc. Other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. PC Magazine, trademark of Ziff Communications. Software Digest, registered trademark of Software Digest, Inc. UXW1

SOLOMON III®

The Accounting Software Professionals Recommend

Solomon Software
A COMPANY OF TLB, INC.

1/800-879-2767
FAX: (419) 424-3400

Solomon Software • Dept. UXW • P.O. Box 414 • Findlay OH 45839

CIRCLE NO. 238 ON INQUIRY CARD

TOOLS FOR FLEXIBLE INTERFACE DESIGN

By Rick Farris

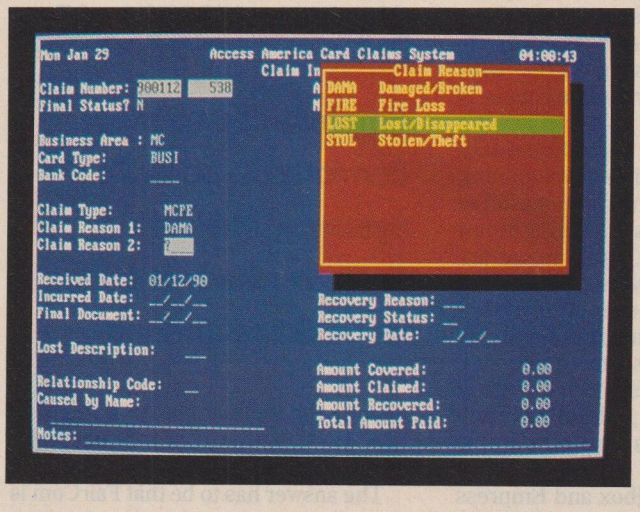
Two affordable 4GLs make database application development easier

If you develop database applications, you've probably wished for a tool to automate the repetitive parts of your job. Wish fulfillment comes in the form of 4GL application generators, but finding the right one can be hit-or-miss. Two products for the 3GL-savvy market–namely, Empress 4GL and the FairCom Toolbox–offer screen handling and database interface tools, without forcing you into someone else's look and feel.

An application generator is a standalone program that churns out code for a companion DBMS product. Many application generators require you to squeeze your application into the narrow mold of pre-defined structures. For instance, menus might always appear in vertical format, or data-input screens might always be centered on the screen. To many programmers, this is intolerable, so this review focuses on two products that offer flexible interface design–at a price affordable to most businesses.

Both Empress 4GL and FairCom Toolbox require a C-language development system to be installed on your computer. And although they advertise themselves as 4GLs, each requires you to write procedural code in C even for the simplest applications. On the other hand, both are capable of developing most any application, including BLOB (Binary Large Object–sound and/or video) storage and retrieval. But in a nutshell, these are programmers' products, and not truly suitable for end users who want to develop or modify applications.

The base Empress system, plus 4GL, sells for $4,200 in its SCO UNIX version. It is suitable for large projects, especially ones involving many programmers. Empress' high-level tools and documentation mean that less effort has to be expended documenting in-house development tools. The FairCom Toolbox's major strength is it comes with complete C source code (its code generator ex-



The FairCom Toolbox (top) and Empress 4GL (bottom) provide database application developers with the capability to create flexible interfaces for any kind of application, including BLOB storage and retrieval.

What is a 4GL, anyway?

Defining a fourth-generation language has become a religious issue. One camp says that the amount of work done by each individual programming statement determines whether the language is 4GL or 3GL. Hence, they claim that dBase is a 4GL because each of its statements is equivalent to several dozens of statements in C.

The other camp says that a 4GL is non-procedural (NPL). An example is a database application generator where the programmer paints an input screen and a report screen and the application generator takes care of the details: creation of the database, input and output routines, and maintenance. A much more confusing example is a traditional non-procedural language like Prolog. If you've ever investigated one of these, you know how foreign the concept of goal-oriented programming is at first.

The thread between both examples, though, is that the programmer specifies the results, and not the steps to take to achieve the results. That's why they are called non-procedural languages, and that's what makes them 4GLs.

Many 4GLs are easy enough for end users to use, but some (like the two we're looking at this month) are oriented toward expert practitioners, and allow them to produce large and/or complicated applications with much less effort than would be necessary with a traditional 3GL like C or Cobol. —*R.F.*

emplifies a program created with the Toolbox). Because source code is supplied, the Toolbox is easy to port to any platform that supports a C compiler. The Toolbox is most suited for projects written by a small team of programmers. Toolbox sells for $1,095 with source code, and no run-time license is required.

Empress presents a traditional 4GL approach to application development, with an integrated environment full of fill-in screens and structured menu entry. The Toolbox, as its name implies, consists of a variety of library routines and a few executables that are used one-at-a-time to build an application. Empress seems most comfortable on UNIX systems (with a workstations slant), while the Toolbox clearly shows its DOS background.

The FairCom Toolbox and Empress are relative newcomers to the 4GL market. And, because of their 3GL slant, they are more likely to turn up behind-the-scenes in vertical applications, rather than being pushed as end-user tools. Also, the largest 4GL vendors have often been "adopted" by another manufacturer. For instance, Ingres is bundled with SCO Open Desktop, and Progress is a standard NCR offering.

Both products were reviewed on a 386-based system under SCO UNIX. Neither Empress nor the Toolbox utilize SCO's **custom** installation program. Even so, both products installed smoothly.

The FairCom Toolbox

I was suspicious of the FairCom Toolbox when I began the review. Why, I wondered, would a professional vendor ship its product in DOS format? True, the **doscp** utility makes it easy enough to copy the toolbox files to a XENIX or SCO UNIX system, but why not make proper diskettes?

Empress seems most comfortable on UNIX systems, while the Toolbox clearly shows its DOS background

The answer has to be that FairCom is a small company and not pretentious about its product. If you can use **doscp**, there is no need to take on the business overhead of transferring the toolbox to UNIX format. This is a testament to the toolbox's natural portability, which was verified once I arranged the toolbox files in a directory hierarchy and successfully ran **make** to compile and link all the tools.

As its name implies, the Toolbox is a "function library" of application-oriented procedures. Functions are provided for screen handling, database definition, file handling, reporting, data management, and help processing. FairCom believes that no application generator can serve all possible application domains, so they provide you with the tools to build your own specialized application generators. As examples, they provide the C source code to **run** and **catalog**, file-maintenance, and data dictionary application generators, respectively.

Quick and dirty prototypes are developed with the **run** program. You use your favorite text editor to design an input screen. Fields are marked with underscores, background text is typed as desired, and special characters are used to mark box-corners and to indicate where the date and time should be displayed.

The **run** program reads this text file and immediately allows data entry into the database (which it creates), and provides query and reporting facilities. You can use this prototype to refine your database structure and to use as a demonstration tool for customer feedback.

In addition to running the prototype, the **run** program generates a script file that includes default field information and the screens and report formats that it creates for you. You then modify this script file to add field input/output attributes and edits.

After you are happy with your design, the **catalog** program is used to process the script file into a C program, ready for compilation. The **catalog** program also provides a central data dictionary and other tools for the creation of multifile applications.

C Programmers Only?

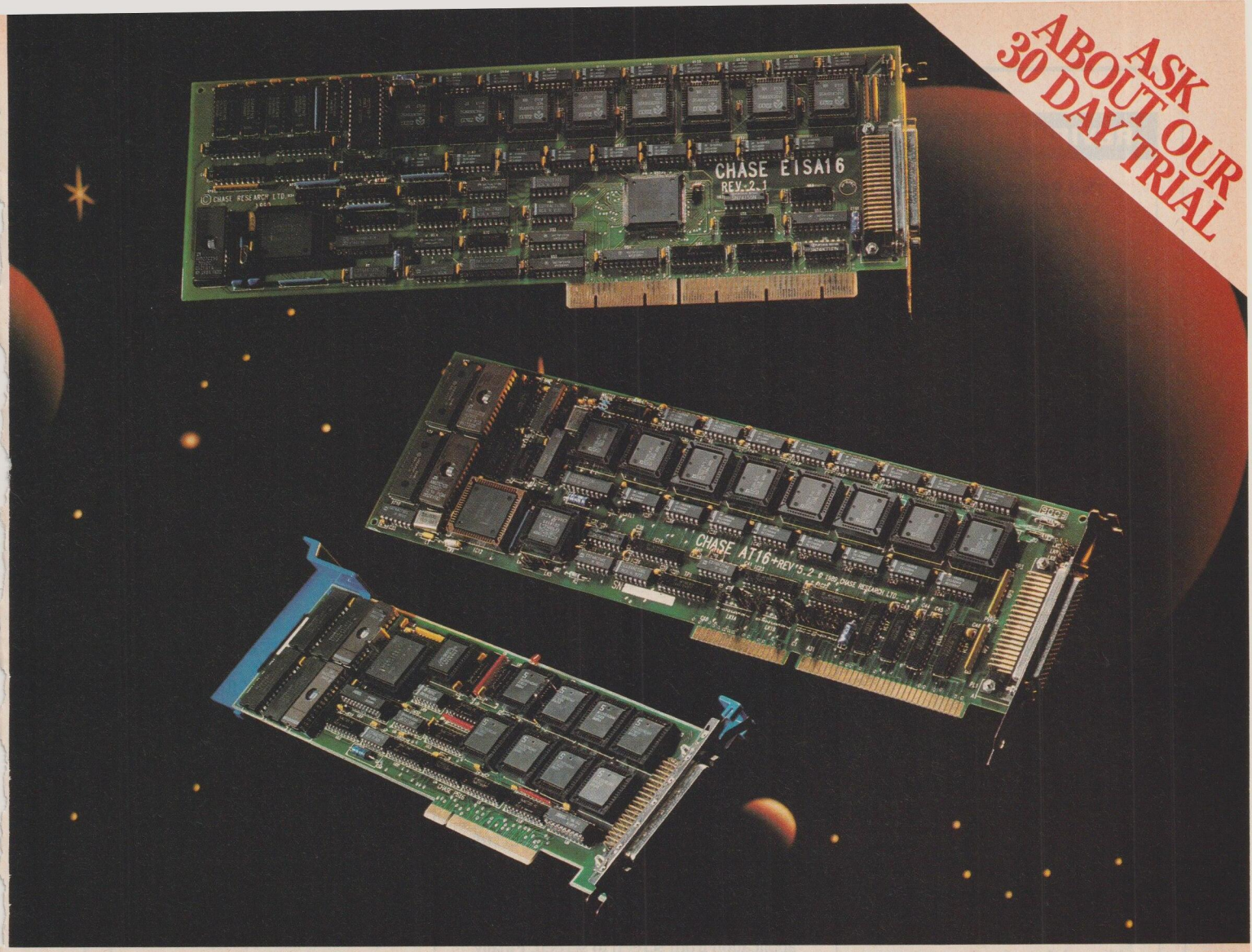
The answer here is an unqualified "yes." Although simple applications could be developed by someone with no C programming experience, there are better products for such users. filePro+ (see UNIXWORLD, April 1990) would be a more suitable candidate for non-programmers.

For dedicated C hackers the Toolbox can be a tremendous productivity enhancement, but even master programmers will need to plan on spending a lot of time with the manuals.

General-purpose 4GLs are quite complex programs, and FairCom provides the tools to build your own. The price you pay is that, in order to move beyond **run** and **catalog**, you must understand how to construct a 4GL. The Toolbox provides examples and documentation, but there is no substitute for experience.

Installing Empress

Do you lie awake at night figuring out how to transform your databases into 4th normal form? Do you think in terms of tuples and attributes instead of rows



ASK ABOUT OUR 30 DAY TRIAL

OUT OF THIS WORLD PRODUCTS, DOWN TO EARTH PRICING.

Multiuser Serial I/O for Unix

For price and performance Chase is your leading choice for connecting your terminals.

Chase offers a full range of multiuser serial boards from 4, 8 and 16 ports to advanced terminal servers for the AT, MCA and EISA bus. And because of our world class manufacturing capabilities, we offer the most price competitive solutions for Unix systems.

Chase products are designed for high performance by taking advantage of the fastest memory transfer facilities for each bus architecture.

And thanks to continuous trouble free operation, Chase products carry a complete lifetime warranty.

Chase brings you the confidence of a world-wide organization with the highest standards for performance and reliability.

For information on pricing in your part of the universe, call

615-872-0770

or the Chase office nearest you.

Chase Research, Inc.
545 Marriott Drive
Suite 100
Nashville, TN 37210
615-872-0770
615-872-0771 (fax)

Chase Research PLC
Chineham Business Park
Basingstoke, England
Hants RG24 OWD
(44) 256 52260
(44) 256 810159 (fax)

Chase Research GmbH
Zettachring 6
D-7000 Stuttgart 80
West Germany
(49) 711 7287155
(49) 711 7287156 (fax)

CHASE RESEARCH

Connect with the future

CIRCLE NO. 222 ON INQUIRY CARD

REVIEW HIGHLIGHTS

The FairCom Toolbox
FairCom Corporation
4006 West Broadway
Columbia, MO 65203
800-234-8180; 314-445-6833

Complete, portable C source code is supplied. No run-time licensing is necessary. Many example programs are included. Great price.

Requires expert knowledge of C. Much conventional 3GL programming is necessary.

Version: *3.1, Release f02.*
Systems: *Source - any with a C compiler. Binary - DOS, XENIX, OS/2.*
Licensing: *Per programmer.*
Price: *for source, $1,095; for binary, $695.*
Support: *10 a.m. to 6 p.m. (EST). Non-toll-free number. BBS available 24 hours for notes and bug fixes.*
Warranty: *Software is warranted to operate substantially as described, without defects, for six months.*

and columns? If so, Empress might help you sleep more fitfully.

When I opened the Empress package, I was surprised to find just four 1.2-megabyte diskettes. Empress is not compressed; nevertheless, once installed, it managed to consume 15 megabytes of my file system. This happened because Empress is supplied as a set of library files and shell scripts that expand during the installation.

The installation script looks at the coded serial number that you enter, determines your subset of the Empress product line, and builds the appropriate libraries. I like this approach, because it allows you to add another product (say, the report writer or the Fortran interface), and all you have to do is enter another serial number and rerun the installation script.

After creating an empty database with the `emp4glinit` program, I ran the `empsql` program to create the tables and indexes for my application. `empsql` is Empress' interactive SQL facility. A familiarity with SQL is a prerequisite for the use of this product.

Once I created and initialized the database, I used `emp4gl` to draw the screens and menus for the application. I had to write script files (in Empress' proprietary 4GL) to assign a correspondence between screen fields and database fields for each screen.

Surprisingly, although Empress provides a "bulk" data type that can be used to store variable-length binary data, it has few built-in field validations. For instance, to build a telephone number field of the form "(800)555-1212", the

If you like programming in C, the FairCom Toolbox is for you

manual suggests creating three separate input fields and then joining them before storing them in the database.

To its credit, Empress makes it easy to verify that input data is within a range, or that it exists in a table. Again, however, to go beyond an error message and a beep (for instance, to open a window with a list of valid entries to select from) requires writing an error handling routine.

Next, I "glued" the screens together–again with Empress' proprietary 4GL–and wrote a top-level script to guide the application from screen to screen. Finally I compiled and linked the application. This compiling and linking is an internal Empress action–a run-time program is still necessary to execute the application.

Is Empress for Everyone?

Empress is clearly not for everyone. The manuals are full of relational jargon; if you're not familiar with SQL and relational database theory, you will need to spend some time studying at the library before you begin reading the Empress documentation. Empress makes no attempt to teach database theory in its manuals.

On the other hand, if you are already familiar with relational terminology and would like to put your knowledge to use, Empress will appeal to you. It is quite good at dealing with binary data and with forms that are larger than the screen.

Which is Best?

Neither of these products is suitable for a non-programmer, but that doesn't mean that either one is suited for all kinds of programmers.

If you are comfortable in C and like the idea of doing large parts of your development in that language, the FairCom Toolbox is for you. Likewise, if you are building a mass-market product and would rather not pay run-time fees, FairCom would be a good choice.

Consider Empress if you already know SQL, or if you would like your learning investment to be applicable in other environments–many products offer SQL interfaces. Also, because Empress offers a more structured development environment, it may be easier to use for multiprogrammer projects. ■

REVIEW HIGHLIGHTS

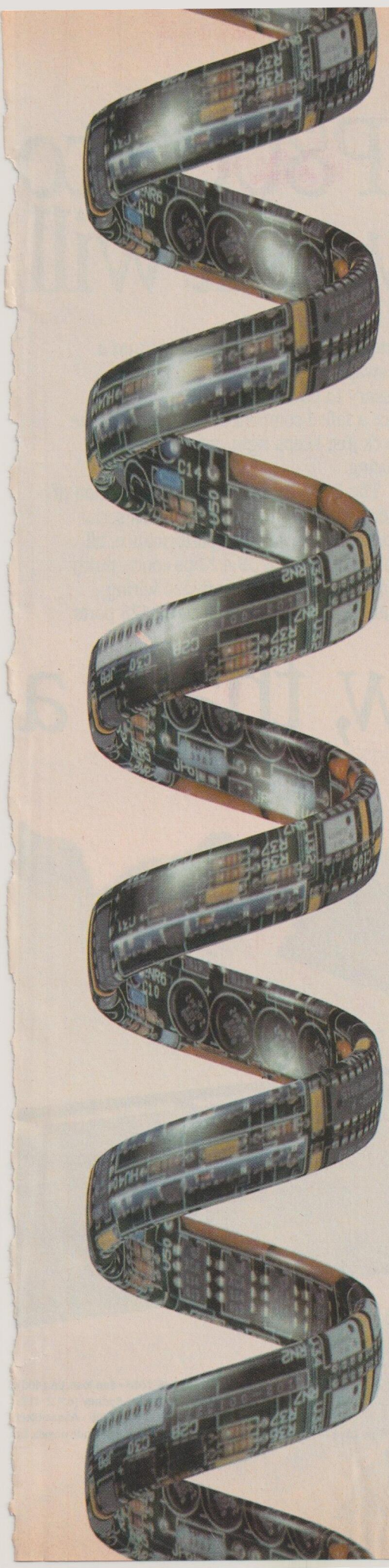
Empress 4GL
Empress Software, Inc.
6401 Golden Triangle Dr.
Greenbelt, MD 20770
301-220-1919

Convenient handling of forms that are larger than their windows. Built-in "bulk" datatype for dealing with binary data. Very competent technical support.

All the tools are in place, but there is still a lot of work to do to build a medium-complexity application. Requires learning of Empress proprietary 4GL. Prior knowledge of SQL is also necessary.

Version: *4.3.*
Systems: *386 UNIX and XENIX, Amdahl, Apollo, AT&T, Concurrent, Cray, DG, DEC, HP, IBM RS/6000, Intergraph, MIPS, NCR, Pyramid, Sequent, Silicon Graphics, Sony, Sun, and others. Also available for DOS and Apple systems.*
Licensing: *Per CPU.*
Price: *$4,200 (SCO UNIX).*
Support: *9 a.m. to 6 p.m. (EST). Non-toll-free number.*
Warranty: *None.*

Rick Farris is a freelance writer and software designer working with high-tech firms in and around San Diego. He can be reached on the Internet as `rfarris@rfengr.com`.



DIALOGIC.

THE CALL PROCESSING COMPANY UNIX DEVELOPERS CALL ON.

If you're a UNIX systems integrator, call on us for advanced voice processing components. We make it easy to add call processing capabilities to your UNIX systems, with superior technology and unequalled customer support.

Take advantage of Dialogic voice building blocks to design a powerful UNIX-based call processing system – quickly and affordably. Use our modular voice processing boards, analog and digital telephone interfaces, and UNIX development tools.

We're the technology leader in voice processing. Our new D/120 12-channel voice board, UNIX Phrase Editor, and ANI modules, for example.

And for system flexibility, Dialogic provides you a smooth growth path. Our open architecture and DSP-based design let you enhance your system by easily adding capacity and features to meet changing market demands.

To get your product to market quickly, Dialogic offers comprehensive support services. We'll assist you with responsive sales engineers, in-depth training seminars and detailed application notes.

You can depend on Dialogic's continued after-sale support. The leading voice processing vendors do: we've shipped over 250,000 ports – more than anyone else in the industry.

We've established new standards for quality and reliability. Like our D/4x voice boards, which have a field MTBF of 500,000 hours. That's reliability you can build on.

So for both superior technology and unequalled support, choose Dialogic components for your UNIX-based call processing systems.

Call on us today:

(201) 334-8450

Dialogic Corporation
300 Littleton Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax: (201) 334-1257

Austin, TX • Atlanta, GA • Boston, MA
Santa Clara, CA • Brussels, Belgium • Tokyo, Japan

DIALOGIC

THE NAME BEHIND THE VOICE

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON INQUIRY CARD

Even if the P8000 co goes down, it will

Chances are that if your terminal server suddenly went down, so would everyone connected to it. Which can mean thousands of dollars in lost time, productivity, and salaries. And there would be nothing you could do about it until someone showed up to repair it. Whenever that might be.

That scenario will never happen with the Performance 8000 communications server from Emulex. The P8000 will continue to operate even if a power supply or network interface board has failed, because it features redundancy of critical components and a "hot swap" capability. So it isn't even necessary to power down the server to replace a failed component. Everyone on the network just keeps right on working. And producing.

The P8000 supports any combination of 128 terminals or other asynchronous serial devices. With its superior performance, all 128 ports can run at 38.4 Kbps concurrently. And it's ideal for use in crowded wiring closets, because it squeezes those 128 ports

Now, that's a

3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (800) 442-7563 or (714) 662-5600 in California • North American Offices: Anaheim, CA (714) 385-1685 • San Jose, CA (408)
Houston, TX (713) 981-6824 • Canada (416) 673-1211 • International Offices: Wokingham (44) 734-772929 • Munich (49) 89-3608020 • Sydney (61) 2-417-
Pioneer Technologies Group 800/227-1693 • Wyle Laboratories Electronics Marketing Group 800/BUY WYLE • Gentry Associates Inc. 800/877-2225 • Almac Elect

© 1990 Emulex Corporation. This advertisement refers to various products by their trade names. In

mmunications server keep 128 people up.

into a mere 5.25 inches of rackspace. That's less than one quarter the size of a DECserver 550.

You also get modular architecture which will adapt as you do. New types of networking interfaces can be added easily—allowing easy expansion for future communications requirements while protecting your investment.

In addition, the P8000 is compatible with both LAT and TCP/IP, so users cancommunicate with all computers on the LAN. Add to that the fact that the P8000 is designed for use with wiring closet cable management systems, and conforms to domestic and international agency approvals, and you begin to realize its many, distinct advantages.

Such advantages should come as no great surprise, however.

Because at Emulex, we do it all by design.

EMULEX

Advantage By Design.™

n advantage.

452-4777 • 3585 • Paris ronics Corp. most, if not

Roswell, GA (404) 587-3610 • Burlington, MA (617) 229-8880 • Saddle Brook, NJ (201) 368-9400 • Reston, VA (703) 264-0670 • Schaumburg, IL (708) 605-0888 (33) 134-65-9191 • Hong Kong (852) 5292705 • Taiwan, R.O.C. (886) 2-562-3230 • Italy (39) 39 639261 • National Distributors: Avnet Computer 800/426-7999 • 206/643-9992 • Regional Distributors: DATAMART 617/235-5520 • DPS Data Processing Sciences Corp. 800/678-3772 • IPS Information Products Inc. 816/373-9100

all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 73 ON INQUIRY CARD

Choose It and Use It.

Remember when you were a little kid? Put a penny in the gumball machine and wait to see what would roll out. Sure, you'd want the red one but it seemed like the green one would always appear. Until now, using a video display terminal was like buying a gumball. Cumbersome setup menus and complex commands would leave you hoping for one result but receiving another.

With the Infinity Series from Falco Data Products, you always know what you're getting. The Infinity Interface makes sure of that. Employing a DOS application-like feel, the Infinity Interface effortlessly guides you through terminal setup and windowing configuration. With a mouse or a cursor, you choose the configuration and windowing capability and use the full power of the world's most technologically advanced video display terminals. Point and choose. No cryptic commands. It's that simple.

It's also what you would expect from Falco—a VDT industry leader for ten years. So, rather than spending your pennies and hoping that what you see is what you'll get, call Falco and choose your favorite flavor. ANSI, ASCII, or Multiple Personality. With or without graphics. The choice is yours.

FALCO

1-800-FALCO-4-U

Falco Data Products, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: 408-745-7123
FAX: 408-745-7860

Falco-Europe
Tel: (33) (1) 3043-1446
FAX: (33) (1) 3064-0557

All trademarks are registered to their respective owners.

CIRCLE NO. 245 ON INQUIRY CARD

TWO GOOEY BUILDERS THAT STICK

By Steven Mikes

In a packed field of products, those from Visual Edge and Sun are most popular. Here's why.

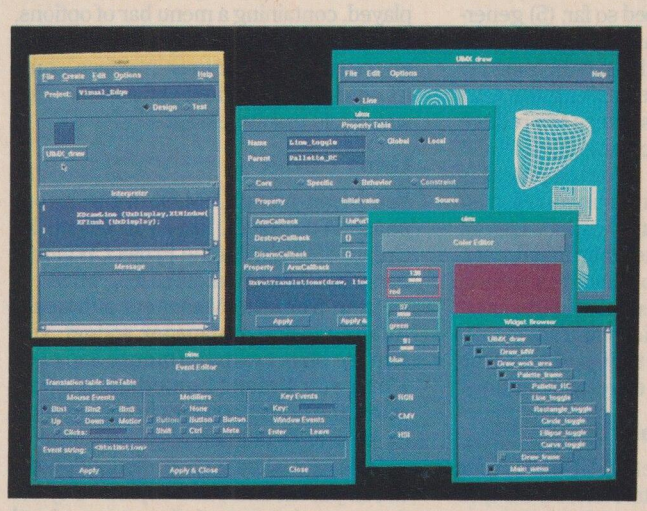
To an X Window System programmer, a graphical user interface (GUI, pronounced gooey) builder is akin to a carpenter's power hammer. No carpenter would drive nails into a house frame with an old-fashioned hammer. By the same token, no X programmer wants to piece together interface windows and buttons all day long.

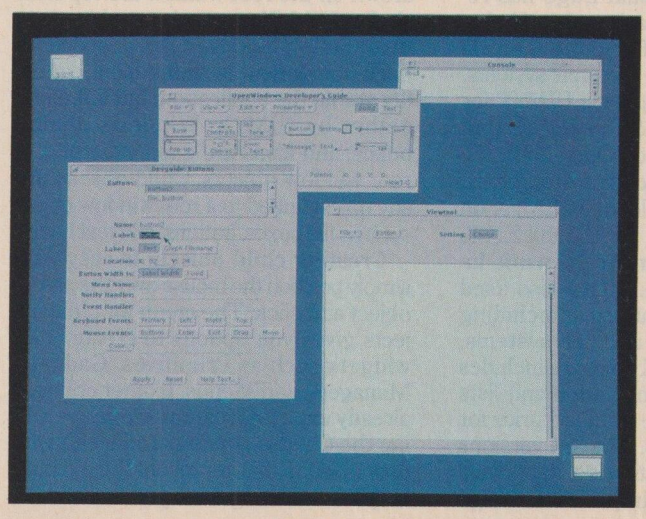
Enter the GUI hammer. In particular, enter UIM/X from Visual Edge and OpenWindows Developer's Guide from Sun Microsystems. These two products, more than any of the 12 or so other GUI builders available for X, have become standards by which others are measured. This does not necessarily mean they are better than some other systems, such as Teleuse from TeleSoft (San Diego, Calif.) or FaceMaker from Non-Standard Logics (Paris, France), but they are definitely touchstones for X programmers.

GUI builders, also known as user interface management system (UIMS) tools, yield quality X applications much faster than the traditional method of coding in a text editor and cycling through compilation, testing, and debugging. The forte of GUI builders is their WYSIWYG nature. You create windows, for example, by drawing them with a mouse, and the GUI builder records your feat by placing the corresponding C code into an ASCII file.

Both UIM/X and Guide provide sophisticated interfaces. They are themselves good examples of professional GUI programming: UIM/X for OSF/Motif, and Guide for OpenWindows on Sun platforms. Both stand out because they do not rely on a user interface language–a method used by some other GUI builders, but a painful one when you look at a GUI builder from the point of view of "How fast can I begin programming in an X environment?"

continued





Designed to ease the development of graphical user interfaces, both UIM/X (top) and Guide (bottom) are themselves good examples of sophisticated interfaces.

The Building Cycle

Development with a GUI builder occurs in multiple phases: layout, behavior specification, testing, refinement, and code generation. Each phase has its own important issues. You should evaluate a GUI builder on how well it handles the peculiarities of each phase. Also evaluate how well it interacts with widgets (objects such as windows, buttons, and icons) across all phases.

The actual steps involved in GUI building are (1) select and draw interface objects, (2) customize objects through a built-in property editor, (3) interactively test the objects in the development session, (4) save the work that has been developed so far, (5) generate the source code (and all support files, including the makefile) for the new application, and (6) after exiting the GUI builder, compile the sources to produce the application's executable files.

One of the most impressive things about UIM/X is that it supports all of Motif

The second phase of development is to specify behavior, sometimes referred to as the *feel* of the application. Layout involves specifying the static initial state. Behavior specification involves setting all of the dynamic elements of the interface. Behavior specification traditionally accounts for about 60 to 80 percent of the entire user interface development time.

UIM/X from Visual Edge

If you want a complete GUI builder for Motif, it's impossible to overlook UIM/X. In the past year, Visual Edge has released UIM/X for various Motif platforms, including HP/Apollo, Digital Equipment Corp., and Motorola systems. Visual Edge even supports UIM/X for Motif on Sun and AT&T platforms (but has a separate product, Open Look Express, for the Open Look environment).

For this review, I loaded UIM/X on an HP 9000/360 with HP-UX and X11.3. HP resells UIM/X under the name Interface Architecture. I have also used UIM/X on other platforms, including Sun SPARCstations and 386 systems. The standard UIM/X software includes six binders of documentation and lists for $5,000 dollars, the standard price for workstation versions. The 386 versions sell for $2,500. Installation is script-driven.

One of the most impressive things about UIM/X is that it supports all of Motif: every shell, widget, gadget, convenience dialog, and resource. This level of support is admirable, considering Visual Edge migrated UIM/X from an Xlib product to Motif and has since kept abreast of changes in the OSF environment. It plans to release a Motif 1.1 version in early 1991.

UIM/X has several advanced features that make it stand out among GUI builders. Some of the features I respect most include UIM/X's built-in C interpreter, its ability to edit an object's property values, and an easy-to-use programming subroutine library for objects. I was also impressed with the menu editor, which supports pop-up, pulldown, and option menus. UIM/X's other capable editors are for text, action tables, translations tables, events, declarations, and, as mentioned, properties. Oddly enough, it does not have built-in editors for pixmaps and fonts, but it does include sample applications that provide this support. UIM/X's menu system provides full access to creating on-screen objects. Once you start UIM/X, the main Project Window is displayed, containing a menu bar of options, controls for setting design or test mode, an area reserved for user interface icons, a C interpreter window, and a window for status and error messages.

Using UIM/X

You begin using UIM/X in the layout phase of a project. First you select the Create option from the Project Window menu bar. Then, in most cases, you select an item from the Managers submenu. After choosing a manager widget, you size the object with the mouse and click when you finish. Immediately afterward, the object appears in the location of the mouse pointer.

UIM/X makes a clear distinction between parent and child objects. Objects drawn on the root window are top-level shells. UIM/X treats these objects as the building blocks of the application. Each component is an independent entity within the application, but linked together by UIM/X. Windows, dialog boxes, and icons are good examples of root window objects. Child objects are any object linked to a root window object such as file boxes, buttons, and text boxes.

Creating child objects is easy. You simply position the mouse over the parent object and click. The menu for child objects gives you options to create child widgets such as Primitives, Gadgets, Managers, and Menus. If other children already exist for a parent widget, selecting the Children option produces a window of icons that represent the existing children. Clicking on any of these icons displays a menu that allows you to modify the selected child widget.

Behavior specification in UIM/X consists of three main components: specifying callbacks, choosing the application window behavior, and selecting a set of objects that comprise the initial state of the application. UIM/X's property editor provides the mechanics for these operations. The editor is in the form of a dialog box, which displays status information such as the default widget instance name, widget parent's instance name, and areas reserved for setting and displaying widget properties and values. The properties listed are defined by the associated widget class.

Of Widgets and Callbacks

UIM/X gives you extensive control over widgets. Widget properties are divided into four categories–core, specific, behavior, and constraint–implemented as a set of four exclusively selected radio buttons. In the core, specific, and behavior categories, you can always customize objects. In the constraint category, you can dither buttons that are a child of a constraint widget.

The core properties include those commonly available in all widgets such as background color, x/y locations, height/width information, and so on. The specific properties are those that apply to a particular instance of a widget. These properties are unique to a particular class of widget. And most importantly, behavior properties are used to specify the code for a callback function.

Specifying a callback in the property editor amounts to typing in your callback code. The property editor gives you a text entry window to type in the appropriate C code. The UIM/X component of your application has access to all callback arguments as well as to all Motif, Xt, and Xlib function calls. You can also make calls to your own widgets, which you can link in with UIM/X. All in all, this approach more than adequately displaces the need for a user interface language such as the D language in Teleuse.

For constrained widgets, the constraint properties editor permits specification of how widgets are attached to their parents or other widgets. These are usually children of constraint widgets such as the form and paned window widgets; setting these constraint properties determines the layout arrangement and resizing policies of all of the children.

Incorrect values for object properties are detected by UIM/X. An error message dialog box appears when you specify invalid boundary data. Additionally, UIM/X reports the error in its main

See Us At Uniforum, Booth #1302

EMPRESS RDBMS, THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PROMISES AND DELIVERY.

The competition promises everything from binary data storage to X-Windows. There's a big difference between promising the ability to store binary data and delivering the ability to do something with it. Or promising X-Windows in the "next upgrade" versus delivering it now.

	User-defined functions in SQL and 4GL	Binary data via text and bulk datatypes	RDBMS kernel level "C" interface	X-Windows kernel level interface
Empress	✓	✓	✓	✓
Oracle				
Informix				
Sybase				

ID systems with photos, medical records with X-rays, continuous mapping, sophisticated CAD, GIS... just a few of the applications now a reality with Empress.

Empress, the scientific and engineering database, has defined what the world's most advanced RDBMS is all about. When you need an RDBMS to handle the serious work, compare Empress feature for feature with anybody. See the difference between promises and delivery.

EMPRESS

WHEN THERE'S SERIOUS WORK TO BE DONE, CALL 301-220-1919.

Empress Software (USA) Phone (301) 220-1919, • Canada Phone (416) 513-8888, U.K. Phone (44) 483-860001, • Japan Phone (81) 52-932-8580

CIRCLE NO. 218 ON INQUIRY CARD

REVIEW HIGHLIGHTS

UIM/X

Visual Edge Software, Ltd.
3870 Cotê Vertu
St. Laurent, Que.
Canada H4R 1V4
514-332-6430
415-948-0753

Built-in C interpreter; portable; full Motif support; access to all widget resources; library sources; available on numerous platforms; quality technical support.

Lacks built-in color, pixmap, and font editors; must make a mistake to discover valid resource values; quality of documentation needs a lift; distribution package should include more sample applications.

Version: *1.0.*
Systems: *AT&T, DEC, SCO UNIX, Interactive, Intel, HP/Apollo, Sun, IBM, CDC, Data General, Silicon Graphics, Tektronix, Quest, Motorola, AT&T, ICOM.*
Licensing: *Per CPU.*
Price: *$2,500 for 386 systems; $5,000 for workstations.*
Support: *Available from the vendor.*
Warranty: *90 days on media.*

Project Window. In appropriate cases, UIM/X displays valid boundary values, so you won't repeat the error. In practice, however, it would be more efficient if UIM/X presented valid values during initial entry of the boundary data.

A Library of Convenience

UIM/X comes with a small, easy-to-use Convenience Library for complex tasks such as converting resources, allocating colormap entries, automatically managing children of dialog shells, and handling special cases of geometry management. The library also performs substantial error checking, notification, and recovery to help in the debugging process.

Because of the Convenience Library, even new users can begin specifying simple behaviors within minutes and more complex ones in days. There is also a high-performance version of the function library available, without error checking for finished applications. The library source code is available for porting applications to any platform that supports C, X11, and Motif development components.

As a developer you have flexibility in the specification and handling of application window behavior, through the use of translation and accelerator tables that enable you to graphically specify events and tie them to C code actions. Besides common events, UIM/X lets you choose from any (Xt) Toolkit event. Once a translation or accelerator table is defined, behavior of existing widgets can be customized by adding Tables to them. UIM/X supports all three Toolkit modes of modifying widget behavior: augment, override, and replace.

Dynamic Initial State

The third main component of user interface behavior is the dynamic initial state of the interface. When popping up an interface, about 15 to 20 percent of the resources in most interfaces depend on the state of the application. UIM/X allows you to specify and test parametric user interfaces, that is, user interfaces with a dynamic initial state.

C expressions are permitted as the initial value of any resource or property value. The C expression is evaluated when the widget is created, both by UIM/X when building the interface, and also in the generated code. The C expression can be any legal one that returns the correct type. For example, legal expressions include a function call (with arguments) into the application, and an application global variable.

The C interpreter can access and call compiled code in your application, permitting you to develop and test parametric user interfaces. UIM/X also permits you to build reusable parametric components. Reusable components can act as an easier and faster alternative to building custom widgets, or simply as a means to enhance productivity on an ongoing basis from project to project.

The function call that UIM/X generates for the creation of parametric components can take arguments, as specified by the developer. The arguments may be used in the C expression in the resource slots of any widget in the component. Components can be both "top level" interfaces or "children" deep within the widget hierarchy. UIM/X also supports multiple instances of parametric interfaces and components within an application, each with a separate context.

From the C Side

When you finish a user interface in UIM/X, the C interpreter lets you build, modify, and test your interface with the underlying application running, eliminating the time-consuming compile/link/run cycle.

UIM/X's interpreter can mix compiled and interpreted code. It can modify compiled global variables, and even pass the address of an interpreted routine into a compiled routine for de-referencing and execution. Because you can link your compiled application code to UIM/X, you can build and test your user interface with the whole application there to drive it.

You can use the C interpreter to rapidly develop and test interfaces, and once you are satisfied, compile them individually for performance. This can be thought of as an incremental approach for application development. You can enter interface C code into callbacks and completely separate the user interface from the application code, providing a highly modular approach to application development.

When you are satisfied with an interface, you can generate C code by placing the pointer over an icon representing an interface object and selecting the C code option. UIM/X generates portable C code, X resource files, and a special file used to recreate your UIM/X interface session, called an interface file. You can choose to include (or exclude) any resource in a resource file, providing control over the degree of end user customization.

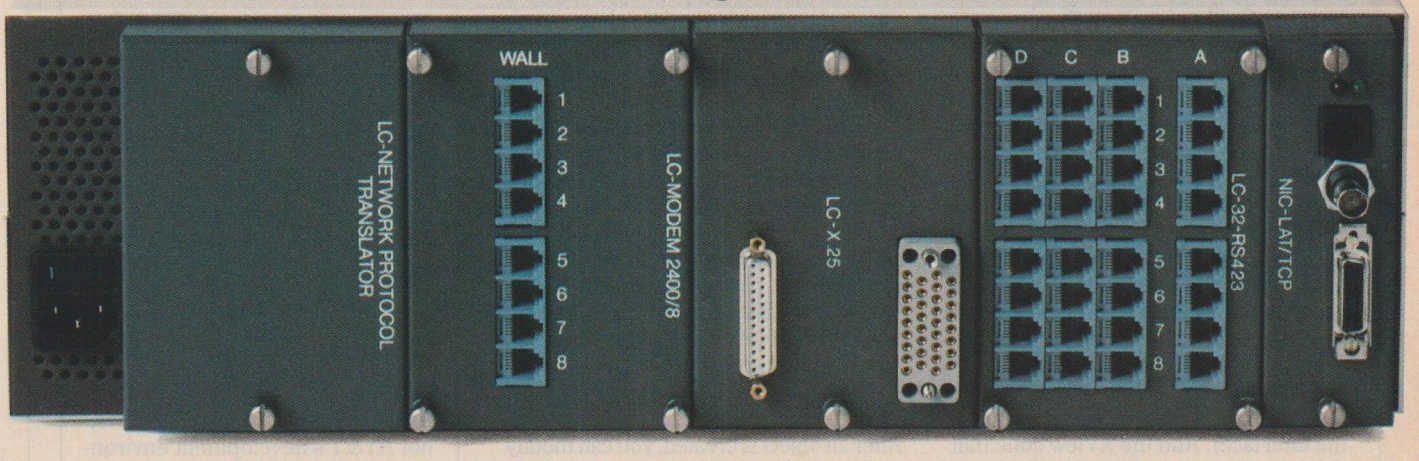
Aside from a few minor annoyances, UIM/X is a complete and well-rounded package that automates almost as much of the programming process as feasible. It lacks some amenities such as color editing and error checking, as well as a few more, but UIM/X gives you a lot. Most of all, it gives you an in-depth way to integrate Motif into a development project–and save time and money in doing so.

Guide from Sun Microsystems

Guide is distinguished by a mature design. More so than any of its Motif competitors, its design is both compact and utilitarian and insightful, not to mention perfectly in keeping with Open Look guidelines. Beyond design, Guide offers the basics required of a GUI builder, but it is not without shortcomings, such as poor object grouping and no development utilities for callback functions.

The problem with Guide–if you can even call it a problem–is it takes you halfway up the trail and then expects

Five Easy Pieces.



Network Protocol Translator

Transparently translates LAT-to-TCP/IP and vice versa, allowing single-protocol servers to access previously-incompatible systems.

Modem Line Card

Packs eight Hayes-compatible dial-in/dial-out modems onto a single card for direct network access. Supports dial-back security capabilities.

X.25 PAD Card

Merges a high performance, full function X.25 PAD onto a LAN. Supports 64 channel usage at eight channel prices. Fully certified.

Terminal Server Ports

8, 16, or 32-port Line Cards are available. Use any combination to give you eight to an unprecedented 128 ports in one unit.

Dual Protocol Interface Card

Combines high performance TCP/IP functionality with 100% DEC compatibility.

Presenting a story about a rebel; the VISTA Communications Server

VISTA is a new generation modular platform that combines communications functions into one neat, clean package.

Its unique architecture allows you to add or change option cards as your needs change — at prices that are among the lowest in the industry!

Start with an 8, 16, or 32-port unit. As your needs grow, simply add additional line cards without eating up additional office space.

With our Advanced Communications Cards, VISTA takes you beyond conventional terminal server functionality. *The VISTA Server pictured above replaces four eight-port dual protocol terminal servers, an entire rack of X.25 network equipment, and eight external modems, not to mention all the wires and cables that run between components.*

And our exclusive Network Protocol Translator Card extends the server even further. Once installed, any single protocol servers you now own will be able to access previously-incompatible systems transparently. Breathe new life into old equipment!

The Most Popular Double Feature in Town

VISTA delivers the highest performance TCP/IP. Our full function implementation is second to none, offering UNIX users complete TELNET, RLOGIN, SLIP, BOOTP, TFTP, SNMP, and enhanced security features.

Our TCP/IP and 100% LAT-compatible dual protocol capability translates into one simple command interface for users. Connect to UNIX or DEC systems simultaneously or allow users to share network printers.

Worth more than the price of admission

VISTA gives you more time and space to do your job without depleting your budget. Watch as VISTA replaces obsolete equipment, significantly lowering maintenance costs.

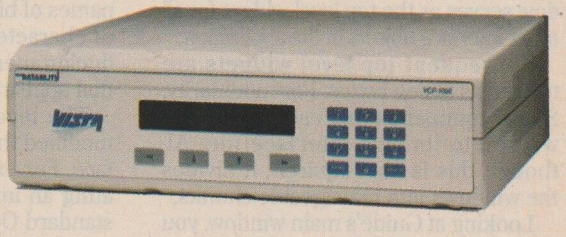
Instead of witnessing daily reruns of the same old problems, VISTA provides a platform that allows new technologies to coexist side-by-side current strategies. New VISTA line cards will bring entire new applications right onto your LAN.

Datability provides it all at prices that will astound you — and through a Value Added Reseller Channel that actually adds value. Wouldn't it be refreshing to talk with highly-trained resellers that do more than just quote prices?

Stop investing in dead-end products that leave no room for you to grow.

Purchase a VISTA Communications Server on a full 30-day trial and, if you are not completely satisfied, return it without any further obligation. That's Datability's 100% Customer Satisfaction Program.

© Copyright, 1990. Datability Software Systems, Inc.
All product names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



CALL US TOLL FREE: 1-800-DIAL DSS
IN NY: 212-807-7800 FAX: 212-463-0459

DATABILITY
THE POWER TO CHANGE℠

322 Eighth Avenue, New York, NY 10001
Atlanta • Boston • San Francisco • Chicago • London

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON INQUIRY CARD

you to lead yourself. Guide does not give you all the tools that you need to really exploit a GUI such as Open Look, which itself is partly to blame because of its narrow style tenets.

Mostly to blame is the idea behind Guide. Sun apparently believed that developers want a power boost, but not the booster. Guide gives you the power to create an Open Look application, but it expects you to be satisfied with its idea of what an application looks like (although its visions are diverse). It also expects you to want to do most of your own programming after the callback level, so much of the program flow logic is not automated.

If Guide sounds like a front-end product, it is. But so be it. I recommend it to both novice and experienced programmers. It easily cuts a project by 30 to 40 percent and cuts down on lengthy recompiles (because even the most experienced Open Look developers make fundamental mistakes when creating the interface). And the XView code that Guide produces is as close to flawless as I have seen.

For this review, I loaded Guide on a SPARCstation 1, running under OpenWindows 2.0. From Sun, I received the Guide development package, consisting of a single quarter-inch tape and four binders of documentation. A "Getting Started" booklet is included and the installation is script-driven. The retail price of Guide is $250.

Guide to Guide

Guide was the fifth or sixth GUI builder I've had occasion to evaluate. As an experiment, I tried using it without reading the documentation. After an hour, I discovered that I could generate simple interfaces at rapid rates and save them to disk. At this point, I began reading the manual.

Once I got to know Guide, it became clear that no Open Look programmer would want to work without it. The usual way to begin Guide is to create a main window for the application. The main window serves as the top-level widget for all other interface objects in the application.

Subsequent top-level widgets are treated as dialog boxes. For modularity, Sun recommends that each window is written to its own interface file. Although this is not required, it divides the windows into manageable chunks.

Looking at Guide's main window, you see an example of almost every type of interface object available in Open Look. For the most part, using Guide is straightforward: you select an object you want and use the mouse to size and position it. It's okay to create an object and decide later what to do with it. If you drop the object on top of a previously drawn object, Guide designates the new object as a child of the background object. If you drop the object on the root window, Guide treats it as a subsequent top-level shell.

Guide hides most of the details of the widget hierarchy. You are free to concentrate on building your application. If you make an inappropriate choice or attempt to do something that doesn't make sense, Guide simply doesn't let you do it.

All of Guide's objects comply with the Open Look style guide. Menu selections let you build buttons, menus, cascading menus, base windows, pop-up windows, a control pane, a pre-built terminal pane (complete with scrollbars), scrolled text panes, labels, text fields, valuator scales, scrolled lists, setting widgets (check or selection widgets), and slider controls.

Modifying Objects

After an object is created, you can modify it via a property editor, which contains data unique to the given object. The property editor window lists existing widget properties and gives you a selection of different keyboard and mouse events to link to the object–a logical, but limited, method of editing properties.

Unlike UIM/X, Guide does not fully access all resources of an interface object. This is the result of rigid Open Look style guidelines that mandate fixed resource values for interface objects. To modify such resources, you must resort to hard coding in C. A common example occurs when you want to modify an object's color: because Guide's color editor doesn't let you create custom colors, nor allow you access to all the standard colors defined in the default colormap (`rgb.txt`), you must pull up the source file and hack away.

Creating menus in Guide is by far the easiest of all UIMS packages. Using another very powerful menu-building technique, you can build totally iconic control interfaces by specifying the names of bitmaps that are used in place of character button label names, producing menus of push-button controls that appear to be selectable icons.

The layout of the menus is easily modified through a menu control interface. For example, rather than just creating an interface containing a row of standard Open Look push buttons with textual labels, Guide lets you create your own bitmaps and specify these for the new button shape. You can arrange these bitmap buttons into rows or columns to create a palette of selectable icons. This is known as creating "glyph" buttons, and lets you build some dazzling interface components that look much nicer than ordinary push buttons.

Before Compiling

Once the user interface of your application has been completed, you can save it by selecting the Save or Save As items from the File pulldown menu on the Guide main window. For new applications, the Save As item must be used, producing a dialog in which you specify the directory and file name for the interface code, resulting in a GIL file (appended with ".G"). Graphical Interface Language files are used by Guide to recreate the drawn interface on-screen, and as input to the source code generator, **gxv**.

To create the source code for an interface, you use the **gxv** utility that is a part of Guide, normally executed manually from a terminal window or any UNIX command prompt. The **gxv** module reads in a GIL file and produces XView source code output, as well as all headers and a makefile. If there is already an

REVIEW HIGHLIGHTS

Guide
Sun Microsystems, Inc.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800-872-4786; 415-960-1300

Well-designed interface; support for all Open Look interface components; faithful adherence to Open Look style guide; good documentation and technical support.

Available only for OpenWindows, not AT&T's development environment; limited code generation capabilities; limited callback creation mechanism; lacks sufficient sample applications.

Version: *1.1.*
Systems: *All Sun platforms.*
Licensing: *Per CPU.*
Price: *$250.*
Support: *24-hour telephone support for 90 days. Additional support $10 per month per license.*
Warranty: *90 days on media.*

0 TO 32 IN 6.5 SECONDS.

Introducing the most flexible, easily upgradable intelligent I/O solution ever.

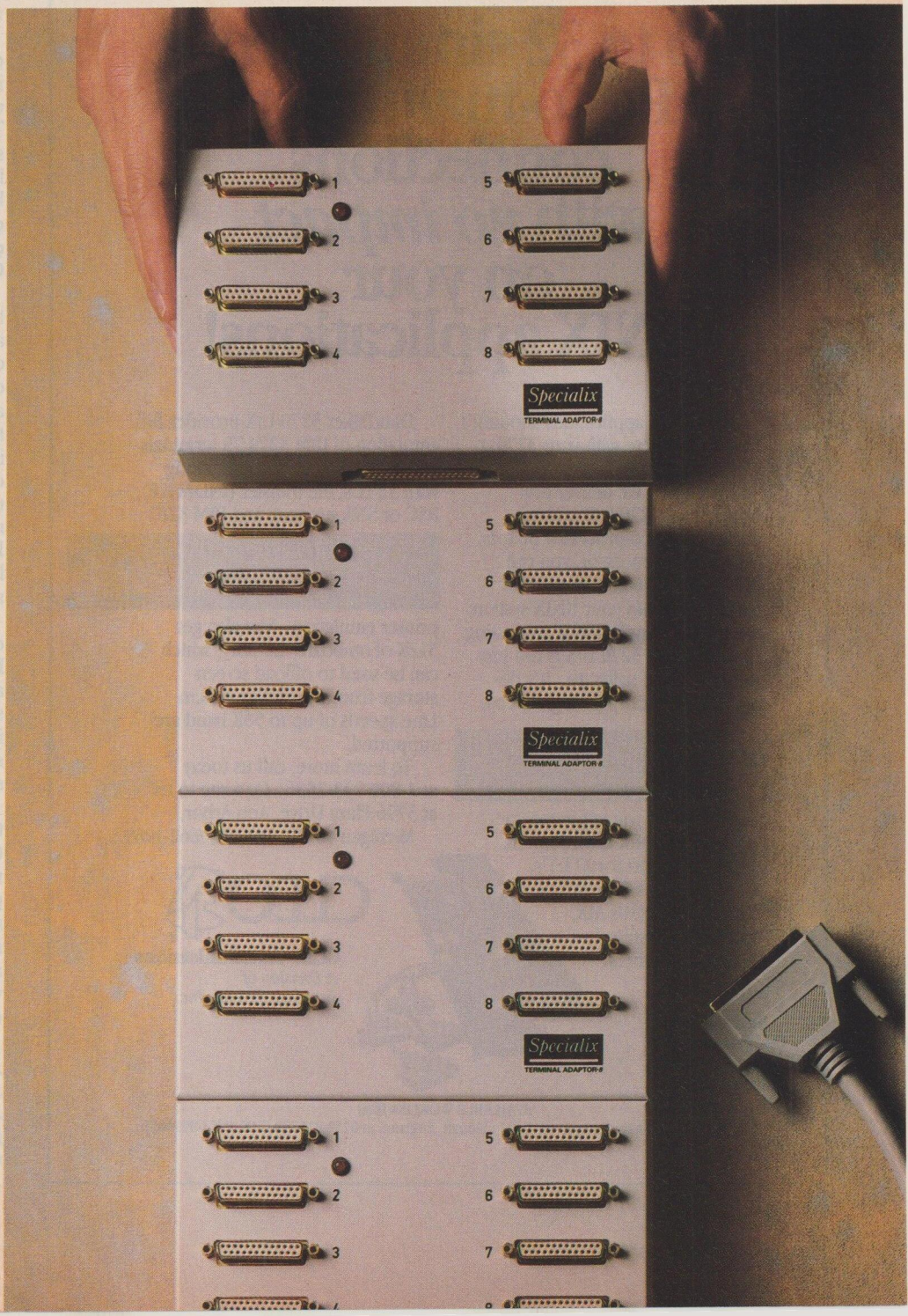
The SI series from Specialix, one of the world's largest suppliers of I/O systems.

The SI series consists of just one intelligent I/O controller board, plus as many 8-port adaptors as you need.

AT, EISA and MCA versions give a full range of options. Each version able to drive devices at up to 57.6 Kbaud.

And to upgrade, simply add more adaptors. All the way up to 32 ports from one card. In fact up to 128 users can be installed on one system!

Race Specialix against the competition yourself. We're sure you'll win.



AZ: PGI (800) 528-1415, **CA:** ASAT (818) 883-8067 **CA:** Basic Time (800) 727-0877, **CA:** UIPS (415) 680-2855, **CO:** Bohdan Associates (303) 790-4800, **FL:** ADPI (800) 275-0114, **FL:** Hardware/Software Services (305) 341-4400, **GA:** ADPI (800) 275-0159, **GA:** Americom Distributors (404) 428-8400, **MA:** ADPI (800) 275-0144, **MD:** ADPI (800) 275-2374, **MD:** Bodhan (301) 258-2965 **NJ:** ADPI (800) 275-1163, **OH:** ADPI (800) 275-1153, **OH:** DLP Technologies (513) 232-7791, **WA:** PGI (800) 344-6265, **CANADA:** National Computer Products (403) 454-7400, **CARIBBEAN:** MC Systems (809) 929-2038, **MEXICO:** Ashton International (905) 584-5113, **EUROPE:** Specialix Systems Ltd +44 (0) 9323 54254, **USA:** Specialix Inc. (408) 354-4498

Specialix

THE MOST INTELLIGENT I/O SOLUTION

CIRCLE NO. 209 ON INQUIRY CARD

existing makefile in the target directory, a new one is not created to preserve any customizations that may have occurred.

All source code previously produced, however, is replaced with the newly generated source. The **gxv** program generates only the code needed to create the elements of your user interface. It does not generate your callbacks for the interface controls; you must do this yourself manually.

After you have generated your own sources for the interface callbacks, you must modify the makefile by hand to include them into the compilation and linking process. (The names of your callback functions must match those you specified during the interface creation process, as these are the names generated in the **_stubs.c** produced by **gxv** and are the linkage between your routines and your Guide-generated interface.)

Guide Persona

Overall, Guide is impressive, although it often leaves you with the feeling of a missing sherpa. Guide's most disappointing limitation is its total lack of callback development facilities.

Why be harsh on this point? Because it forces you to exit Guide and piece together program flow–in vi, emacs, or what have you these days–by editing the application files. Besides the mundane feeling, this also opens the door to the introduction of errors into otherwise good code produced by Guide.

Another drawback to Guide is it produces only XView code. This is alarming to development shops that plan on using AT&T's Open Look Intrinsics Toolkit as well as XView. Guide does support X11R4 libraries, however, and it hints of more to come: my Guide distribution software contained **gxv++** and **g2ps**, undocumented companions to **gxv**. To me, these indicate support for C++ and NEWS.

Lastly, I must criticize Sun's zeal for the graphic response paradigm (to coin a phrase). Throughout Guide, complex choices of options–things that a developer could spend all night worrying about–are reduced to the bare essentials, leaving little room for individual ingenuity. Sun commits this error of omission by implementing its graphic response controls as multiple choice mutually exclusive, non-exclusive, or Boolean choices. Indeed, Sun could have included more edit boxes to override existing choices.

The Guide documentation is well done and lives up to the Sun's usual high standards. It contains a section on additional programmer tips and even a section on generating source code using **gxv**. Surprisingly, there is even a section in the documentation that describes the GIL file format.

All in all, Guide is a basic, but efficient, tool for increasing development productivity in Sun's OpenWindows environment. For its time and place, it is a perfect fit to the development community's expectations. But two questions remain unanswered: Can Guide keep abreast of programmers' needs? And will Sun port Guide to AT&T's version of Open Look? ■

Steven Mikes writes UNIX and X Window System programming books and lectures on X/Motif/Open Look programming, including programming with GUI builders. He can be reached on Compuserve at 74216,1537.

Up to 32 simultaneous PC-to-mainframe connections with *no impact* on your UNIX applications!

Your UNIX applications shouldn't have to compete with your 3270 communications.

That's why we deliver our DataTalker® 3270 U/X on high-performance co-processor boards. With the co-processor, you can offload all 3270 communications processing from your UNIX system, freeing it for applications processing.

DataTalker 3270 U/X is not just modified DOS software. It's designed specifically for high-speed, multi-user PC-to-mainframe connectivity in UNIX environments. You get support for AT&T's UNIX System V/386, SCO's XENIX/386, IBM's AIX, Interactive Systems' 386/ix, and others.

Supports NetView, HLLAPI 3.0 and CLEO's own API.

DataTalker 3270 U/X provides full emulation of IBM 3278/79 terminals and 3174/3274 controllers, along with 32 LUs, file transfer (IND$FILE), BSC or SNA support, and IBM 3287 printer emulation. You also get 512K of on-board memory, which can be used to offload screen storage from your UNIX system. Line speeds of up to 56K baud are supported.

API adds less than 40K of memory to applications.

To learn more, call us today at **1-800-233-2536.** Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. FAX: 313/662-1965.

CLEO®

CLEO Communications
A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.

See Us At UniForum '91 Dallas Infomart January 22-24 Booth #1213

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE!

In Europe, call Sintec Peripherals Ltd. in Slough, England, at 0753-811888 (FAX: 0753-811666).

TO ERR IS HUMAN. TO PROTOTYPE, DIVINE.

You've spent months developing a graphical user interface that's simply beautiful. When all of a sudden, you have to change it. Who knows? Maybe the pie charts should really be bar graphs. Or maybe the colors are all wrong.

Such errors are all too human. Which is why prototyping is so important. And why V.I. Corporation, the leading supplier of graphical user interface development software, is so proud of the latest member of our DataViews® family of products: DV-Proto.

In essence, DV-Proto enables you to develop a working prototype of your application without programming. This way, you can control screen sequencing and actually see how your application will work. Without rewriting code.

With an interactive drawing editor, DV-Proto can be used to lay out screens and to define the relationships between screens. The graphic representations you need to describe your application environment—graphs, charts, toggles, sliders, maps, and more—can all be created with DV-Proto.

Since you don't have to rewrite code to make revisions, changing the prototype takes minutes, not months. And when everyone finally agrees that the application and interface are ready to interface with the user, you just migrate it into production using other DataViews tools.

DV-Proto. Now that it's available, creating your application masterpiece without a prototype . . . well, that's simply unforgivable.

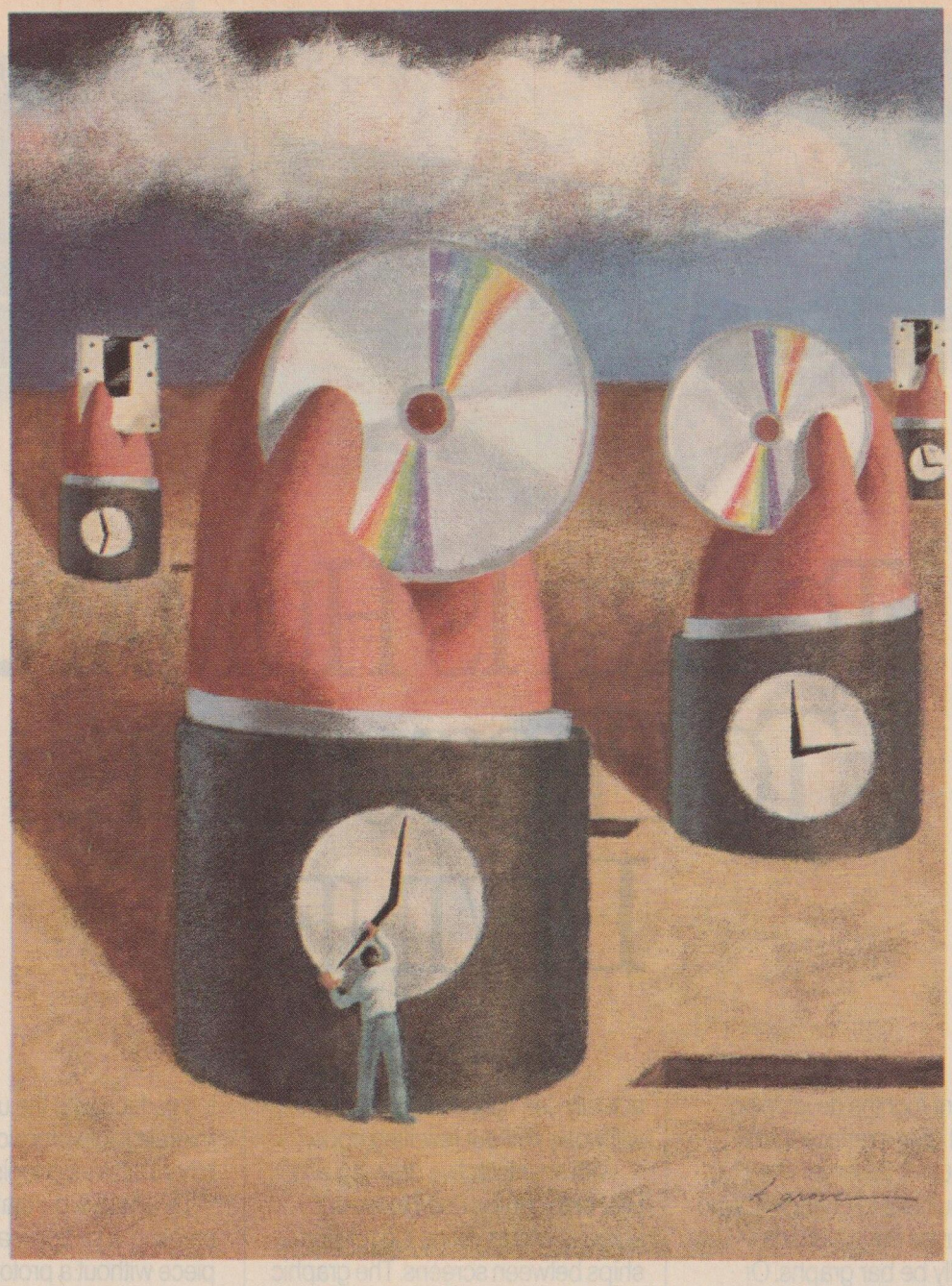
For more information on DV-Proto or any of the other graphical user interface development tools available from V.I. Corporation, call 1-413-253-4270.

DataViews
V.I. Corporation

V.I. Corporation, Amherst Research Park, Amherst, MA 01002
V.I. Corporation (Europe) Ltd., Maidenhead, England +44-628-32518

CIRCLE NO. 57 ON INQUIRY CARD

DataViews is a registered trademark of V.I. Corporation.



On Your Marks. You're Set. Go Home.

Presenting Netstor™ Back-Up, the automatic, unattended, network-wide, backup system for heterogenous UNIX workstations and servers (SUN, HP, DEC and others).

Using Zetaco's software, you can schedule backup times for each workstation or the entire network from a central location. NETstor Back-Up's cost-effective, rewriteable or WORM optical storage saves your data. And your peace of mind.

ZETACO
The Network Storage Company

Call 1-800-423-3020 for information on the entire NETstor family.
FAX: 612/941-1395 Phone 612/941-9480
6850 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
© 1990 Zetaco. Zetaco is a division of the Carlisle Systems Group.

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON INQUIRY CARD

Update by Frank Hayes

LOOKING FOR A UNIX SECURITY BLANKET

The phrase "UNIX security" may sound like a contradiction in terms to some long-time UNIX users. Memories of large and small security problems–and major breaches like 1988's Internet worm–have underlined a problem with open systems–they have a tendency to be very open, and not very secure.

But tighter security for UNIX is on the way. In fact, it's already arriving in systems from vendors ranging from AT&T to The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO). And there's a new generation of security standards and committees, including the U.S. Defense Department's "Orange Book," the IEEE's Posix 1003.6 committee, TRUSIX, the European ITSEC, and a new ISO committee (SC27) on security techniques. Whether you want security in your UNIX or not, within the next few years you're likely to have it.

Classifieds

It's no surprise that much of the demand for increased computer security comes from the U.S. government–particularly the Defense Department. Government computer system purchases have taken a decided turn toward open systems in the past few years. But the Defense Department has to match those open systems with its existing security classifications–"top-secret," "classified," and "unclassified."

In the Defense Department's system, you've got to have "clearance" to read documents at one of those three levels. For example, if you have "classified" clearance, you can read both classified and unclassified documents, but not top-secret documents. You're also not allowed to share information with anyone who has a lower clearance than you. For example, you can't (legally) let someone with clearance restricted to unclassified documents see information rated as classified.

The Defense Department's system also has subject categories, such as "NATO" or "nuclear." You may have top-secret clearance in one category, but not in another; to read a particular document, you must have the necessary clearance in the appropriate subject area.

This style of security is hard enough to maintain with paper documents. On a typical UNIX system, it's almost impossible to enforce. To get a handle on the problem, the National Security Agency's National Computer Security Center (NCSC) created a set of computer system standards for the Defense Department. Officially, they're called the "Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria," but they're widely known as the "Orange Book" standards. No existing UNIX systems come close to meeting the requirements of the highest Orange Book security levels. But several vendors, hoping to improve their chances of sales to the federal government, have included lower-level Orange Book requirements in their versions of UNIX.

Whether you want tighter security in your UNIX system or not, within the next few years you're likely to have it

A Matter of Trust

There are seven classes of "trusted computing bases" in the Orange Book system, ranging from D (the least secure class) to A1 (the most secure). In the Orange Book system, an earlier letter in the alphabet is more secure than a later letter, and within the same letter division, a higher number is more secure than a lower number. Thus, in order of security, the Orange Book classes are D, C1, C2, B1, B2, B3, and A1.

Class D systems have "minimal protection." That doesn't mean they have no security features at all, but that they fail to meet the requirements for a higher evaluation class.

C-class systems include features for discretionary protection; the individual user has control over the file's classification. These systems still aren't compatible with the traditional security clearances, because users at one level of clearance might be able to exchange data with users at another level. Instead, all users on a particular C-class machine must share the same "system high" clearance level. Class C1 systems offer enough security to let users keep their data private from other users and prevent it from being accidentally read or destroyed. Class C2 demands tighter log-in procedures, auditing of security-related events, and isolation of system resources.

B-class systems incorporate mandatory protection–the beginnings of real support for classified users and data. Class B1 systems have "labeled security protection," with required security procedures and "sensitivity labels" for each file. Class B2 adds a major challenge for UNIX–the requirement to be able to account for every line of code in the system throughout its lifetime, in order to prevent "trap doors," "Trojan horses," and other intentionally built-in security holes. B2 may be as far as UNIX systems will ever go.

Class B3 must securely handle all data accesses, prevent all tampering, signal all security-relevant events, and still be small enough to test and analyze. That means eliminating all parts of the system that aren't essential to enforcing security policies.

The most secure class, Class A1, requires "verified designs." A1 systems are functionally the same as B3 systems, but an A1 system has also been formally defined, not just proven by test. The Orange Book system also makes provision for systems even more secure than A1 but not yet technically practical.

continued

NCSC tests computer systems to certify that they meet various Orange Book levels. Gould, for example, had the first C2-rated UNIX; AT&T's System V/MLS, based on System V Release 3, was the first to receive B1 certification. Even at the lower levels, Orange Book certification isn't a quick process–it can take two years or more.

Posix Goes Orange

Of course, Orange Book security is completely voluntary. If a computer company isn't trying to sell security features to the U.S. government, those classifications aren't necessary. But as part of the IEEE's Posix standards effort, much of the Orange Book may become the basis for all UNIX security standards.

The Posix security committee, IEEE 1003.6, is working to develop security standards for the Posix system interface, commands, and utilities, as well as for system administration. The committee's work is designed to be merged with that of other Posix working groups, so that security won't be optional in a Posix-compliant system–the goal is to make all Posix systems secure.

Posix security standard 1003.6 has been given to international standards organizations, with IEEE voting as early as the summer of 1991

That may be a mixed blessing, because the Posix security work is based almost exclusively on U.S. military security standards. Government security standards from other countries haven't been considered. Neither has the fit with international standards such as the X.400 standard for electronic mail and X.500 standard for naming services. And the Posix working group hasn't explicitly considered the needs of commercial users; businesses may find that the demands of military security aren't really appropriate to business needs.

And matching any kind of additional security to existing UNIX approaches is difficult. In each of its four working areas–Least Privilege, Discretionary Access Control, Mandatory Access Control, and Audit–the committee is trying to preserve traditional UNIX methods for both users and system administrators. But it's not easy to preserve the prerogatives of freewheeling superusers, in the face of Orange Book security.

Still, the Posix security work is well on its way to becoming an international standard. The 1003.6 drafts have been submitted to international standards organizations for review and comment, and the committee could send the proposed standard to the IEEE for voting as early as the summer of 1991.

TRUSIX, ITSEC, and SC27

Posix isn't the only set of UNIX security standards on the block. The U.S. Defense Department is also sponsoring TRUSIX, a group whose members include NCSC (which developed the Orange Book criteria) and AT&T. The TRUSIX work parallels much of the Posix security effort, and the two groups are comparing notes on areas such as audit mechanisms and discretionary access controls. However, some TRUSIX goes further to include a formal security model and descriptive top-level specification–the things that will be necessary if UNIX is ever to make it into the top tier of Orange Book-compliant systems.

A group of European users has its own ideas about security. Last summer, the group–representing business users from the U.K., West Germany, France, and the Netherlands–announced its commercial alternative to the Orange Book. The Information Technology System Evaluation Criteria, or ITSEC, defines two kinds of security levels. One type, with five levels, would be hierarchical, like the Orange Book. A second would address five different specific security areas, such as integrity, availability, and networks. There are also seven classes of assurance. The ITSEC system is more complicated than the Orange Book, but because it's been designed by business users it may be better oriented to commercial needs.

And a new international standards committee will be dealing with security issues as well. ISO SC27, the International Standards Organization's "Security Techniques" committee, has been formed to bring together security-related standards activities that in the past have been spread across many different working groups. SC27 is expected to examine areas such as encryption and user authentication–things that aren't confined to one operating system, or even to computer systems in general.

Meeting the Market

Only the Orange Book standards have had a major impact on UNIX systems. Some UNIX vendors now routinely submit their operating systems for Orange Book security rating (although because of the time required to certify the systems, many products may not be officially certified before they've become obsolete in the marketplace).

Others, like AT&T, are building security into special versions. AT&T's UNIX System Laboratories (USL) recently announced UNIX System V Release 4 ES (enhanced security). The new version, which USL is working on with the help of Amdahl and Motorola, claims it will be certified at Orange Book Class B2 level, with some features at the B3 level.

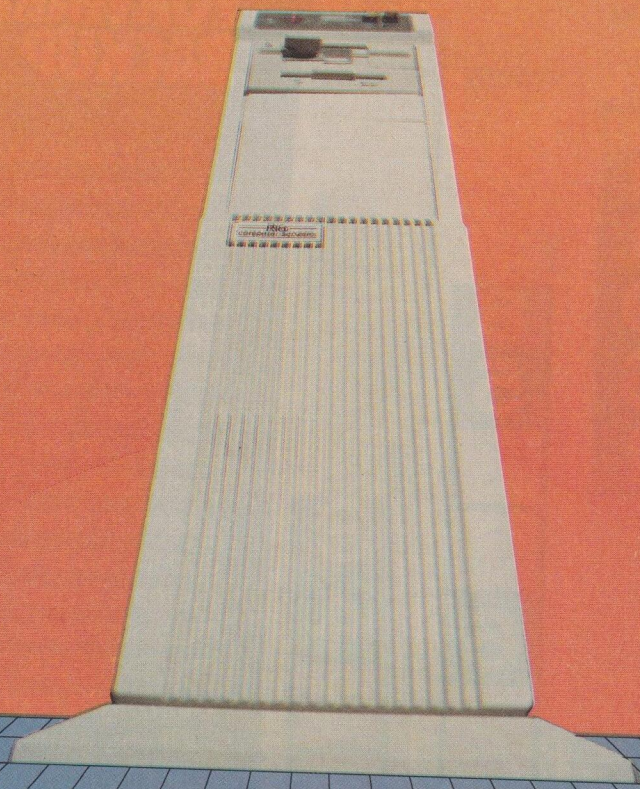
However, improved Orange Book-style security doesn't always have the desired results, especially for UNIX users and system administrators for whom security isn't a primary goal. For example, SCO UNIX 3.2 version 2.0 bills itself as having Class C2 security–not an especially high level. But some system administrators who upgraded to that version quickly discovered that more security meant more work. Adding users suddenly meant a more complex process involving two separate menu systems. And there didn't seem to be any way to turn the security off.

To its credit, SCO says it will solve those problems; future versions will streamline the process of adding users and will offer a simple way of resetting the many system switches required to reduce security to a minimum. The company also says it will add a set of security commands, so system administrators won't be required to use its menu systems. But those security administration details won't go away, and SCO intends to offer systems with even higher security levels in the future.

Meanwhile, it's still not at all clear that Orange Book security has any place in most business computing environments. Enforcing separation of different levels of users–the equivalents of top-secret, classified, and unclassified clearances–isn't practical for most businesses, even if someone finds a purpose for it. At the same time, real business security needs, such as better user authentication, aren't being addressed in official international standards such as Posix.

In short, UNIX *will* be more secure for the government, but it has a long way to go for business. ■

THE DAWNING OF A NEW AGE



486 POWER

Introducing the RIO Powerstation

Designed to bring you uncompromising quality and reliability in super micro computer technology. Through superior engineering and precise adherence to open 486 Intel Standards, the Powerstation has achieved unmatched performance and compatibility, with optimum hardware technology for the most demanding environments such as CAD/CAM, Desktop Publishing, Networking and Unix Multiuser Applications.

Call today toll free 800-445-6649

and enter into the next dimension of information processing.

- 486-25MHz Processor
- 80387 Compatible Floating Point Co-Processor
- 4MB of High Speed 32 bit DRAM (Expandable to 16MB)
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Floppy Drive
- (8) 16 bit Expansion Slots
- Wietek Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- Tower Case
- 16 bit Video Controller w/ 512K RAM
- 330 Meg. 10.7ms SCSI Hard Drive
- Highest Performance 16 bit SCSI Adapter
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
- Video Monitors Optional

$6499

Rio Computers

SERVING THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY SINCE 1983

512-828-7774 OFFICE
512-828-1155 FAX
6900 SAN PEDRO, SUITE 127
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON INQUIRY CARD

A GIANT STEP FORWARD IN BACKUP
The EXB-8200™ 8mm tape system has become the standard for high-capacity data storage. With one compact cartridge, you can backup up to 2.5 gigabytes of data, a feat that previously required eighteen reels of 9-track tape. Most importantly, the EXB-8200™ saves time and labor, backing up an entire network virtually unattended. The EXB-8200™ costs less than other tape backup systems, and it's ready to use with most UNIX™ systems including Sun SPARCstations, Hewlett-Packard, AT&T, and others. The EXB-8200™ comes with a one year *overnight replacement* warranty. If you want to take a giant step forward in efficiency and convenience, give us a call.
1-800-359-0704
PERFECT BYTE, INC.
7121 Cass Street • Omaha, NE 68132-2652 • USA
Phone 402 554-1122
FAX 402 554-1938
Email uunet!pbi!exb8200 exb8200@pbi.com
SONY
MP METAL PARTICLE TAPE
8 P6-30MP
Video 8
EXB is a trademark of EXABYTE Corporation. Sun, Sony, Hewlett-Packard, and AT&T are registered trademarks of Sun, Sony, Hewlett-Packard, and AT&T respectively.
CIRCLE NO. 167 ON INQUIRY CARD

MOVING ON TO C++

This tutorial series will teach you the object-oriented version of the C language

By Gail and Paul Anderson

Paul Anderson is president of Anderson Software, a UNIX training company specializing in courses on UNIX, C, and C++. Gail Anderson, co-founder of Anderson Software, designs and writes software in C++. They are the co-authors of two textbooks: *The UNIX C Shell Field Guide*, from Prentice-Hall, and *Advanced C: Tips and Techniques*, from Howard Sams & Co.
This article is copyright 1991 by Gail and Paul Anderson in Leucadia, Calif.

If you consider yourself an experienced C programmer, then you're probably comfortable using `malloc()` to allocate storage, changing data types with casts, and using the `sizeof` operator to achieve portability. You've learned to use function prototypes and structures to organize data, and you write modular programs to simplify program maintenance. You feel comfortable using pointers, knowing when and how to dereference them, and you know how to take addresses of variables. You understand the memory requirements of the code you write: how much static data, heap memory, and stack space your program requires.

So why do you feel uneasy every time you pick up a journal on programming? Maybe it's because the programming industry is talking about C++, a language that incorporates object-oriented features into a procedural language based on C. As a professional programmer, you'd probably like to learn what the fuss is all about and overcome that feeling of fear.

In this three-part tutorial, we'll examine C++ from a C programmer's point of view. We'll start with a base knowledge of C, and move quickly into C++ syntax. You'll see how C++ encourages you to build a language-supported wall around code modules, which protects the integrity of your software system and helps you write better programs.

This first article explores this concept of *data encapsulation*, which specifies how you can legally access a data structure while at the same time hide certain parts of it. Whereas the C programming language tests a programmer's inner strength and builds character by following an "anything goes" philosophy, C++ is the programmer's friend, providing compile-time error messages that enforce data encapsulation. Above all, C++ gives you, the C programmer, a chance to learn something new.

C++ is a young language that's coming of age quickly. Bjarne Stroustrup developed C++ at AT&T, with his work culminating in a commercial product in 1985. The product, called *cfront*, is a source-to-source translator from C++ to C. Today there are many C++ products available—both translators and compilers—running under diverse operating systems such as UNIX, MS-DOS, and MacOS.

As the C++ programmer population explodes, more compilers, development environments, and industrial-strength class libraries are coming to market. Compiler companies are vying for the loyalty of the "C boomers:" C programmers who are migrating to C++. Although the C++ language is still evolving, work is under way to formally standardize the language through the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The Standards Committee X3J16 had its initial meeting in December 1989 and hopes to have a standard by December 1992.

A Starting Point with C

C++ is a language built upon C, so let's take a first look at C++ from a C perspective. To do this, we'll examine a C program (K&R C) and translate it into C++. Along the way, we'll discover some improved features, and you'll see that the end result is a better program.

Listing 1A is a C program that reads numbers from standard input (you type them in) into an integer array, sorts the numbers and displays them on standard output (the screen). The program then reads in a second set of numbers, repeating the sorting and printing steps.

Function `main()` declares two variables `a` and `b` of type `int *` (pointer to integer) and an integer variable `i` for stepping through the integer arrays. The program allocates heap storage for integer arrays `a` and `b` using the standard library routine `malloc()`, checks the return value against `NULL`, and exits if `malloc()` fails. If successful, `main()` fills array

a with integer numbers read from standard input using the `scanf()` library routine. Note that the `scanf()` routine requires the address of its argument, `a[i]`, to work correctly (line 38). Function `sort()` orders the integers into ascending order and calls `xchg()` to exchange out-of-order integers.

Finally, `main()` prints each element of array a. The program then repeats the fill, sort, and print steps for array b. Before terminating, the program releases the allocated heap storage for a and b using the `free()` library routine. Listing 1B shows a sample run with output.

This program is not very elegant. Not much thought was put into the design, and maintenance could be difficult. The program works as it stands, however. Indeed, `main()` does most of the work, allocating only the sort step to support functions. Let's see how we can improve the program in C by using better design techniques.

A Modular C Program

Listing 1A's `main()` routine is too repetitive, suggesting that we should write support routines for creating, manipulating, and freeing a sorted integer array. By doing this, we create a more readable program that declares an integer array type, then initializes, fills, sorts, and prints the arrays before releasing them. Each of these steps maps nicely into separate functions.

What should the data structure look like? The Listing 1A `sort()` function (lines 4-14) requires an integer pointer `int * ip` as well as an integer size argument `int size`. Let's group these two data items into a structure as shown in Listing 2A. Now we can pass a pointer to this structure in each of our support routines (see Listing 2B). Each function uses a pointer to a `struct SortArray` variable, which maintains a consistent calling syntax among all the functions. And passing structures by address instead of by value is usually more efficient.

Listing 2C is a rewrite (still in C) of the program shown in Listing 1A. Although the two programs are functionally equivalent, Listing 2C is superior because it groups the variables `buffer` and `size` together in a structure and provides separate functions to manipulate the `struct SortArray` variable. Function `main()` does not directly modify either `size` or `buffer` but relies on the SortArray support routines instead. Function `main()` declares two variables `mybuf1` and `mybuf2` of type `struct SortArray`

LISTING 1: As a starting point for our examples we present a K&R-style C program for sorting numbers entered from the keyboard.

A. Listing of the `sorter` *program:*

```
 1  /* program to sort numbers: Version 1 */
 2  #include <stdio.h>
 3
 4  /* sort array v into ascending order (bubble sort) */
 5  sort(ip, size)
 6  int * ip;
 7  int size;
 8  {
 9     int i, j;
10     for (i = size-1; i >= 1; i--)
11        for (j = 0; j < i; j++)
12           if (ip[j] > ip[j+1])
13              xchg(&ip[j], &ip[j+1]);
14  }
15
16  /* exchange the values of the two memory locations ip1 and ip2: */
17  xchg(ip1, ip2)
18  int * ip1;
19  int * ip2;
20  {
21     int temp = *ip1;
22     *ip1 = *ip2;
23     *ip2 = temp;
24  }
25
26  #define MAX1    5
27  #define MAX2    7
28
29  main()
30  {
31     int *a, *b, i;
32     if ((a = (int *) malloc (MAX1 * sizeof(int))) == NULL)
33        exit(1);
34     if ((b = (int *) malloc (MAX2 * sizeof(int))) == NULL)
35        exit(1);
36     for (i = 0; i < MAX1; i++) {
37        printf("Input a number: ");
38        scanf("%d", &a[i]);
39     }
40     sort(a, MAX1);
41     for (i = 0; i < MAX1; i++)
42        printf("%d ", a[i]);
43     printf("\n");
44
45     for (i = 0; i < MAX2; i++) {
46        printf("Input a number: ");
47        scanf("%d", &b[i]);
48     }
49     sort(b, MAX2);
50     for (i = 0; i < MAX2; i++)
51        printf("%d ", b[i]);
52     printf("\n");
53
54     free((char *)a);
55     free((char *)b);
56  }
```

B. Sample run of program `sorter` *with output:*

```
$ sorter
Input a number: 55
Input a number: 33
Input a number: 100
Input a number: 45
Input a number: 77
33 45 55 77 100
Input a number: 3
Input a number: 79
Input a number: 82
Input a number: 0
Input a number: 48
Input a number: 65
Input a number: 51
0 3 48 51 65 79 82
$ □
```

Solbourne Computer, Inc.

mips

MULTIFLOW

MOTOROLA

SiliconGraphics Computer Systems

ENCORE COMPUTER CORPORATION

digital

Tektronix

Concurrent Computer Corporation

SCO THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

ALLIANT Vision in Supercomputing

Stardent

Data General

SEQUENT

UNISYS

sun microsystems

apollo

HEWLETT PACKARD

MODCOMP

EVANS & SUTHERLAND

IBM

ATTENTION: kiNET is the new standard in DEC Connectivity for your UNIX system and is IBM's DEC Connectivity choice for the RISC System 6000.

SUN, Silicon Graphics and mips users trade in your current vendors limited DEC Connectivity product and step up to Ki Research's kiNET.

Receive Ki Research's kiNET:

- High speed and CPU efficent file transfers using kiNET's DECnet™ capability
- LAT Terminal and Print Services
- Reverse LAT (sethost using LAT)
- VMS™/UNIX mail
- NETwatch, a software protocol analyzer
- VT 320 Emulation

To step up to kiNET's DEC/UNIX Connectivity, send us:

- Your SUN DNI, Silicon Graphics 4DDN, or mips RISC DN Proof of Purchase
- A purchase order for $300.00

Call for a no obligation trial of kiNET.

1-800-544-8352

301-553-0181

DECnet™ and VMS™ are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment

Ki RESEARCH INCORPORATED

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON INQUIRY CARD

LISTING 2: The program shown in Listing 1A can be improved using conventional C modular design techniques.

A. First, declare an appropriate data structure, which can be referenced by all the program modules. The `SortArray` *structure contains an integer pointer and integer size:*

```
struct SortArray {
   int * buffer;
   int size;
};
```

B. Second, design each support routine to use a pointer to a `struct SortArray` *parameter:*

```
struct SortArray *sa;
bufinit(sa, n)
sort(sa)
fillbuf(sa)
print(sa)
bufrelease(sa)
```

C. Here's the listing of our modular C program, which is a rewrite of Listing 1A:

```
 1  /* program to sort numbers: Version 2 */
 2  #define MAXSIZE 20
 3
 4  struct SortArray {
 5      int * buffer;
 6      int size;
 7  };
 8
 9  /* sort array v into ascending order (bubble sort) */
10  sort(sa)
11  struct SortArray * sa;
12  {
13     int i, j;
14     int * v = sa->buffer;
15     for (i=sa->size-1; i >= 1; i--)
16        for (j=0; j < i; j++)
17           if (v[j] > v[j+1])
18              xchg(&v[j], &v[j+1]);
19  }
20
21  /* exchange the values of the two memory locations ip1 and ip2: */
22  xchg(ip1, ip2)
23  int * ip1;
24  int * ip2;
25  {
26     int temp = *ip1;
27     *ip1 = *ip2;
28     *ip2 = temp;
29  }
30
31  /* fill buffer with numbers from standard input: */
32  fillbuf(sa)
33  struct SortArray * sa;
34  {
35     int i;
36     for (i=0; i< sa->size; i++) {
37        printf("Input a number: ");
38        scanf("%d", &sa->buffer[i]);
39     }
40  }
41
```

continued

and allocates heap storage for these structures in function `bufinit()`. Function `bufinit()` returns 1 if it's successful or 0 otherwise. The program fills the integer arrays (function `fillbuf()`), sorts the integers into ascending order (function `sort()`), and prints each array using function `print()`. Function `bufrelease()` releases the allocated heap storage.

This C program attempts to provide (as best it can) a sorted array type. By using the `SortArray` data structure as a parameter and providing access only through the support routines, the program "encapsulates" the data. The C language, however, does nothing to support true data encapsulation. That is, within `main()` it's possible to access the data members of variables `mybuf1` and `mybuf2` directly. Listing 2D provides a sample `main()` routine that uses the same data structure `struct SortArray` but breaks the rules for proper usage. Lines 10 and 11 assign directly to structure members `buffer` and `size`, and in doing so, create an erroneous value for variable `mybuf1`. This C code is perfectly legal, even though it produces a dysfunctional program.

What is an Object?

Let's see if we can improve this situation. We can create a new data type or object type called SortArray, and use it with the same confidence that we use any of the built-in data types found in C. What is an object? Basically, it's a variable consisting of storage (a data structure) and all the support routines that determine the object's behavior. Data encapsulation provides the wall that enforces correct usage of an object. That is, feedback on the legal uses of a SortArray variable should come at compile-time. C++ does just this by allowing you to group together data structures and functions in your source code and by limiting access to an object through those routines you specify.

Let's proceed now to our first C++ example, a translation of Listing 2C, shown in Listing 3A. In this initial C++ version, we group the SortArray functions together and list their prototypes within the SortArray structure declaration. A function prototype is a declaration that tells the compiler the type and number of a function's arguments, as well as the function's return type. Now these member functions "belong" to the SortArray structure type.

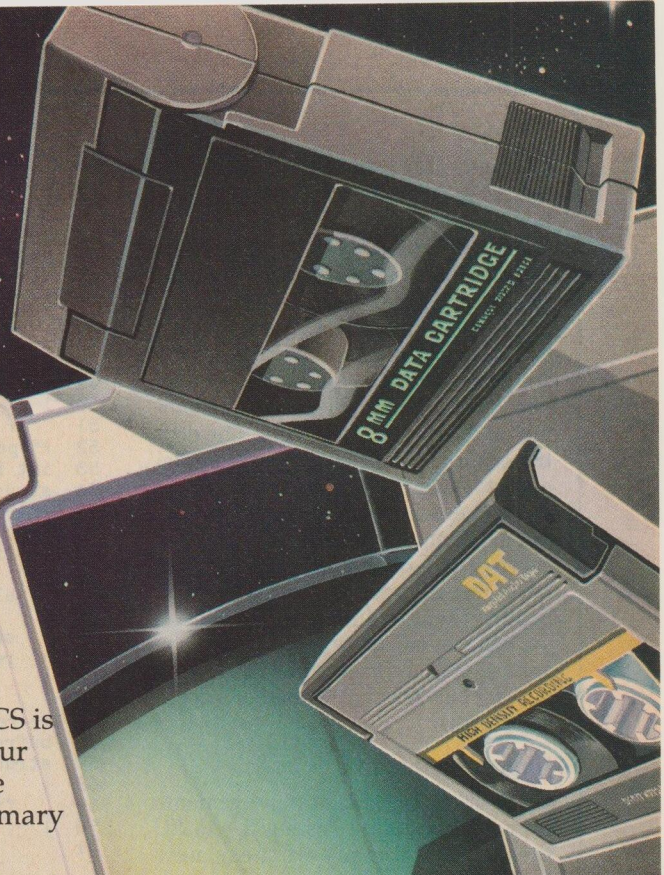
Controlled Access

We use the keywords `private` and `public` to specify access to the function and data names from outside of the structure. (Declarations within a structure are called member declarations, just like in C.) Member data items `buffer` and `size` are designated `private`. Member function `xchg()` is also private. This means that your program can't access them except indirectly through `SortArray`'s member functions.

On the other hand, member functions `bufinit()`, `bufrelease()`, `sort()`, `fillbuf()`, and `print()` are all labeled `public`, making them accessible from outside the member functions. To invoke these public member functions, we simply use structure member notation. For example, `mybuf1.fillbuf()` calls function `fillbuf()` for variable `mybuf1`.

The structure definition (Listing 3A, lines 6-17) provides the function pro-

Space Modules II



The Backups

When it comes to AT&T UNIX® systems, ECCS is the undisputed Master of Space and Time. Our Space Modules ESDI and SCSI Mass Storage Products brought order to a universe of primary data storage options.

Now, we're boldly venturing into the realm of data backup and transport with Space Modules II.

We asked the important system design questions; Do you need random access to archived data? How important is security or stability of storage media? Would unattended system backup be useful? What about data transfer speed?

The Space Modules backup units provide options to address any data archive needs.

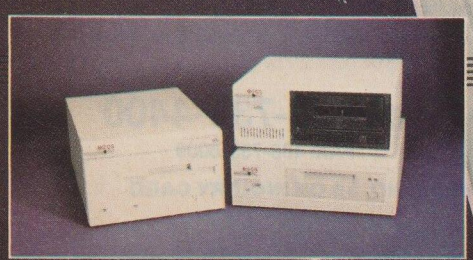
Exa Module - fast, economical, reliable backup with a 2.3 gigabyte per tape capacity; ideal for unattended system backup.

Optical Module - Erasable Optical Disk Drive - 600 megabytes on removable cartridges far more stable than any magnetic media; provides direct access to archived data.

DAT Module - 1.3 gigabytes on a single 4mm digital audio tape cartridge; the most convenient data storage format available.

And, like our other Space Modules, all the backup units are plug-and-play compatible with AT&T 3B2 and 6386WGS UNIX computers.

Call today and we'll show you how to conquer UNIX space.



CIRCLE NO. 79 ON INQUIRY CARD

eccs inc.

AT&T Computer Systems
Value Added Systems Distributor

Corporate Headquarters - New Jersey
800-322-7462

Chicago 800-548-9618

Atlanta 800-633-7349

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

ritable Optical Disk

totypes and data declarations for `struct SortArray`. Member function code follows (or, it could be in another file). The code for each member function includes the return type, the structure name, the function name, and argument list. For example, the notation `void SortArray::sort(void)` specifies `SortArray` member function `sort()` that returns void (nothing) and takes no arguments. The double colon (`::`) is the scope resolution operator, which separates the owning data type (here `SortArray`) from the function name. In Listing 3A, function `main()` can only access public members; like a structure in C, you must qualify the structure member with a variable name of type `SortArray`. Listing 3B shows examples of legal and illegal structure member access statements.

Improvements to C

C++ offers significant improvements over C. Comparing Listing 3A to 2C demonstrates many of these new features.

Listing 2 continued

```
42  /* pass a pointer to a SortArray and print: */
43  print(sa)
44  struct SortArray * sa;
45  {
46     int i;
47     for (i=0; i< sa->size; i++)
48        printf("%d ", sa->buffer[i]);
49     printf("\n");
50  }
51
52  /* pass a pointer to a SortArray and initialize: */
53  int bufinit(sa, n)
54  struct SortArray * sa;
55  int n;
56  {
57     if (n > 0)
58        sa->size = n;
59     else
60        sa->size = MAXSIZE;
61     sa->buffer = (int *)malloc (sa->size * sizeof(int));
62     return(sa->buffer ? 1 : 0);
63  }
64
65  /* release heap storage pointed to by SortArray pointer: */
66  bufrelease(sa)
67  struct SortArray * sa;
68  {
69     free((char *)sa->buffer);
70  }
71
```

continued

Critical link between DOS & UNIX environments

- Increased productivity in multivendor environment

Automatically

- Captures all levels of directory structures and files.
- Renames illegal file names to a unique name to eliminate file overwrite.
- Convert file names to upper or lower case.

Great conversion tool

- Exchange of information was never easier.

100% Compatible with UNIX *tar*

- Restores files written by UNIX *tar* on an IBM compatible.
- Creates *tar* diskettes that can be restored by UNIX *tar*.
- Can specify a file on hard disk as a *tar* device.

Reads/Writes/Formats

- UNIX *tar* diskettes for over 20 different UNIX systems. Altos, AT&T, HP, IBM, NCR, Sun, Tandy and Others

Handles multiple disk types 3 1/2", 5 1/4", & 8"

THE ONLY BACKUP UTILITY THAT BRINGS UNIX/XENIX & DOS TOGETHER

DOSTAR

TAR for DOS with UNIX COMPATIBILITY

DOSTAR—DOS menu-driven version of the UNIX *tar* back-up utility. DOSTAR is a reliable way of backing up your DOS files, directories, or your complete hard disk. It is fully compatible with the UNIX version of *tar*. This gives the user maximum file mobility, and the option of restoring files saved under either UNIX's *tar* or DOSTAR on either system or both, from just one set of backup diskettes!

Altos, AT&T, DOSTAR, HP, IBM, NCR, Sun, Tandy, Unix, Xenix, are trademarks of their respective companies.

PRICE **$295.00** VISA/MC

New Generation Systems

3607-D Chain Bridge Rd.
Fairfax, VA 22030 USA
Tel:(703) 691-0779 Fax:(703) 691-0397
Order Line:
1 (800) 541-4232

CIRCLE NO. 156 ON INQUIRY CARD

MINICOMPUTER EXCHANGE

computer specialists since 1973

Sell • Buy • Trade
Used & New Workstations

SUN
APOLLO
DEC

Silicon Graphics

Systems • Peripherals • Boards

HAVE YOU CONSIDERED RE-MARKETED COMPUTERS?

We sell previously owned equipment—some used, some new—at major discounts from list price. All equipment is tested at our depot prior to shipment to you and carries our exclusive warranty. Systems can be configured to your specifications.

If you want value, availability, reliability, & experience—THINK ABOUT IT!

MINICOMPUTER EXCHANGE

Call ... Tel: 408-733-4400
FAX: 408-733-8009

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON INQUIRY CARD

Comments. C++ provides consecutive slashes // to begin a comment; the comment terminates at the end of the line. This style makes short, single-line comments very easy. The style is less error-prone because you don't have to remember to include a closing delimiter. C++ also supports the conventional C-style comment.

Declarations. Declarations in C++ are more general than in C:

- You no longer need to include the keyword `struct` when declaring a structure variable (compare Listing 3A, line 69 and Listing 2C, line 74). This shorthand notation allows a more natural use of user-defined data types, such as `SortArray`.
- The keyword `const` specifies a variable whose value will not change (read-only variable) (Listing 3A, line 4). The compiler does not allow you to use read-only variables as *lvalues* (you cannot change their values). Therefore, constant variables must be initialized when they are declared. In general, you should use constant variables instead of the C preprocessor's `#define` constructs since constant variables are subject to the C++ compiler's type conversion and scope rules. Furthermore, symbolic debuggers can access constant variable names.
- While C requires that all variable declarations appear before any executable statements within a block, C++ allows you to declare a variable anywhere inside a block. A variable's scope is active until the end of the block where it's declared. This feature promotes better code readability when you see the declaration of a variable near the place where it is used. In our example, functions `sort()`, `fillbuf()`, and `print()` use inte-

Listing 2 continued

```
72  main ()
73  {
74      struct SortArray mybuf1, mybuf2;
75      if (!bufinit(&mybuf1, 5))
76          exit(1);
77      if (!bufinit(&mybuf2, 7))
78          exit(1);
79
80      fillbuf(&mybuf1);
81      sort(&mybuf1);
82      print(&mybuf1);
83
84      fillbuf(&mybuf2);
85      sort(&mybuf2);
86      print(&mybuf2);
87
88      bufrelease(&mybuf1);
89      bufrelease(&mybuf2);
90  }
```

continued

INFORMIX® TRAINING CLASSES and Applications Development by Bacharach-Woods, Inc.*

Upcoming classes in Dallas:

Developing Applications Using Informix-SQL

January 14 – 16
February 4 – 6

Developing Applications Using Informix-4GL

January 28 – February 1
February 18 – 22

Monthly classes conducted • On-site training available

Call (214) 980-4000
FAX (214) 980-8449

*Authorized Informix Trainer
Informix is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON INQUIRY CARD

A Convenient Way to Purchase UNIX® Business Applications

Smart small businesses rely on Unix software provided by **Archer Business Products, Inc.** Put the power of Unix office automation to work for you. We sell and support the following UNIX® / XENIX® products:

- **Operating Systems**
- **Spreadsheets**
- **Database Management Systems**
- **Word Processors**
- **Office Automation**

Call now to place an order or receive a free catalog:

1-800-288-8996

FAX: (918) 582-4823
8am-5pm Central, Monday thru Friday

ARCHER BUSINESS PRODUCTS, INC.
427 South Boston Avenue, Suite 614
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
XENIX is a registered trademark of MICROSOFT CORP.

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON INQUIRY CARD

ger counters within a `for` loop. In C++, the declaration of the control variable may appear inside the `for` loop: `for (int i = 0; i < size; i++)`, which is equivalent to `int i; for (i = 0; i < size; i++)`. The scope of variable `i` in both examples is the block that contains the `for` loop, not the block inside the loop. Thus, a second `for` loop in the same block can't redefine the same integer counter `i`.

Default Parameters. C++ allows you to specify a default value that a parameter receives if the caller does not explicitly provide one. Function `bufinit()` (Listing 3A, line 54) contains a default parameter. So, for example, `mybuf3.bufinit()` is equivalent to `mybuf3.bufinit(MAXSIZE)`.

Member Functions. C++ supports member functions in addition to member data:

- Within a member function, member names (such as `size` or `xchg()`) refer to the variable that was used to invoke the member function. Thus, inside function `bufinit()` (Listing 3A, line 56) we write `size =n` which, when called with `mybuf1.bufinit(5)`, assigns 5 to `mybuf1.size`.
- In this example, the member functions of `struct SortArray` no longer require a pointer to `struct SortArray` parameter. `SortArray` member functions must be called with a variable of type `SortArray`, making the parameter implicit. Line 81 of Listing 2C is `sort(&mybuf1)` but in our C++ program (Listing 3A, line 76), this maps to `mybuf1.sort()`. And in line 75 of Listing 2C, `bufinit (&mybuf1, 5)` becomes `mybuf1.bufinit(5)` in line 70 of Listing 3A. The C++ notation is analogous to passing a pointer to `mybuf1` since `mybuf1`'s data is now accessible inside member function `bufinit()`.

Reference Variables. A reference is a variable that refers to an object of its declared type. For example, in Listing 3C, reference `rf` is another name for integer `i`. (Reference `rf` *refers* to variable integer `i`.) You must initialize a reference, and you can't make it refer to another object after initialization. For example, we can manipulate variable integer `i` through `rf` (see Listing 3D). But we can't change reference `rf` to refer to integer variable `j`.

One useful application of references is in argument passing, as illustrated with function `void SortArray::xchg(int &ip1, int &ip2)`. Here arguments `ip1` and `ip2` are integer references ("int ref's" for short). The references are initialized to the actual arguments when the program calls function `xchg()`. Therefore, when we access `ip1`, we're really referring to the integer argument `buffer[j]` (see Listing 3A, line 33: `xchg(buffer[j], buffer[j+1])`). Note that we don't have to "dereference" the reference parameter within the function (a reference is not a pointer), as illustrated in Listing 3A, lines 22-24. The function prototype tells the compiler (and documents for programmers) that `xchg()` uses reference parameters. In general, reference arguments simplify the notation (compare the function `xchg()` in Listings 2C and 3A) and we don't have to remember to pass the address

Listing 2 continued

D. Here's a sample program `main()` *routine that "breaks the rules" for proper usage of* `struct SortArray`*:*

```
1  main ()
2  {
3     struct SortArray mybuf1, mybuf2;
4     if (!bufinit(&mybuf1, 5))
5        exit(1);
6     if (!bufinit(&mybuf2, 7))
7        exit(1);
8     fillbuf(&mybuf2);
9
10    mybuf1.buffer = mybuf2.buffer;
11    mybuf1.size = 100;
12
13    sort(&mybuf1);
14    print(&mybuf1);
15
16    bufrelease(&mybuf1);
17 }
```

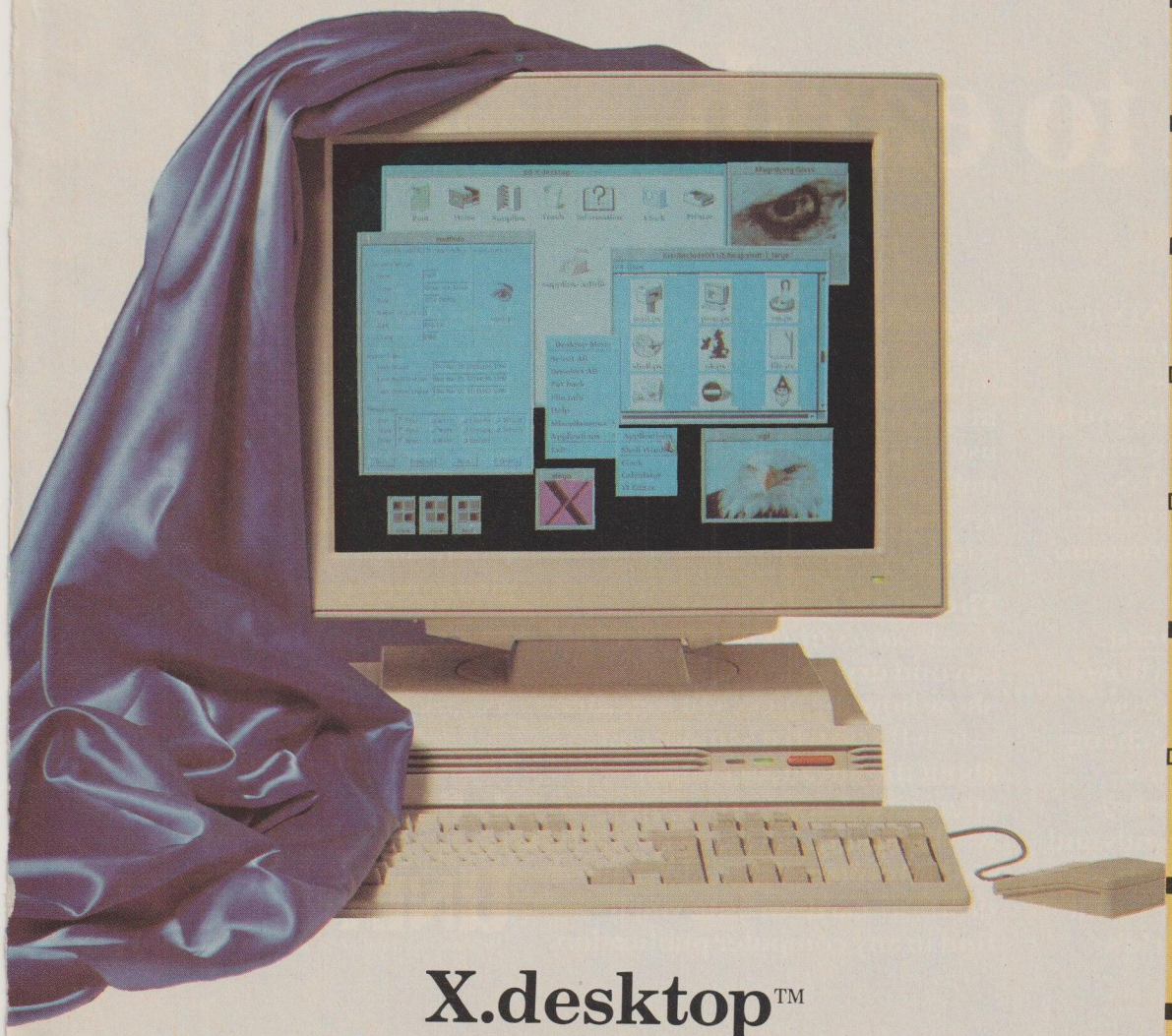
LISTING 3: We can provide better data encapsulation with a C++ program. We group the SortArray functions together and list their prototypes within the SortArray structure declaration.

A. A translation of Listing 2C into C++, which shows data encapsulation of a `SortArray` *object:*

```
1  // program to sort numbers: Version 3
2  #include <stdlib.h>
3
4  const int MAXSIZE = 20;
5
6  struct SortArray {
7  private:
8     int * buffer;
9     int size;
10    void xchg(int &, int &);
11 public:
12    int bufinit(int);
13    void bufrelease(void);
14    void sort(void);
15    void fillbuf(void);
16    void print(void);
17 };
18
19 // exchange the values of the two memory locations ip1 and ip2:
20 void SortArray::xchg(int & ip1, int & ip2)
21 {
22    int temp = ip1;
23    ip1 = ip2;
24    ip2 = temp;
25 }
26
27 // sort array into ascending order (bubble sort)
28 void SortArray::sort(void)
29 {
30    for (int i=size-1; i >= 1; i--)
31       for (int j=0; j < i; j++)
32          if (buffer[j] > buffer[j+1])
33             xchg(buffer[j], buffer[j+1]);
34 }
35
```

continued

What do all these computers have in common?



X.desktop™

As your business moves to Open Systems, don't miss out on a vital element – X.desktop, the graphical front-end with mouse, icons and pull-down menus that makes different UNIX computer systems look and behave the same.

The IXI X.desktop has emerged as *the* standard graphical user environment for all major UNIX platforms and works with character-based as well as graphical applications. Providing a consistent front-end for all the resources in your corporate network, X.desktop is vital to your system integration strategy.

This point and click interface is intuitive and powerful thanks to its advanced object-oriented technology and can be customized to meet the exact requirements of your workplace.

X.desktop is included with the OSF/Motif graphical user interface on your UNIX hardware or available from leading software distributors and system integrators. X.desktop is setting the standard for tomorrow's user interfaces . . .

"a snap to learn . . . I recommend that you buy X.desktop. Why wait any longer to taste the future of UNIX computing?"
Unix World, May 1990.

Call IXI today on 1-800-933 7557

IXI

Suite 300, 1737 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95112 Europe: +44223462131 Japan: +813 506 3676

■ X.desktop is an integral part of the vendor's Motif graphical user interface, □ X.desktop is supplied by distributors on this platform. X.desktop, IXI and the IXI logo are trademarks of IXI Limited. All other products or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 260 ON INQUIRY CARD

IBM
■ AIXwindows on RS/6000 & PS/2

UNISYS
■ PGE on U 6000/WS

SCO THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION
■ Open Desktop

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
■ DELL Station 325 & 425E

□ Sun 3, Sun 4 & SPARCstation

HEWLETT PACKARD
□ HP9000/300 & 800

NCR
■ NCR Windows

digital
□ DECstation ■ 386/486

Tektronix
■ XD88 & TekXpress

NEC
■ EWS4800

Panasonic
■ BE Workstation

mips
□ RISCwindows

apollo
□ DOMAIN X Windows

OMRON
■ Luna Workstation

™OSF/MOTIF™
OSF certifies that X.desktop is OSF/Motif Style Guide Compliant

OPEN DESKTOP

```
36  // fill buffer with numbers from standard input
37  void SortArray::fillbuf(void)
38  {
39     for (int i=0; i < size; i++) {
40        printf("Input a number: ");
41        scanf("%d", &buffer[i]);
42     }
43  }
44
45  // print buffer:
46  void SortArray::print(void)
47  {
48     for (int i=0; i < size; i++)
49        printf("%d ", buffer[i]);
50     printf("\n");
51  }
52
53  // initialize buffer:
54  int SortArray::bufinit(int n = MAXSIZE)
55  {
56     size = n;
57     buffer = (int *)malloc (size * sizeof(int));
58     return ( buffer ? 1 : 0);
59  }
60
61  // release heap storage
62  void SortArray::bufrelease(void)
63  {
64     free((char *)buffer);
65  }
66
67  main ()
68  {
69     SortArray mybuf1, mybuf2;
70     if (!mybuf1.bufinit(5))
71        exit(-1);
72     if (!mybuf2.bufinit(7))
73        exit(-1);
74
75     mybuf1.fillbuf();
76     mybuf1.sort();
77     mybuf1.print();
78
79     mybuf2.fillbuf();
80     mybuf2.sort();
81     mybuf2.print();
82
83     mybuf1.bufrelease();
84     mybuf2.bufrelease();
85  }
```

continued

(see Listing 2C, line 18 and Listing 3A, line 33).

Scope Resolution Operator. Function definitions require the structure name and scope resolution operator `::` to explicitly name the structure scope (Listing 3A, lines 20, 28, 37, 46, 54, and 62). The structure name and scope resolution operator tie the function definition to its prototype declaration, supporting the important C++ feature of data encapsulation.

We're Not There Yet. The C++ program in Listing 3A is significantly better than the C program in Listing 2C. We prevent the errors we made in Listing 2D by having the compiler detect illegal references to the hidden data in `SortArray`. We have logically grouped the support functions needed by `SortArray`, giving us not only a data structure but also a set of functions (the member functions) that define the behavior of a `SortArray` object.

Classes

Listing 4 is a second C++ version of our sorter program. This version offers significant improvements over Listing 3A. First, we have replaced the definition of `struct SortArray` with `class SortArray`. The keyword `class` defines a data structure and functions whose default access is private. The default access of `struct` is public. For newcomers to C++, however, it is comforting to know that a `class` is really just a `struct` with a different default access.

Constructors and Destructors. While the program in Listing 3A suc-

RELIABLE UNIX BACKUPS

FINALLY POSSIBLE WITH BRU™...

For the most reliable Unix/Xenix backups, **BRU** has outstanding capabilities.

- **Error Detection and Recovery:** BRU will not die on errors.
- **Data Verification:** via checksum computation on all archive blocks.
- **Data Compression:** Optional data compression reduces media usage an average of 30-40%.
- **Increased Speed:** On most systems **BRU** outperforms tar and cpio.
- **Special Files: BRU** restores the root filesystem, including device files and other special files, making bootable floppies or tapes possible.

FREE 30 DAY EVALUATION

- **BRU** is available for virtually all UNIX based platforms.
- Programs include source code.
- Perfect for OEM'S, VAR'S, and end users.

Enhanced Software Technologies, Inc.
5032 S. Ash Avenue
Suite 107
Tempe, AZ 85282

est
(602) 820-0042
FAX (602) 491-0865

UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T
XENIX® is a registered trademark of Microsoft
BRU™ & BRU Menus are trademarks of EST

CIRCLE NO. 77 ON INQUIRY CARD

CTAR

HOW VALUABLE IS YOUR DATA?

*Protect it with **CTAR** (See-Tar), the most versatile archiving software available for **UNIX, XENIX, and AIX** based computer systems.*

- *Large Blocking for increased speed.*
- *Master Backup and Incremental Backup capability.*
- *Three level switchable Data Compression.*
- *User friendly Menu Interface, conventional Command Line, or Automated Nightly operation.*
- *Error Recovery, Automatic Cataloging, and Media Verification.*
- **NEW!** *Boot Recovery System for* **SCO UNIX and SCO XENIX** *versions can restore from full system failure in minutes, not hours.*

*Call, write, FAX or email today for more information on **CTAR** and our other productivity enhancement tools.*

Dealers/Distributors Welcome!

MICROLITE
CORPORATION
1021 Sutherland Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15204-1751
Tel: (412) 771-4901
Fax: (412) 771-7105
Email: uunet ! mlite ! info

Product Names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 176 ON INQUIRY CARD

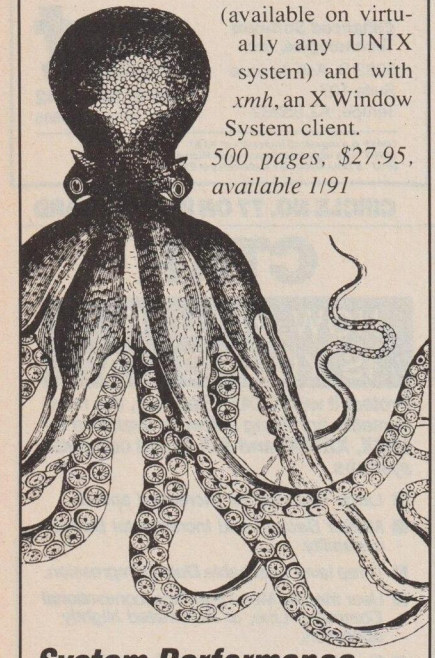
Books That Help People Get More Out of Computers

Programming Perl

This is the authoritative guide to the hottest new UNIX utility in years, co-authored by the creator of that utility. Perl is a language for easily manipulating text, files and processes.
440 pages, $24.95, available 1/91

MH & xmh

Customize your e-mail environment to save time and hassles. This book explains how to use, customize and program with the MH electronic mail commands (available on virtually any UNIX system) and with *xmh*, an X Window System client.
500 pages, $27.95, available 1/91



System Performance Tuning

Answers one of the most fundamental questions you can ask about your computer: "How can I get it to do more work without buying more hardware?" Many performance problems can be solved simply by making better use of the resources you already have.
336 pages, $24.95

Mention this ad for a 10% discount

O'Reilly & Associates, Inc.

632 Petaluma Ave. • Sebastopol, CA 95472
(800) 338-6887 • (707) 829-0515

UNIFORUM, Booth # 1944

A11B
B1UI

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON INQUIRY CARD

Listing 3 continued

B. Here are some examples of accessing a structure in C++:

```
SortArray mybuf1;
mybuf1.bufinit(5);      // legal
mybuf1.print();         // legal
sort();                 // illegal: unqualified access
mybuf1.size = 10;       // illegal: private data
mybuf1.xchg(j, k);      // illegal: private function
```

C. Here's how to declare an integer reference `rf` *to refer to the same integer as* `i`*:*

```
int i;
int & rf = i;
```

D. Here's an example showing manipulation of the integer reference `rf`*:*

```
rf = 25;  // sets i to 25
int j = 3;
rf = j;   // sets i to 3
```

LISTING 4: Our final version of the sorting program takes advantage of C++ improved features:

```
 1  // program to sort numbers: Version 4
 2  #include <stream.h>
 3  #include <stdlib.h>
 4  #include <new.h>
 5
 6  void no_space(void)
 7  {
 8     cerr << "No heap memory.\n";
 9     exit(1);
10  }
11
12  const int MAXSIZE = 20;
13  class SortArray {
14     int * buffer;
15     int size;
16     void xchg(int &, int &);
17  public:
18     SortArray(const int n=MAXSIZE) {size=n; buffer=new int [size];}
19     ~SortArray(void) { delete [size] buffer; }
20
21     void sort(void);
22     void fillbuf(void);
23     void print(void) const;
24  };
25
26  // exchange the values of the two memory locations ip1 and ip2:
27  inline void SortArray::xchg(int & ip1, int & ip2)
28  {
```

continued

cessfully limits access to the functions that manipulate a SortArray variable in a legal way, there's no way to insure that the programmer will remember to properly initialize (via function `bufinit()`) or clean up (via function `bufrelease()`) a SortArray variable. C++ handles this problem by allowing you to define how a class variable should be created and initialized. Creation and initialization occur when you declare a class variable. For example, `SortArray mybuf1` declares variable `mybuf1` of type `SortArray`.

We specify how a variable should be created through a class constructor. A class constructor is any function whose name is the same as the class name. You may specify more than one class constructor for a class (as long as the argument lists differ), and constructors don't have return types. Line 18 of Listing 4 contains the (only) class constructor for class `SortArray`. The SortArray constructor replaces the functionality of `bufinit()` in Listing 3A. We will discuss its contents shortly. Note that we still use a default parameter value, `MAXSIZE`.

Function `bufrelease()` of Listings 2C and 3A releases the heap storage allocated in `bufinit()`. In Listing 4, we use a C++ class destructor for cleanup tasks. A class destructor is a function whose name is the same as the class name preceded by a tilde (~).

Listing 4 continued

```
29      int temp = ip1;
30      ip1 = ip2;
31      ip2 = temp;
32  }
33
34  // sort array into ascending order (bubble sort)
35  void SortArray::sort(void)
36  {
37      for (int i=size-1; i >= 1; i--)
38          for (int j=0; j < i; j++)
39              if (buffer[j] > buffer[j+1])
40                  xchg(buffer[j], buffer[j+1]);
41  }
42
43  // fill buffer with numbers from standard input
44  void SortArray::fillbuf(void)
45  {
46      for (int i=0; i < size; i++) {
47          cout << "Input a number: ";
48          cin >> buffer[i];
49      }
50  }
51
52  // print buffer:
53  void SortArray::print(void) const
54  {
55      for (int i=0; i < size; i++)
56          cout << buffer[i] << ' ';
57      cout << '\n';
58  }
59
60
61  main ()
62  {
63      void (*prev_fp)() = set_new_handler(no_space);
64  // declaration automatically invokes constructor:
65      SortArray mybuf1(5), mybuf2(7);
66
67      mybuf1.fillbuf();
68      mybuf1.sort();
69      mybuf1.print();
70
71      mybuf2.fillbuf();
72      mybuf2.sort();
73      mybuf2.print();
74
75      set_new_handler(prev_fp);
76  // block exit automatically invokes destructor:
77  }
```

Listing 4, line 19 contains the class destructor for class SortArray, which replaces function `bufrelease()` in Listings 2C and 3A. There can only be one class destructor for a class; it takes no arguments and has no return type.

What advantages do constructors and destructors offer us? When you declare a class variable, the compiler automatically generates code to invoke the class constructor. Similarly, when that class variable goes out of scope, the compiler automatically generates code to invoke the class destructor. This improves program robustness, because we don't have to remember to initialize or clean up our data objects.

Free Store Operators. The SortArray constructor allocates heap storage using the C++ operator `new`, similar to the `malloc()` library routine. Operator `new`, however, allocates the number of bytes depending on the type of its operand. The statement `buffer = new int [size]` is functionally equivalent to `buffer = (int *) malloc(size * sizeof(int))` in C. We request enough bytes for `size` integers. Operator `new`'s return type (in this case a pointer to an integer) makes casting unnecessary.

The SortArray destructor frees the heap storage using the C++ operator `delete`. The statement `delete [size] buffer`, for example, frees `size` chunks of storage pointed to by `buffer`. The compiler determines how much heap memory you want to free through `buffer`'s type. In this example, specifying `size` is optional. However, we recommend using the size parameter because it is required when you use more complicated data structures (for example, arrays of class

NCR Tower ?

PERFORMANCE PROBLEMS?

We provide many high performance enhancement products for the NCR Tower family:
- System Memory Modules.
- Internal & External SCSI Disks (380 MB to 1.2 GB)
- SCSI Tape Drives (150 MB & 2.3 GB).
- High speed/low overhead TCP/IP, Ethernet Networks.
- Replacement CPU upgrades; Math Co-Processors.

Ask how these products have doubled the Tower performance for many customers.

Sea Change Corporation
6695 Millcreek Drive, Unit 8
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada, L5N 5R8
Tel: 416-542-9484
Fax: 416-542-9479

"THE NCR TOWER EXPERTS"

CIRCLE NO. 64 ON INQUIRY CARD

WORKSTATION INTERNATIONAL CORP.

YOUR SOURCE FOR
SYSTEMS MEMORIES
SOFTWARE MONITORS
DISKS GRAPHICS
TAPES PRINTERS

DATA GENERAL
DEC
SUN
IBM
COMPAQ
TOSHIBA
SHARP
UNIX
XENIX
X-11/MOTIF
X-APPLICATIONS

ATTRACTIVE PRICING
LARGE INVENTORY

VOICE (612) 884-3324
FAX (612) 885-0445

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON INQUIRY CARD

objects instead of arrays of built-in data types like integers).

Detecting Heap Allocation Errors. In C, it's important to check `malloc()`'s return value against `NULL` every time you request heap storage. In C++, operator `new` may call a function when heap allocation fails. To do this, supply routine `set_new_handler()` with a function pointer, as shown in Listing 4, line 63: `set_new_handler (no_space)`. Function pointer `no_space` holds the address of our error handler routine. We define function `no_space()` in lines 6-10 of Listing 4. Function `set_new_handler()` returns the previous handler function pointer, allowing you to nest calls and save the previous value.

Inline Functions. When you place the code within a class (or struct) declaration, you're asking the compiler to generate the function code inline. This eliminates function call overhead and makes your program execute faster but at the expense of some increase in code size. Here, Listing 4, line 18 contains not only the constructor function prototype, but the code as well. Note that the class destructor is also inline. In fact, you may request any function to be inline, but (like requesting register variables in C and C++) it's only a request. If the function is too large or complex, the compiler ignores your request.

The inline qualifier is convenient for small, often-used functions where function call overhead might affect program performance. Since C++ encourages the use of many small functions, inline code generation becomes an important performance feature. Another way to request an inline function is to include the `inline` keyword with the function definition, as illustrated in Listing 4, line 27: `inline void SortArray::xchg(int & ip1, int & ip2)`.

const with Functions. You may also use `const` with function parameters, which makes it illegal for a function to change that parameter's value. The SortArray constructor specifies that its argument `n` (if one is provided) will not change. A statement such as `n = 0` within this function generates a compile-time error.

Similarly, we may designate a function as `const`. This means that the class variable that invokes the function cannot be modified. To create a constant function, just place the keyword `const` after the function declaration in the prototype (Listing 4, line 23): `void print(void) const` and in the function definition (Listing 4, line 53): `void SortArray::print (void) const`. Now if we inadvertently modify the class variable's data (such as `buffer++`), C++ generates a compile-time error.

Input and Output Streams. Listing 4 improves functions `fillbuf()` (lines 43-50) and `print()` (lines 52-58) by using the C++ istream (input stream) operator `>>` and ostream (output stream) operator `<<`. Similar to C, C++ defines three standard I/O stream variables: `cin` for standard input, `cout` for standard output, and `cerr` for standard error. Function `no_space()` uses `cerr`.

The I/O stream operators give users "type-safe" I/O. Contrast this to standard C's `printf()` where you must specify through a format string the variable type: `printf("%d ", buffer[i])`. Worse, when using standard C's `scanf()`, you must remember to pass the address of the argument: `scanf("%d", &buffer[i])`.

You'll be happy to know that in C++ the input operator `>>` uses a reference parameter which means you don't have to remember to pass the address (the compiler does the work for you). Thus, input becomes: `cin >> buffer[i]`. Because of the return type of the input and output operators, it's possible to chain operators and operands together, as in: `cout << buffer[i] << ' '` which writes `buffer[i]` and the constant character <space> to the ostream variable `cout`.

Data encapsulation allows you to create a safe data type by specifying and controlling access to it. C++ supports data encapsulation through the class construct by grouping data and functions together. The private and public keywords control access to the class, and constructors and destructors support automatic initialization and cleanup tasks. The net result is that the programmer may implement functions based on an object's behaviors.

In our next article, we'll examine the concept of an abstract data type: the ability to create a user-defined data type that behaves like a built-in data type. We'll show you the recipe to build and use an abstract data type correctly in C++. ■

Learn C on TV

A Programmer's Introduction to C

Part 1

This part provides a thorough introduction to basic C Programming features. The course consists of 2 hours of video instruction and a 200-page manual.

- Data Types
- Operators
- Expressions
- Strings
- Functions
- Arrays
- Pointers

Part 2

This part begins where part 1 ends and covers C's project development features. The course consists of 2 hours of video instruction and a 170-page manual.

- File I/O
- Dynamic Memory
- Command Line Arguments
- Preprocessor
- Variable Scope
- Storage Class
- Structures
- Unions

Reduced Price!

Part 1 and Part 2 Together $295

Berkeley Decision/Systems
803 Pine Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
408-458-9708
Fax: 408-462-6355

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON INQUIRY CARD

SURVIVAL MANUALS FOR NETWORK PROS.

Data Communications magazine presents the essential reference tools for the 1990's.

NETWORK MANAGEMENT & MAINTENANCE, VOL. 4.
The latest installment in the highly respected series providing essential insights into fundamental network-management techniques that will serve as benchmarks for the '90s and beyond.
Price: $34.95. 337 pages. Item #70.

INTEGRATING VOICE AND DATA, VOL. 3.
Collected articles on such diverse topics as T1 basics, a detailed assessment of state-of-the-art fiber optics technology, and an in-depth look at the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN).
Price: $34.95. 319 pages. Item #66.

CONNECTIVITY AND STANDARDS, VOL. 3.
The essential handbook for information managers charged with piloting their networks through the '90s and into the 21st century. In-depth case histories and reports on evolving protocols and standards augment an invaluable collection of articles.
Price: $39.95. 730 pages. Item #63.

INSIDE X.25: A MANAGER'S GUIDE.
A hands-on guide for engineers seeking to lift the X.25 standard off the bookshelf and into the real world of network problem solving. Provides a historical perspective and introduces the basics of packet switching, open systems interconnection and the X.25 standard. Plus detailed assessments of packet technologies, equipment, and networks.
Price: $39.95. 300 pages. Item #65.

DATA NETWORK DESIGN STRATEGIES, VOL. 4.
A unique collection of articles presenting the best thinking of the late 1980's on the wide range of network design alternatives that will come into play during the 1990's.
Price: $39.95. 694 pages. Item #64.

OMNICOM INDEX OF STANDARDS, 1990 EDITION.
Edited by Harold C. Folts
A totally new edition of the classic reference for instant access to standards of leading U.S. and international organizations, including CCITT, ANSI, ISO, and IEEE. Cross referenced and indexed for quick, easy access.
Price: $127.00. 955 pages. Item #71.

THE LOCAL AREA NETWORK HANDBOOK, VOL. 3.
The authoritative chronicle of the LAN market of the late '80s. Features insightful articles by LAN pioneers and other experts.
Price: $39.95. 509 pages. Item #67.

BASIC GUIDE TO DATA COMMUNICATIONS, ED. 2
This updated supplement to the first edition is essential reading for a comprehensive understanding of data communications and a clear, insightful look at emerging trends.
Price: $34.95. 350 pages. Item #62.

Special Bonus Discount: Deduct 10% on all orders over $50.00. **Sales Tax:** Add applicable tax for your locality. **Shipping & Handling:** Add $2.50 per book. **Delivery:** Allow 4 weeks for U.S. orders; international orders allow extra time. **To order by phone:** Call (718) 834-0170. **To order by mail:** Send check and order to: Data Communications, Box 059077, Brooklyn, NY 11205.

i2u®

ITALIAN UNIX* SYSTEMS USER GROUP

Italian Unix Convention

Milan 15-16-17 May 1991

Call for papers

The Convention

The Annual Unix Convention organized by i2u represents the most eagerly-awaited and by far the best attended event for Unix users in Italy; the Convention provides an accurate overview of the Unix scenario in Italy and overseas, an important update on product and market developments, and an invaluable opportunity to exchange views and experience.

The 1991 edition will be held at the Milanofiori Congress Centre on May 15-17, and will incorporate three components: the Tutorial (May 15), the Conference (May 16-17) and the Exhibition (May 15, 16, 17).

The Conference sessions

Alongside the sessions featuring internationally acclaimed keynote speakers and Unix personalities, the technical and applications sessions will also provide an overview of the current situation and future prospects for Unix.

The technical sessions will focus on the latest technological developments, including:

- Standards for binary compatibility
- Unix System performance evaluation
- Open System Architectures
- On-Line Transaction Processing
- Relational and Multimedia Databases
- Security
- Unix and OSI
- Multiprocessing and Parallel Programming
- Image Processing
- Evolution of Unix Standards
- Desktop: Unix vs. OS/2
- Window Systems

Other topics of particular interest will also be scheduled in addition to the aforementioned based on the papers received.
Each subject will be preceded by an outline of the overall issue, followed by addresses of invited speakers and selected rapporteurs.

The application sessions will focus on the results achieved by end users; both the users themselves and those responsible for finding innovative solutions to meet their requirements will relate their experience in utilizing Unix in open system architectures, highlighting the ways in which user problems have been solved and commenting on the resulting technical and organizational impact .

The technical and applications papers must in no way promote products; they must focus exclusively upon illustrating applications and evaluating results.

Call for papers

The aim of the Conference is to supply an authoritative overview of the very latest in developments, experiences and innovations: hence papers are requested to have a technological or application related content.
Those wishing to present papers are kindly invited to indicate their intention by forwarding to the i2u Secretariat a one-page abstract of their report by no later than January 31 1991, to be followed by the complete paper by no later than February 28 1991.
All papers received will be examined by a panel of experts, and authors will be notified of the panel's decisions by March 15 1991. **The authors of the most outstanding papers will be granted all travel and staying expenses.**
All accepted papers must reach the Secretariat by no later than April 15 1991, ready for publication in the Conference Proceedings.
Papers must consist of no more than 15 double-spaced, typewritten pages. The first page must feature the title, the names of the authors, their organization, address, telephone and fax numbers and a summary of the report.

PROGRAM CHAIR
Gregorio Lerma
Banca Popolare di Bergamo
Piazza V. Veneto, 8
24100 Bergamo - Italy
tel: +39/35/392260
fax: +39/35/392133

EXECUTIVE CHAIR
Carlo Mortarino
Segreteria i2u
Viale Monza, 347
20126 Milano - Italy
tel: +39/2/2520.2478
fax: +39/2/2520.2508

TUTORIAL CHAIR
Cerofolini Luigi
Università di Bologna
Piazza Porta San Donato, 5
40100 Bologna - Italy
tel: +39/51/246578
fax: +39/51/252777

I2U SECRETARIAT
Viale Monza, 347
20126 Milano - Italy
tel: +39/2/2520.2530
2520.2420
fax: +39/2/2520.2508
2520.2588

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON INQUIRY CARD

Dr. Rebecca Thomas

LINE GRAPHICS AND MULTILINE RECORD SORTING

This month, Joe Vigil provides a handy program for using the line graphics capabilities introduced in the System V Release 3 curses library. Sue Andarmani provides a clever approach to handling multiline records, supplying a sorting program for an example. For feedback, Mike Tiller overcomes a shortcoming of the `scpp` program introduced in my June 1990 column. Enjoy.

Connecting the Dots

Dear Dr. Thomas:

When our system was upgraded to Release 3 of System V, I noticed that curses and terminfo now support line graphics. I've included a C program (`prtscrn`) designed to print a screen using these line graphics capabilities. It reads a screen template text file and converts the characters within into the appropriate line graphics escape sequences for my display device and sends them to the program's standard output file. After invoking `prtscrn` with the name of the template file, my terminal screen is repainted with line graphics characters. Alternately, I can redirect the standard output to a file for subsequent use as a "screen generator." Of course, the actual escape sequences are dependent on the terminal type, so you may need a different screen-generator output file for each terminal type on your system.

[*Doctor's notes:* Part A of Listing 1 shows the `prtscrn` program source code, Part B a sample template data file, and Part C a makefile. The data file contains characters from the character set listed in the left-hand column of Table 1. The right-hand column of the table describes the corresponding glyph that would be printed on a DEC VT100 terminal. The middle column lists the line-drawing character codes used on one of my terminals (terminfo name is AT386).

When using an AT386 terminal, the Release 3 (and later) System V curses package will convert the characters listed in the left column (of Table 1) to the character set in the middle column and then embeds them in the necessary escape sequences to produce the desired display. Each character pair of the `acsc` terminfo capability defines the mapping from the left- to the middle-column listed in the table. Listing 1D shows the `acsc` definition for the AT386 terminal.

As an experiment, I manually converted the character codes in the Listing 1B data file to the corresponding ones listed in the middle column of Table 1, then I used the simpler program (Listing 1E) to obtain the same result as when I used `prtscrn` with the Listing 1B data file. Of course, the latter approach requires a terminal-dependent data file, but it does illustrate the translation provided by the curses library using the `acsc` terminfo capability. Besides the `acsc` capability, the terminfo entry for your terminal also needs to define the `smacs` (start using alternate character set) and `rmacs` (end using alternate character set) capabilities.]

[*Doctor's explanation of* `prtscrn`. Lines 14-17 make sure that only one argument was specified. Lines 18-21 attempt to open the file named as an argument. The calls on line 23 establish the initial conditions for using curses: `initscr()` initializes curses, that is, it creates the internal screen representations and reads the terminfo database; `nonl()` tells the terminal device driver to turn off newline-to-carriage return mapping (for more efficient operation); `noecho()` disables echo of input characters; and `scrollok(stdscr, TRUE)` enables scrolling of the output.

The while loop encompassing lines 25-82 reads characters from the input file. If the character is the "toggle character" (defined on line 2) then the character set flag (`acs`) is toggled by lines 26-31. If the character isn't a blank or newline, the switch statement encompassing lines 36-73 tests to see if it's one of the VT100 alternate character set codes. If so, then `c` is reset to the appropriate alternate character set variable (names begin with `ACS_`) for the user's terminal type. Line 75

TABLE 1: Some alternate character sets and descriptions of their displayed glyphs.

VT100 character	AT386 character	Glyph description
`	`	diamond
a	a	checker board (stipple)
f	f	degree symbol
g	g	plus-over-minus sign
j	Y	lower-right corner
k	?	upper-right corner
l	Z	upper-left corner
m	@	lower-left corner
n	E	plus sign
o	o	scan line 1
q	D	horizontal line
s	s	scan line 9
t	C	left tee
u	4	right tee
v	A	bottom tee
w	B	top tee
x	3	vertical line
~	~	bullet

moves the cursor to the appropriate screen coordinates and writes the character to the virtual screen. Lines 77-80 recompute the proper coordinates for the next character to be displayed. The `refresh()` call on line 83 updates the physical screen with the contents of the virtual screen, and `endwin()` returns the terminal modes to their original state.]

Joe Vigil
MIS Manager
Avibank Mfg., Inc.
Burbank, Calif.

Taming the Multiline Record

Dear Dr. Thomas:

I've enclosed a shell script named `mlinesort` that sorts a file of multiline records. Such records are quite common in everyday tasks; some examples include address files, catalogs, and bibliographies. However, multiline records, which have newline-delimited fields, are somewhat more difficult to deal with than records that fit on a single line because UNIX utilities are designed to deal with records whose fields are separated not by newlines but some other character, such as a space, tab, colon, or tilde.

The heart of my program is a `sed` command that prepares the input file for ordering by `sort` by converting the multiline record with newline-delimited fields into a single line record with colon-separated fields. (Note that the field separator need not be a colon, but it should be some character that is not likely to appear in the data.) After sorting, the `tr` command converts the colon-separated fields back to newline-delimited ones. The program handles records of varying lengths (limited by `sed` to 1,024 characters each), and expects to see exactly one blank line between records.

[*Doctor's note:* Part A of Listing 2 shows the `mlinesort` program, Part B some sample input data, and Part C the resulting output from `mlinesort`.]

[*Doctor's explanation of* `mlinesort`. Lines 8-27 process the command-line options. If `getopts` is available, it sets `OPTIND` to 1, so the test on line 8 is true and lines 9-17 will process the command line (see December 1990 "Answers to UNIX" column for a description of `getopts` operation). Otherwise, lines 19-26 perform the same function.

After any options have been shifted, the case statement encompassing

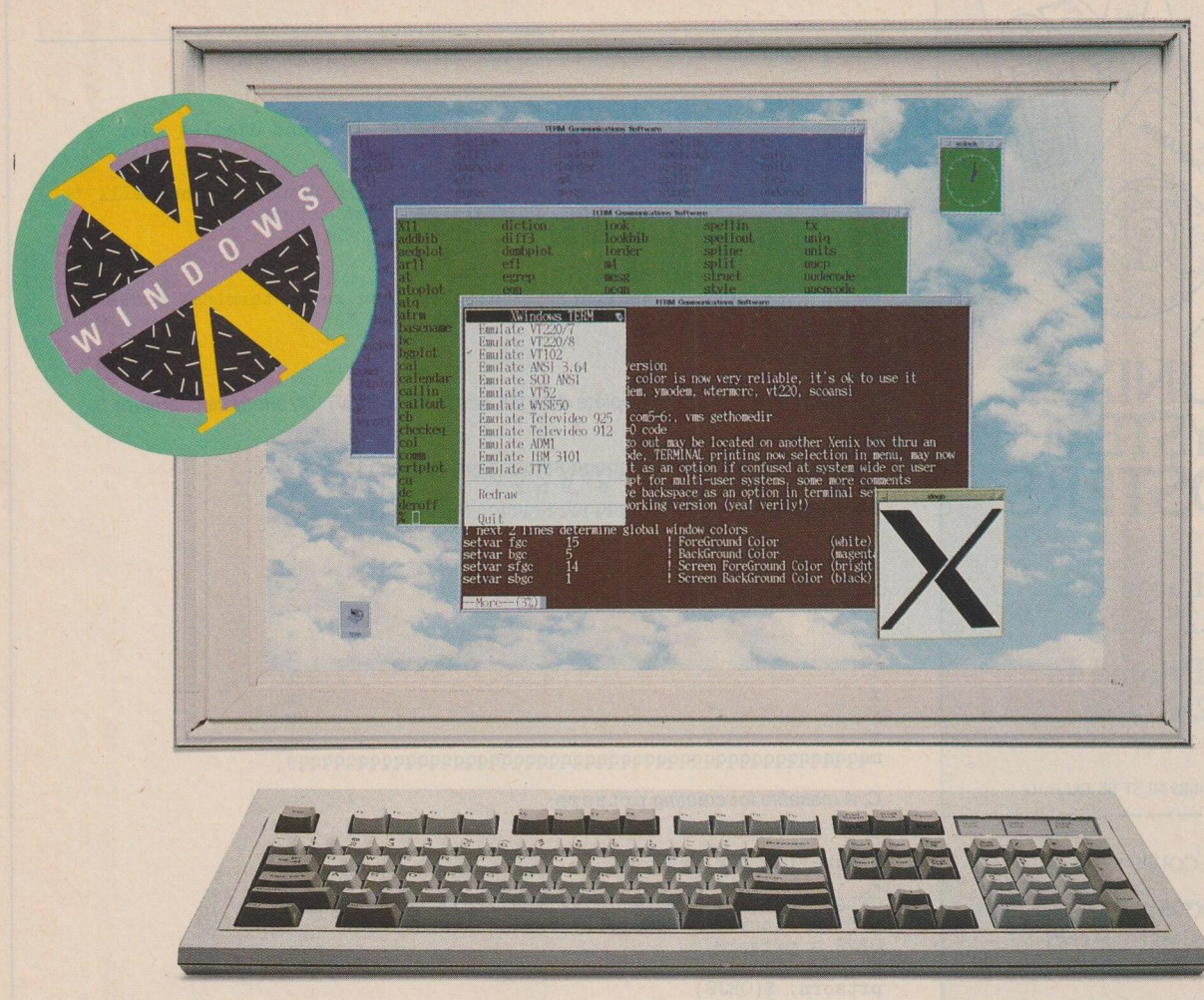
LISTING 1: Many terminals have an alternate character set for drawing simple graphics. The SVR3 curses library supports line graphics using this alternate character set. We present some sample programs and data files to illustrate this capability.

A. Listing of the `prtscrn` *program, which converts the terminal-independent VT100-alternate character set to the standard glyphs listed in Table 1:*

```
 1  #include <curses.h> /* includes <stdio.h> */
 2  #define TOGGLECHAR '\\' /* character to toggle character sets */
 3  char *sccsID = "@(#) prtscrn  Print graphic screen; Joe Vigil";
 4
 5  main(argc, argv)
 6  int argc; char **argv;
 7  {
 8      FILE    *fp;        /* file pointer for input file */
 9      int     c,          /* character read from file */
10              x = 0,      /* column coordinate */
11              y = 0,      /* row coordinate */
12              acs = 1;    /* use alternate char set flag */
13
14      if (argc != 2) {    /* if not one argument */
15          fprintf(stderr, "Usage: %s file\n", argv[0]);
16          exit(1);
17      }
18      if ((fp = fopen(argv[1], "r")) == NULL) { /* if can't open */
19          perror(argv[1]);    /* display reason */
20          exit(2);
21      }
22      /* set up curses: */
23      initscr(); nonl(); noecho(); scrollok(stdscr, TRUE);
24
25      while ((c = getc(fp)) != EOF) { /* while not end of file */
26              if (c == TOGGLECHAR) { /* if toggle character */
27                  if (acs) {  /* if using alternate */
28                      acs = 0;    /* switch to standard */
29                  } else {        /* if using standard */
30                      acs = 1;    /* switch to alternate */
31                  }
32                  c = ' ';    /* blank out TOGGLECHAR */
33              }
34              if ((c != ' ') && (c != '\n')) { /* not sp, nl */
35                  if (acs) {  /* if in alternate char set mode */
36                      switch(c) { /* substitute alternate char */
37                          case 'l' :
38                              c = ACS_ULCORNER; break;
39                          case 'm' :
40                              c = ACS_LLCORNER; break;
41                          case 'k' :
42                              c = ACS_URCORNER; break;
43                          case 'j' :
44                              c = ACS_LRCORNER; break;
45                          case 'u' :
46                              c = ACS_RTEE; break;
47                          case 't' :
48                              c = ACS_LTEE; break;
49                          case 'v' :
50                              c = ACS_BTEE; break;
51                          case 'w' :
52                              c = ACS_TTEE; break;
53                          case 'q' :
54                              c = ACS_HLINE; break;
55                          case 'x' :
56                              c = ACS_VLINE; break;
57                          case 'n' :
58                              c = ACS_PLUS; break;
59                          case 'o' :
60                              c = ACS_S1; break;
61                          case 's' :
62                              c = ACS_S9; break;
63                          case '`' :
64                              c = ACS_DIAMOND; break;
65                          case 'a' :
66                              c = ACS_CKBOARD; break;
67                          case 'f' :
68                              c = ACS_DEGREE; break;
69                          case 'g' :
70                              c = ACS_PLMINUS; break;
71                          case '~' :
72                              c = ACS_BULLET; break;
73                      }       /* end switch */
```

continued

New TERM for X-Windows.



TERM JUST IMPROVED THE VIEW DRAMATICALLY.

A Superior XTERM Replacement

TERM for X Windows provides very exact VT220, VT 102, Wyse 50 and SCO Color Console terminal emulation within the X Windows environment. TERM for X Windows operates very closely to the standard X11R3 xterm and functions as a superior replacement or companion. TERM allows connection to the local system through the pseudo-tty mechanism, permitting many TERM windows to be separate login sessions. TERM also supports rlogin, telnet and async protocols providing access to many systems across the network or modem not running X. TERM runs as a host client process and is designed to run under a variety of X Window Managers including: UWM, TWM, Motif and DEC Windows.

Century Software's progressive line of computer communications solutions provides sophisticated terminal emulation, file transfer and programmability across different operating systems and communications technologies, while retaining an identical look-and-feel for the user. Call for details.

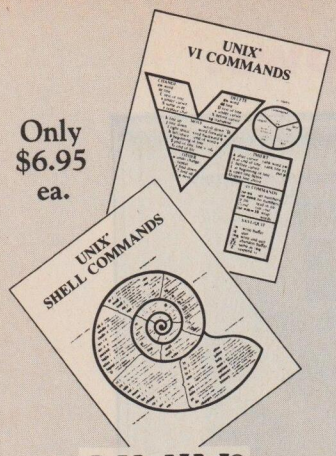
ORDER DIRECT
(801) 268-3088
All Orders Shipped 2nd Day Air
FEDERAL EXPRESS

CENTURY SOFTWARE
The Access Standard

5284 South 320 West
Suite C134
Salt Lake City, Utah
Phone: (801) 268-3088
Facsimile (801) 268-2772

UNITED KINGDOM	FRANCE	FRANCE	BELGIUM	NETHERLANDS	ITALY	WEST GERMANY	AUSTRALIA
Systems Marketing Ltd.	Tauris Data	Top-Log	Top-Log	T-Point Software B.V.	ESA Computers	Tauris Data	Qunix
Phone: 0488-681004	Phone: (1) 30-21-55-05	Phone: (1) 42-04-21-18	Phone: 02/872-22-40	Phone: 074-912470	Phone: 0541-741113	Phone: (6121) 509392	Phone: (07) 831-8666

CIRCLE NO. 65 ON INQUIRY CARD



Only $6.95 ea.

UNIX® SYSTEM POSTERS

- Large Size 22" x 28"
- Printed In 2-Colors

ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID

MAIL COUPON TO:

UNIX® WORLD
444 Castro Street
Mtn. View, CA 94041

☐ Enclosed is my check (or charge my credit card) for payment in full including shipping and handling

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX

CARD NO. _____
EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____
NAME _____
(Please Print)
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

STYLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
SHELL POSTER		$6.95	
VI POSTER		$6.95	
		SUB TOTAL	
California Residents Add 6.5% TAX			
		Shipping & Handling	$3.00
Shipments outside U.S.A. Add $7.00			
		TOTAL	

TO ORDER BY PHONE CALL
(415) 940-1500

Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T.
UNIX®WORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.

Listing 1 continued

```
74                  }   /* end if */
75                  mvaddch(y, x, c);   /* move and display char */
76              }
77              x += 1; /* next char will be one column to right */
78              if (c == '\n') { /* if end of line next char will */
79                  x = 0;  /* start at first column */
80                  y += 1; /* on the next row */
81              }
82      }   /* end while */
83      refresh(); endwin(); /* display then reset terminal modes */
84      fclose(fp); /* close the input file */
85      exit(0);
86  }
```

B. Contents of a sample template data file, which uses the VT100 alternate character codes:

```
lqqq
```

Listing 1 continued

```
14      if (argc != 2) {
15          fprintf(stderr, "Usage: %s file\n", argv[0]);
16          exit (1);
17      }
18      if ((fp = fopen(argv[1], "r")) == NULL) {
19          perror(argv[1]);
20          exit(2);
21      }
22      initscr(); nonl(); noecho(); scrollok(stdscr, TRUE);
23      attron(A_ALTCHARSET);   /* enable alternate character set */
24
25      while ((c = getc(fp)) != EOF) {
26              if (c == TOGGLECHAR) {  /* toggle character sets */
27                  if (acs) {  /* if using alternate */
28                      acs = 0;    /* switch to standard */
29                      attroff(A_ALTCHARSET); /* disable alternate */
30                  } else {        /* if using standard */
31                      acs = 1;    /* switch to alternate */
32                      attron(A_ALTCHARSET); /* enable alternate */
33                  }
34                  c = ' ';    /* blank out togglechar */
35              }
36              if ((c != ' ') && (c != '\n')) {
37                  mvaddch(y, x, c);
38              }
39              x += 1; /* next char will be one column to right */
40              if (c == '\n') {  /* if end of line, next char will */
41                  x = 0;  /* start at first column */
42                  y += 1; /* on the next row */
43              }
44      }   /* end while */
45      refresh(); endwin();
46      fclose(fp); /* close the input file */
47      exit(0);
48  }
```

LISTING 2: Multiline records can be handled with standard UNIX utilities if they are converted first to single-line records. The appropriate sed command program provides a very efficient conversion utility for this purpose.

A. Listing of `mlinesort`*, which sorts a multiline data file:*

```
 1  :
 2  # mlinesort  Sort multiline records of varying lengths
 3  # Author: Susan Andarmani, January 1989
 4  # set -x    # Uncomment for debugging
 5  USAGE="Usage: $0 [-l sort-line-number] [filename]"
 6  # Process command-line options:
 7  sortline=1  # Set to sort first line by default
 8  if [ "$OPTIND" = 1 ]; then  # can use getopts
 9      while getopts l: arg
10      do
11          case $arg in
12              l)  sortline="$OPTARG" ;;   # reset line to sort
13              \?) echo $USAGE >& 2    # unrecognized option
14                  exit 1 ;;
15          esac
16      done
17      shift `expr $OPTIND - 1`        # shift over options
```

continued

Lines 37-45 process the data. The `(cat; echo)` command group passes the data to `sed` and appends a blank line to the input to delimit the last record. Then, `sed` automatically cycles through the input trying to apply the edit script to each line. You can modify `sed`'s behavior by addressing specific lines or patterns, or by using branching commands. The `-n` option tells `sed` not to print anything until it sees a `p` command.

On line 38, line 1 is addressed, so that `sed` will check the first input line and delete it if blank, because this would throw off the sort field count for the first input record. Whenever a line is deleted, `sed` automatically replaces it with the next one.

The next step is to convert the newlines within each record to colons as follows: The `N sed` command (line

ATTENTION:
Systems Administrators the SPOOL TOOL is here!

prt/mgr

The new prt/mgr, fully featured UNIX printer manager allows you to:

- start, stop, back up, suspend and resume print jobs
- handle multiple printers
- manage your printers

prt/mgr is everything you need in a print spooler!

AVAILABLE FOR ALL SYSTEMS

DELTA DATACOM
6055 Primacy Parkway
Suite 401
Memphis, TN 38119
(901) 682-5337
Toll Free: (800) 359-0285
Fax: (901) 684-1757

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON INQUIRY CARD

MAKE IT A HABIT!

Order Your Personal Subscription.

Receive 1-Year (12 Issues) ONLY $18.00 U.S.A.

Call Datatel 800™
800-341-1522
(FOR SUBSCRIPTION PLACEMENT ONLY)

UNIXWORLD
MAGAZINE

42) takes the next input line and appends it to the pattern space with its newline embedded. Then the subsequent substitute command (line 43) replaces any newline that precedes one or more non-newline characters in the pattern space with a colon. The `t` test (line 44) will cause control to pass to the label on line 41 if a substitution was performed. Note that this is a conditional "goto," or how you can get `sed` to perform a "loop." The loop stops when the blank line between records is seen; no substitution is done because the newline at the end of the record is not followed by any characters. Instead, control passes to line 45, which substitutes a colon for the last newline in the record and copies the pattern space to the standard output, which is piped into `sort`.

The data is sorted using a key beginning with the field specified in the `sortfield` variable and extending to the end of the line. Finally, `tr` translates all colons in the data stream to newlines to reconstruct the newline-delimited fields of the multiline records. To see exactly how `sed` formats the records, modify line 45 to insert a `tee` command (to display `sed` output on your screen) in front of the pipe to `sort`, as shown in Listing 2D.]

Sue Andarmani
Information Systems Member
AT&T
Sunnyvale, Calif.

The Security Hole

Because security is becoming more and more important to computer users, we are providing a minisection of this column devoted to UNIX system security contributions. Please look over the tools on your system and see if you have any that would meet or could be changed to meet our publication guidelines (see end of this column). Although we aren't publishing a security contribution this month, we're providing this notice to encourage our readers to submit security-related contributions.

Feedback

This section contains selected comments and contributions related to recent columns.

Tying Up a Loose End

Dear Dr. Thomas:

The `scpp` script published in your June 1990 column has a shortcoming that can be corrected easily. If you in-

Listing 2 continued

```
18  else    # getopts not available, so use manual approach:
19      while : ; do
20          case "$1" in
21              --) shift; break ;;
22              -l) sortline="$2" ; shift 2 ;;
23              -l*) sortline=`echo "$1" | sed 's/^..//'`; shift;;
24              *)  break ;;
25          esac
26      done
27  fi
28  # Process any remaining command-line arguments:
29  case $# in
30      0)  INFILE="" ;;    # no arguments so use stdin
31      1)  INFILE="$1" ;;  # take input from named file
32      *)  echo $USAGE >&2 # no more than one input file allowed
33          exit 2 ;;
34  esac
35  sortfield=`expr $sortline - 1`  # convert line to field number
36  # Process the data:
37  (cat $INFILE; echo) | sed -n '
38  1 {
39  /^$/d
40  }
41  : top
42  N
43  s/\n\(..*\)/:\1/g
44  t top
45  s/\n/:/p' | sort -t: +$sortfield | tr ':' '\012'
```

B. A sample data file used for input:

```
$ cat addressfile
John Doe
123 Main St.
New York, NY.  10021
212 555-1234

Henry Editor
444 Castro Street
Mountain View, CA. 94041
415 940-1500

Jane Doe
63 Cascade Dr.
Fairfax, CA. 94930
415 221-8649

$ □
```

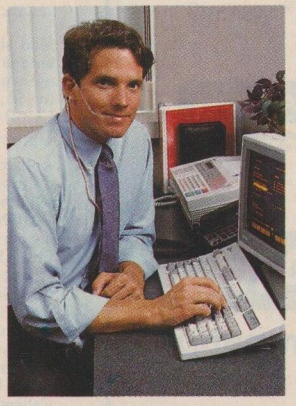
C. Sorting the sample data by the fourth (phone number) line:

```
$ mlinesort -l 4 addressfile
John Doe
123 Main St.
New York, NY.  10021
212 555-1234

Jane Doe
63 Cascade Dr.
Fairfax, CA. 94930
415 221-8649

Henry Editor
444 Castro Street
Mountain View, CA. 94041
415 940-1500

$ □
```

D. You can add a `tee` command between the `sed` and `sort` programs to view the intermediate data for diagnostic purposes. Here's how to modify line 45 from Part A of this listing to do this:

```
s/\n/:/p' | tee /dev/tty | sort -t: +$sortfield | tr ':' '\012'
```

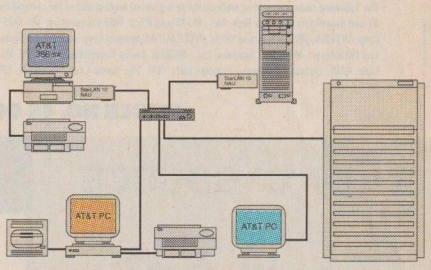
Nobody Delivers AT&T Like ERI-Direct.

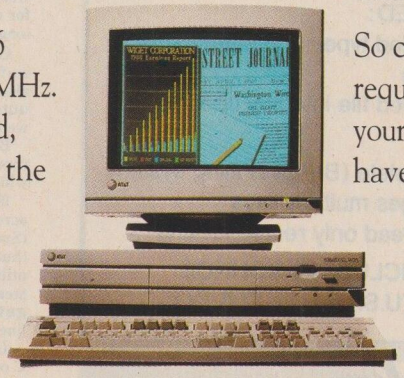


ERI-Direct is a vital component of ERI's comprehensive solutions-driven organization, and your quickest connection to the nation's largest systems integrator representing AT&T. Our highly trained Account Executives are ready to help you make the right choice for all your networked computing needs. Or to access our full range of capabilities.

The latest addition to our LAN and WAN solutions is the AT&T StarServer E. It uses the Intel 486 CPU and operates at a blazing 33MHz. It delivers 8MB of RAM standard, with up to 512MB of memory in the SMP version.

Another member of the WGS family is AT&T's 6386SX/EL Computer. It features the Intel 80386SX CPU, with 1 to 8MB of RAM and "Super VGA" multisync color. Available in various configurations, it's the perfect system for advanced applications and shared resources. And with AT&T StarLAN Network software you can achieve comprehensive local area networking solutions for all your AT&T WGS computers.





So call ERI-Direct today for all your connectivity requirements. It's just another way we answer your needs today while anticipating those you'll have tomorrow.

(800) 222-1050

ERI™ DIRECT

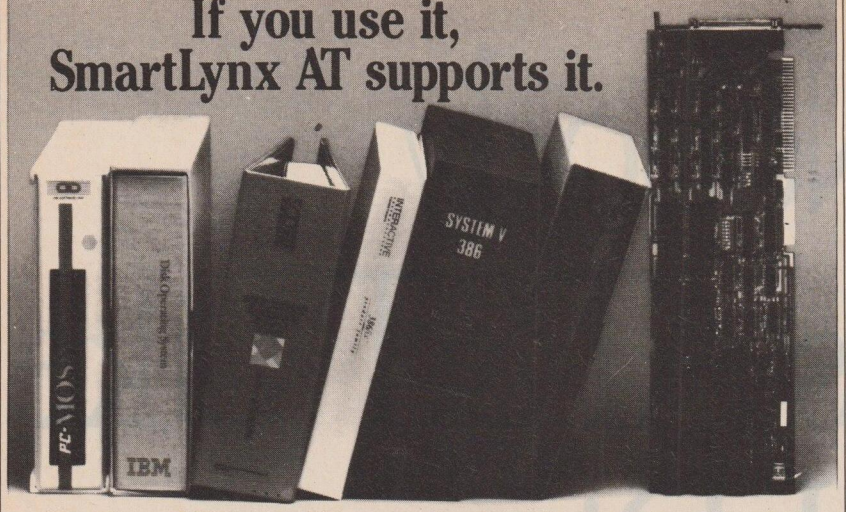
Answering your needs today.
Anticipating your needs for tomorrow.

AT&T Computer Systems Authorized Dealer

All names, products and services mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations.

CIRCLE NO. 251 ON INQUIRY CARD

If you use it, SmartLynx AT supports it.



SmartLynx AT,™ the intelligent multiport serial adapter from Quatech, supports DOS and the most popular multi-user operating systems for the PC-AT™ and compatibles: INTERACTIVE 386/ix and VP/ix, Microport 286/386 and DOSMerge, PC-MOS/386, QNX, SCO XENIX 286 and 386, SCO VP/ix, and SCO UNIX System V/386.*

SmartLynx AT has an on-board processor that takes the burden of communication management off your CPU. The 8-port model connects up to eight terminals and printers, and the 4-port model can support RS-422. Both have field-tested reliability. Running a PS/2® system? SmartLynx MC™ gives you similar advantages.

For order info, call: **1-800-553-1170**

The following names are either trademarks or registered trademarks of the companies indicated: SmartLynx AT and SmartLynx MC, Qua Tech, Inc.; PC-AT and PS/2, IBM Corporation; MS-DOS and XENIX, Microsoft Corp.; INTERACTIVE 386/ix and VP/ix, INTERACTIVE Systems Corp. and Phoenix Technologies Ltd.; Microport and DOSMerge, Microport Systems, Inc.; MERGE, Locus Computing Corp.; PC-MOS/386, The Software Link; QNX, Quantum Software Systems Ltd.; SCO, The Santa Cruz Operation; UNIX, AT&T.

QUATECH
662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON INQUIRY CARD

WITH 'C' SOURCE

For UNIX* and DOS

*C-ISAM is a trademark of Informix Software.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

'W'

MAKES CURSES obsolete!

- 'W' is a windowing library for 'C'
- 'W' gives you prioritized windows
- 'W' offers complete control of any terminal
- 'W' drives the DOS Memory map
- 'W' has line graphics and bells
- 'W' has soft keys
- 'W' offers 'hot key' control
- 'W' prints screens even in UNIX*
- Describing terminals is much easier with 'W' than termcap
- It's easy to port from curses to 'W'
- $295 (U.S.), you get SOURCE for UNIX* & DOS

D-ISAM

C-ISAM* Compatible

UPCOMPATIBLE
WITH C-ISAM* VERSION 2.0

- Both use compatible function calls
- Both use compatible datafiles
- Both work the same files at run-time

WE ADDED:

- Extended types and natural ints
- Strings
- Improved file integrity checker

D-ISAM:

- A complete (B+tree) filing system
- Manages multiple keys
- Uses read only record locking

PRICE INCLUDING SOURCE:

- $595 (U.S.) for UNIX* & DOS

BYTE DESIGNS
P.O. Box F195-76
BLAINE, WA 98230

20568 32nd Ave. LANGLEY, BC
V3A 4P5 CANADA

Toll-Free 1-800-663-8547

Phone: (604) 534-0722 Fax: (604) 534-2601

CIRCLE NO. 81 ON INQUIRY CARD

voke this script with an argument such as "-D BSD1", the section of the source associated with "#ifdef BSD" is displayed because the variable `defined` contains the string "BSD", so it will trigger a match even though "BSD" is not the same as "BSD1". The problem is easily corrected using the associative array feature of `nawk`. Change line 45 to:

```
defined[ARGV[i]] = 1
```

lines 51 and 83 to:

```
if ($2 in defined)
```

and lines 57 and 88 to:

```
if (!($2 in defined))
```

to tie up this loose end.

Mike Tiller
St. Paul, Minn.

Mail shell scripts, C programs, or tips to ease the burden of system administrators, programmers, and users to: "Wizard's Grabbag," UNIXWORLD, 444 Castro St., Mountain View, CA 94041. Or submit via UUCP to:

`uunet!uworld!grabbag`

Authors of published material receive $50 for their contributions. Payment is made 60 to 90 days after publication.

UUNET Communication Services is now archiving our monthly Wizard's Grabbag listings. The source files have pathname `uunet!~/unix-world/grabbag/19`*YY*`/mon`*YY*`.Z`, where *mon* is the first three letters of the month (`jan`, `feb`, and so forth) and *YY* is the last two numbers of the year (as in 89). Use `compress -d` (16-bit) to unpack the archive. Now you can download even if you don't have an account on UUNET—call 1-900-GOT-SRCS and log into UUCP-access account `uucp` with no password. Callers will be charged 40 cents/minute connect time.

Current on-line listings are available via dial-up access from two BBSs: Reiter's Software BBS 604-576-1214 (300/1200/2400 baud), 604-576-6357 (USR HST 9600), or 604-576-6317 (9600/19200 baud Telebit TB+ PEP protocol); The Northern Lights BBS 514-844-9179 (1200/2400 baud) (8N1). Use account name `uworld` and password `code4me` for either BBS. Sorry, the Shark's Head BBS is no longer operational.

Guidelines: Please provide your full name and surface mailing address and, if you use UUCP e-mail, also your return mail-routing address (from `sun` or `uunet`). We'll attempt to contact you to verify that we have received your contribution if you request it.

Briefly describe the hardware and software environment (especially the UNIX system version) on which the contributed code was run.

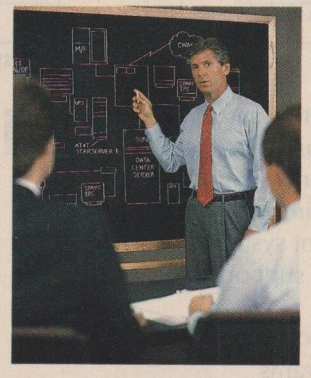
If possible, you should write code that is portable across the popular versions of the UNIX system (System V.X, 4.XBSD, XENIX). Write Bourne or Korn (but not C) shell scripts and use universally available utilities, for example, `who am i` (all systems) instead of `whoami` (Berkeley only). If feasible, use `getopts(1)` or `getopt(3C)` to process command-line options and their arguments.

Use the standard I/O library for structured modular C code. Check source code for nonportable constructions with `lint`. Eliminate hardware dependencies, such as terminal control sequences. (Use `termcap` or `terminfo`.) Isolate nonportable code to one region or a separate module. Keep examples compact (under 100 lines of code with each line less than 65 characters long—counting tabs as 4 spaces) and explanations concise (under 400 words). Use `sed` instead of `ed` scripts, pipelines instead of intermediate temporary files, etc. Be succinct! □

ERI Offers 5 Great Reasons For Going Back To School.

1. ERI Expertise

In developing connectivity solutions for some of America's major corporate computing environments, ERI has amassed a wealth of knowledge in the area of systems integration. ERI University, the training division of our Education Services Group, is a logical extension to ERI's comprehensive support organization, and the perfect place to share our knowledge with customers. It's just one of the many ways we answer your needs today while anticipating those you'll have tomorrow.



2. Courses You Need

ERI University offers more than other learning institutions. We provide training on the full gamut of today's most important computing technologies such as:

- UNIX System V • C Programming • C++ • X Windows
- Local Area Networking • X.25 Wide Area Networking
- Fiber & Twisted-Pair Topology • Bridges & Routers
- LAN Manager X (UNIX-based) • Word Processing
- Graphical Database Spreadsheets • Electronic Mail
- Gateway Emulation Access • And much more

3. An Ideal Learning Environment

Intimate class sizes and multi-media presentations on state-of-the-art equipment encourage the understanding of today's latest information sharing trends and techniques. You can be sure that ERI University will consistently provide the finest coverage of need-to-know computing technologies.

4. Teachers Who Do

The last thing you need is "ivory tower" instructors who are out of touch with the realities of practical computing needs. Our educators have proven backgrounds in their areas of expertise. They bring "real world" experience into the classroom.

5. Productivity

The bottom-line justification for any business-related training is how well it promotes productivity. Even if you have committed considerable resources to various computer platforms and applications, you can only get your "money's worth" if your equipment is being used efficiently. ERI University provides the training necessary to help you get the most from technology and the people who use it. Skills learned at ERI University are designed to have an immediate, positive impact on the workplace.

For complete course descriptions, schedules, and price list call ERI University at (800) 222-1050.

ERI™
EDUCATION SERVICES

Answering your needs today.
Anticipating your needs for tomorrow.

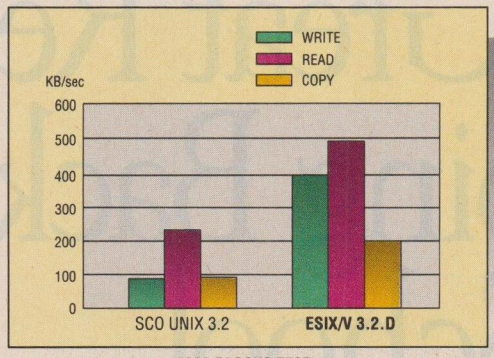
AT&T Computer Systems
Authorized Value Added Reseller

All names, products and services mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations.

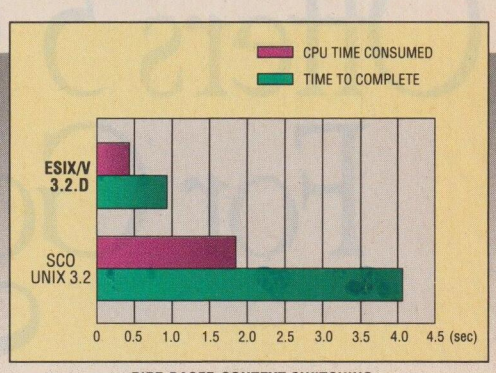
CIRCLE NO. 108 ON INQUIRY CARD

When Selecting Your UNIX Operating System, Consider These Facts:

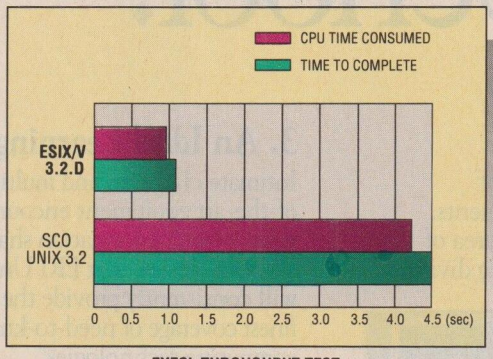
Performance*



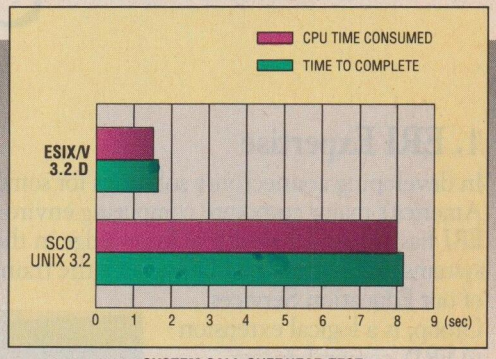
5000 BLOCKS TEST



PIPE-BASED CONTEXT SWITCHING



EXECL THROUGHPUT TEST



SYSTEM CALL OVERHEAD TEST

Features

ESIX SYSTEM V	SCO THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION
❑ R.3.2 operating system	❑ R.3.2 operating system
❑ Unlimited user license	❑ Unlimited user license
❑ Development system	❑ Development system
❑ TCP/IP runtime & development system	❑ TCP/IP runtime & development system
❑ LAN, WAN support	❑ SCO X-Sight
❑ STREAMS	
❑ X-Window client & server programs	
❑ 100% SVVS & SVID conformance	
❑ Free hotline technical support service	

See Us at UniForum, Dallas Infomart Jan 22-24, 1991 Booth #3253

Price

$825 **$3575**

At ESIX, we don't rely on marketing hypes, we deliver good, solid, working products. Whether you are a value-added reseller, a system integrator, a software developer or an end-user, you will appreciate what ESIX System V has to offer -- a cost-effective, robust UNIX operating system from which you can develop your multi-user, multi-tasking computing environment. All ESIX products are available and shipping today. For more information about ESIX System V, or for the dealer nearest to you, call us at **(415) 683-2068**

ESIX SYSTEM V

48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
Fax: (415) 651-0728
U.S.A

UNIX INTERNATIONAL MEMBER

Prices based on UNIX System V Release 3.2, unlimited user license and compatible product offering. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ESIX Computer, Inc. is a subsidiary of Everex Systems, Inc. ESIX System V is a trademark of ESIX Computer, Inc. Above information subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1990 ESIX Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Ad3 8/90 v.1

*Based on MUSBUS Benchmark Suite on STEP 386/25, 16MB memory, Default kernel configuration, standard C Compiler, NBUF=600, NHBUF=128

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON INQUIRY CARD

Ray Swartz

SORT FILES, TEST NULL POINTERS, CHANGE THE ENVIRONMENT

This month's first question asks how to list all files in a directory tree sorted by size. We provide a shell program to postprocess `ls -Rs` output to generate this report. The second question asks if a particular test comparing a pointer to null is portable. Portability is guaranteed if you use the proper test expression. The last question asks if it's possible to change the environment of a parent process. The answer is no, but we develop a utility you can use to change the environment of a process as you invoke it.

Sizing Up the Files

Question: Our systems seem to be in a constant need for more disk space. As a believer in the "80/20" rule (80 percent of the disk space is consumed by 20 percent of the files), I would like to get a listing of all the files in and below a directory, sorted by file size. Do you know a command that will provide this report?

Willard Carlson
Nyack, N.Y.

Answer: No single utility distributed with the UNIX system generates such a report, but you can easily create a shell program that will provide the desired information. However, the first step is to clarify what you mean by the term "file size."

The `ls` command displays file sizes in two ways: The `-s` option causes `ls` to list file size in blocks (System V `ls` makes a report in terms of 512-byte blocks, BSD 1024-byte blocks), and the `-l` option has `ls` report the total character count for a file. Because your interest is in relative file size, I suggest you use blocks, because they are easier to interpret. Listing 1A shows some sample output from `ls -s`.

We show two ways to write a script to list files by size. The first is more streamlined, but System V-specific, and the other is a less elegant, but more universal, version. What makes the System V version non-portable is the use of the `xargs` command, which is only distributed with recent AT&T-derived UNIX and XENIX systems.

The pipeline, shown in Listing 1B, calls `find` to output (`-print`) all the ordinary files (`-type f`) in and below a specified starting directory (represented by *start-dir*). These are sent to `ls -s` (via `xargs`), to determine their sizes in blocks. Then, the files are sorted from largest to smallest with `sort -r`.

The `xargs` command is needed to buffer the arguments sent to `ls -s`. The shell can only handle a preset number of characters on a single command line (generally around 5,120). Because `find` may produce more arguments than can be handled by the shell, `xargs` is called in to moderate. It reads lines from its standard input and runs the listed command (in this case, `ls -s`) when an internal buffer gets filled. And, `xargs` continues to read arguments from the standard input and execute the listed command until the standard input is closed.

Because the easy solution is not portable, I decided to write a portable version that doesn't depend on `xargs`. Instead of using `find` to locate all the files in and below a directory, I use `ls -Rs` to generate a list of files and their sizes. While this works, `ls -Rs` also produces some extraneous output, which must be handled.

continued

LISTING 1: The sizes of all files in and below a directory can be created by processing the output of ls -Rs with a pipeline.

A. Sample `ls -s` *command output:*

```
$ ls  -s
total 14
   2 Testdir
   2 c.question
   2 file.size.q
   2 fsck.q
   2 login.q
   4 rcd.q
$ □
```

B. The System V pipeline to list sizes of files in a directory tree (starting at start-dir*):*

```
find start-dir -type f -print | xargs ls -s | sort -r
```

C. Sample `ls -Rs` *command output:*

```
$ ls  -Rs
total 14
   2 c.question
   2 file.size.q
   2 fsck.q
   2 login.q
   4 rcd.q

Testdir:
total 44
  40 rename
   4 rename.c
$ □
```

continued

Besides listing files and their sizes in the current directory, `ls -s` also summarizes the total blocks used by the files in this directory (see Listing 1A). The first "total" line is the summary, which is followed by an alphabetical listing of files and their sizes.

However, `ls -s` only lists files in the current directory, but you can use the `-R` (recursive) option to have `ls` search in all subdirectories (see Listing 1C). We'll use the `ls -Rs` command to provide the raw data for your report and postprocess its output to sort by file size.

You can't simply pipe the output of `ls -Rs` into `sort` because the data is not uniform. In fact, four types of data are output by `ls -Rs`: a block size followed by a file base name, one "total" line per subdirectory, the relative path name of each subdirectory, and a blank line separating directories.

So, before sorting we'll have to remove the "total" and blank lines and deal with the subdirectory names. The "total" lines are easily removed with

Listing 1 continued

D. A pipeline used in the `fsize` script:

```
ls -Rs | sed -e '/^total/d' -e '/^[^ ].*:$/s/://'
```

E. Listing of the `fsize` script:

```
:
# @(#) fsize  Recursively display files sorted by size
# Author: Ray Swartz, September 1990
USAGE="Usage: $0 [ directory ]"
case $# in
    0) ;;
    1) if [ ! -d "$1" ]; then
           echo "$1 is not a directory" >&2
           echo $USAGE >&2 ; exit 1
       else
           cd $1
       fi ;;
    *) echo $USAGE >&2
       exit 2 ;;
esac
ls -Rs | sed '/^total/d
             /^[^ ].*:$/s/://' |
awk 'BEGIN { path = "'`pwd`'"
             if (path == "/")
                 path = ""
             dir = path  }
     NF == 1 { dir = path "/" $0 }
     NF != 1 { name =  dir "/" $2
               printf "%5s %s\n", $1, name }' |
sort -r
```

continued

JET SERIES TOOLKIT

Xenix/Unix System Recovery & Tuning Toolkit includes:

CTAR™ what "Tar" should have been (Master/Incremental, Compression, Data Verification, Special Files, Error Recovery, very fast, reliable.

Jet RestorEase™ restore SCO in 20 minutes (Alias CTAR Boot Recovery System)

UNDELETE true recovery of deleted files

JetOpt™ Disk defragmentor and optimizer

Probe, Patch, & Navigator explore - repair any aspect of the UNIX filesystem (Alias Jet Inode Editor)

Other **UniTrends** Products Include:

Codeshell convert shell script to binary executable

JetCom™ communication package

DOSTAR transfer large files from Xenix to DOS

UniTrends

VISA

1601 21st Ave. N., Suite C-303
Myrtle Beach, S.C. 29577
803-626-2878 • FAX: 803-626-5202

MasterCard

Demos Available

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON INQUIRY CARD

Informix-4GL REPORTS Informix-SQL

ReportMaster

INFORMIX® Report Generator:

- Automatically creates Informix SQL or 4GL Source Code
- Requires no knowledge of Informix Report Language
- Provides add-on reporting capability to pre-written Informix applications
- Allows quick development of prototype report layouts, accelerating system development
- Helps novice users to quickly learn Informix Report Language

For further information on ReportMaster, call or write:

Bacharach-Woods, Inc.
14881 Quorum Drive • Suite 400
Dallas, TX 75240
(214) 980-4000
(214) 980-8449 FAX

Informix is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON INQUIRY CARD

the `sed '/^total/d'` command. Blank lines will be ignored later on in the script by `awk`. You can't simply delete the subdirectory names without generating an ambiguous report because `ls -Rs` only prints base names, not full path names. Instead of deleting the subdirectory names, you should use them to build full path names from the file base names, which can be done with some set-up work by `sed` and formatting with `awk`.

First, use `sed` to remove the colon at the end of each subdirectory name. Because the first character of a subdirectory name always begins a line and a colon follows the name, you can use the command `sed /^[^ ].*:$/s/:$//`, which edits all lines that don't begin with a space but do end with a colon. The pipeline in Listing 1D shows the `ls -Rs` and `sed` commands discussed here.

Converting `ls -Rs` file base names into full path names is a little tricky. First, get the path for the current directory (use `pwd`). Second, prefix the current path to the base name. Because subdirectory names are listed relative to the current directory, a full path consists of the current directory path name, the subdirectory base name, and the file base name. The first two are constant within a single subdirectory. When a new subdirectory is found (using a search pattern similar to the one used in the `sed` command shown above) then that subdirectory name is used.

Listing 1 continued

F. Some sample output when using the `fsize` script:

```
$ fsize
  40 /usr/ray/Uw/Columns/1991/Testdir/rename
   4 /usr/ray/Uw/Columns/1991/Testdir/rename.c
   4 /usr/ray/Uw/Columns/1991/rcd.q
   2 /usr/ray/Uw/Columns/1991/c.question
   2 /usr/ray/Uw/Columns/1991/file.size.q
   2 /usr/ray/Uw/Columns/1991/fsck.q
   2 /usr/ray/Uw/Columns/1991/login.q
$ □
```

Listing 1E shows the completed `fsize` script. Lines 5-15 process the optional directory command-line argument. After changing to the requested directory (line 11), line 16 pipes `ls -Rs` output into `sed`, which removes the "total" lines and the colon appended to the subdirectory names. The result is piped into the `awk` program encompassing lines 18-24, which completes the formatting.

Line 18 stores the current directory path name in `path` and line 19 tests if

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

The Ultimate Training Solution

- The **UNIX** Operating System, **Utilities** and **Bourne Shell** Programming
- The **UNIX** Operating System, **Utilities** and **C Shell** Programming
- The **ANS C** Programming Language and Libraries
- Programming with **QUICK C**
- Programming with **TURBO C**
- Programming with **INFORMIX/SQL**
- Programming with **INFORMIX/4GL**
- Programming with **ADA**
- Programming with **C-scape**

In-depth training for people who will be developing software using what we teach. Each course consists of 10 VHS video cassettes and includes a workbook. Exercises, solutions and examples available on floppy.

The price of each course is an affordable $150 plus S/H. Floppy disks are $25.

Video Textbook Training

200 Lakeside Drive, Building A4
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304) 292-0917 FAX (304) 296-4032

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. INFORMIX/SQL and 4GL are registered trademarks of INFORMIX Software, Inc. QUICK C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TURBO C is a registered trademark of Borland International. C-scape is a registered trademark of Oakland Group, Inc.

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON INQUIRY CARD

Fort Knox, Armored Cars, 9-Track Tape.

They're all safe places to keep things. And for keeping data, nothing beats 9-track. You can count on accurate backup every time. No wonder it's been the mainframe standard for years. It's also ideal for exchanging data with PC's running UNIX/XENIX.

Overland Data 9-track tape subsystems let you:
- Use SCO, AT&T, Interactive and others
- Use standard *tar, dd, cpio, backup* and *restore*
- Read/write 800, 1600, 3200 and 6250 bpi
- Use any IBM PC, compatible, or PS/2 with MCA
- Convert data from ASCII to EBCDIC and back

With such compatibility your present system investment is indeed safe. As are you. Bank on:
- **2 year warranty on controllers**, 1 year on tape drives
- 30 day, money back application guarantee
- Expert, friendly assistance by phone

You wouldn't keep your money just anywhere. Treat your data the same way. Call us:

1-800-PC9-TRAK

See us at UniForum Booth #3921

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982 • Telex 754923 OVERLAND

SCO is a registered trademark of the Santa Cruz Operation. IBM, PS/2 & MCA are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 150 ON INQUIRY CARD

LISTING 2. There are differences between computers that might cause portability problems when comparing pointers to the null pointer.

A. Here is the code fragment in question:

```
1  struct xxx *ptr;
2
3  ptr = (struct xxx *) 0;
4  if (ptr) { /* code to run for non-null pointer */
```

B. A program to test portability:

```
1  main()
2  {
3      struct xxx {
4         int a;
5         int b;
6      } *yyy;
7
8      yyy = (struct xxx *) 0;
9      if (yyy == 0)
10         (void)printf("yyy tests as 0\n");
11     else
12         (void)printf("yyy doesn't test as 0\n");
13     return(0);
14 }
```

the starting directory is /. If it is, `path` is left blank (line 20) to avoid // at the beginning of paths. Line 21 sets the temporary variable `dir` to `path`'s value. Line 22 generates full path names for subdirectories and line 23 handles file name and size lines, converting file base names into path names. Finally, line 24 prints the file block size, followed by the path name. This is piped to `sort` (line 25), which sorts the result in descending block size order. Listing 1F shows some sample output.

[*Editor's note:* If you have the sysadm System V Administration menu system, as superuser you can list files sorted by size using the "filesize" selection.]

A Portable Structure

Question: I want to write C code that works for any ANSI or K&R C compiler in any environment (UNIX, non-UNIX, non-Posix, etc). Is the code shown (see Listing 2A) safe? What worries me is that a run-time pointer to which I have assigned null does not, on some systems, have a bit pattern of all zeros. Thus, I am concerned that simply testing `ptr` might not evaluate to false (represented by zero in C) on such systems.

David Eaglesfield
Cambridge, Mass.

Answer: It's true that a null pointer is not always represented as all zero bits because the actual representation of a null pointer on a specific system is under the control of the local C compiler. The issue, as you state it, is do these "non-zero" null pointers equate to false?

To ensure that the if test works properly on all C compilers, extend it to explicitly compare the pointer against zero, that is, `ptr != 0`. By including the constant zero in the expression, you bring C's default promotion rules into play, guaranteeing that the integer zero will be promoted into the equivalent pointer value. Thus, I suggest that you use `if (ptr != 0)` instead of `if (ptr)` as your test.

This approach is portable because it uses C's promotion rules to guarantee portability. I have tested the code in Listing 2B on both ANSI and K&R compilers and it compiles without any warnings and works properly. Also, `lint` doesn't complain about any non-portable constructions.

The program in Listing 2B is an example of the code described here. Lines 3-6 declare a structure with tag name `xxx` and define a pointer to this structure named `yyy`. In line 8, `yyy` is assigned a null pointer. (The cast is necessary to convert zero into a null `struct xxx` pointer.) Lines 9-12 test

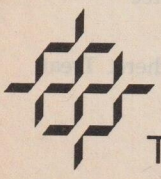
Rappôrt The UNIX / DOS Bridge

Rappôrt is software that turns your PC into a real UNIX terminal. There is no emulation between you and your work.

Rappôrt has the easiest to use file transfer. The DOS and UNIX directories are displayed, just highlight the file and press Enter.

- **No commands to memorize**
- **Not a clumsy emulation**
- **Screen saved between sessions**
- **Wildcard file transfer**
- **Command line file transfer**
- **Binary or text transfer**

Migrating from DOS to Unix WordPerfect? Use **Rappôrt** and there is nothing to learn. All 40 function keys perform the same functions. Support for **Rappôrt** is included with WordPerfect.



Rappôrt is the sophisticated solution to your PC to UNIX communication problems. No commands. Easy to learn. Easy to train.

Tundra Software... *for people who have work to do*

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T
WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp.

19-3455 Harvester Road, Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7N 3P2
For more information: 416-681-3322 FAX 416-681-8719

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON INQUIRY CARD

the value of `yyy` and display the result.

A Fragile Environment

Question: I'd like to set a new environment variable, or to change an existing one (for example, `PATH`), from a C program. I don't want to create a new shell process, but do want to make the changes in the parent process. Is it possible to write such a program?

Ivica Crnkovic
Vasteras, Sweden

Answer: There is no way a child process can change the environment of its parent process. Thus, on the surface, the answer to your question is no. However, it is possible to change a program's environment while it is executing.

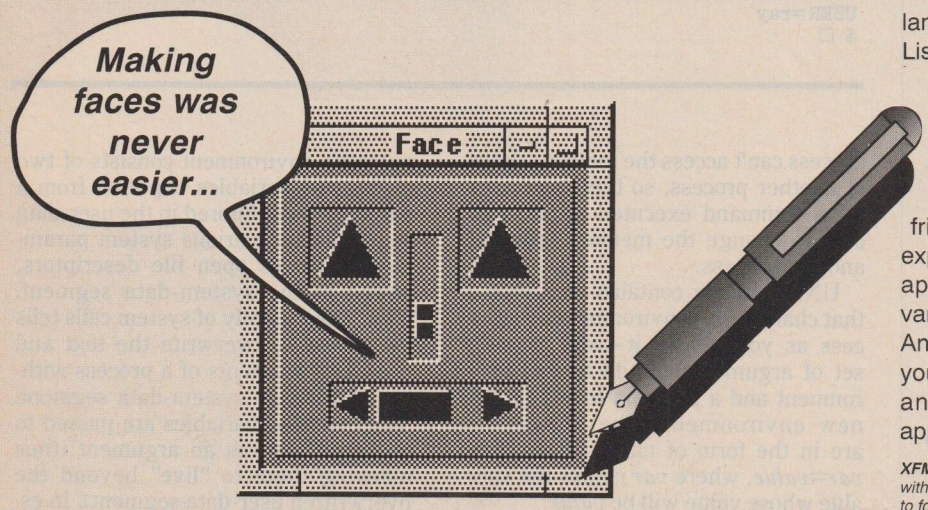
Before we start, let's take a quick look at how UNIX creates processes. When you execute a command (that isn't built into the shell), a new shell process is created to run it. With the exception of shared memory IPC, one

LISTING 3. While one process cannot change the environment of another process, a program can change its own environment and then "exec" another program. We provide the `defenv` program to accomplish this task.

A. Listing of the `defenv` *program:*

```
1  #include <stdio.h>
2
3  main(argc, argv)
4  int argc; char *argv[];
5  {
6      char *execprog;
7
8      if (argc < 3) {
9          fprintf(stderr, "Usage: %s prog var=value ...\n", argv);
10         exit(1);
11     }
12     execprog = *++argv;
13     argc--;
14     while (argc-- > 1) {
15         if (strchr(*++argv, '=') == NULL) {
16             fprintf(stderr, "%s: No = in %s\n", *argv);
17             exit(1);
18         }
19         putenv(*argv);
20     }
21     execlp(execprog, execprog, (char *)0);
22     perror(execprog);
23     exit(2);
24 }
```

continued



XFACEMAKER2

MAKE A MOTIF INTERFACE WITH BRAINS BEHIND IT!

Introducing XFM2: the open **OSF/Motif** interface building environment.
With XFM2 you build **Motif** interfaces the easy way, and without sacrificing performance, either.
Easy means interactively: just place your widgets, move them around as you like, and test drive your interface as you go along. This is not just prototyping: the generated C code is so good few programmers do any better.
Open means that you can write your application in any language that can call our C library. We really mean *any* language— C, C++, Pascal, Fortran, Lisp or Prolog. *Open* also means that your application can run on *any* platform. XFM2 takes you much further than mere widget pushing, it lets you quickly program *interface behavior*. With scripts in FACE, our friendly C-like language, you can express complex behavior, call the application, and send or receive variables from it.
And importantly, once you buy it, it's yours — there are no run-time fees, and you can freely port your application *anywhere*.

***XFM2** is now available on **Sun**, **IBM** RS6000, 386/486 with **Interactive** or **SCO**, **Sony**, **DEC** stations, and others to follow. For latest platforms please inquire.*

XFaceMaker & **Motif** are trademarks of Non Standard Logics and the Open Software Foundation respectively.

IN THE U.S:
Santa Cruz Software Services
256, Santa Rosa Lane
Santa Barbara CA 93108
☎ : *(805) 682-0223*
Fax: *(805) 682-3935*

NSL
NON STANDARD LOGICS
57-59 rue Lhomond
75005 Paris, France
☎ : *33 1 43 36 77 50*
Fax: *33 1 43 36 59 78*

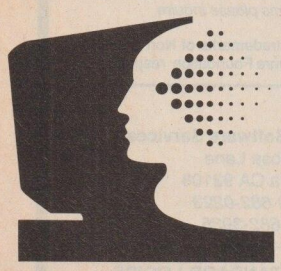
CIRCLE NO. 50 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIX SERVICES, Our Only Business.

We have provided services to over 1000 companies worldwide including DEC, HP, Intel, IBM, NASA, NYNEX, Mobil Oil, the US Government, with...

- Technical Training
- Curriculum Development
- Technical Support Services
- Project Management
- Sales/Marketing Training

5 locations nationwide or on-site training available. Toll-free technical support via our UNIX hotline.



TBS Services, Inc.
2901 Tasman Drive, Suite 110
Santa Clara, CA 95054
800-338-UNIX *FAX 408-727-6989*

CIRCLE NO. 44 ON INQUIRY CARD

Listing 3 continued

B. Listing of the `testenv` *shell script:*

```
 1  case $# in
 2       0) ;;
 3       1) echo "\nBefore:\n"
 4          env
 5          exec defenv $0 ARGS="$1" ;;
 6       *) echo "Too many arguments"
 7          exit 1 ;;
 8  esac
 9  echo "\nAfter:\n"
10  env
```

C. The `testenv` *script in action:*

```
$ testenv test

Before:

HOME=/home/ray
SHELL=/bin/sh
EDITOR=/usr/ucb/vi
LOGNAME=ray
USER=ray
TERM=ansi
PATH=/usr/bin:/bin:/usr/ucb:/usr/ray:.

After:

ARGS=test
EDITOR=/usr/ucb/vi
HOME=/home/ray
LOGNAME=ray
PATH=/usr/bin:/bin:/usr/ucb:/usr/ray:.
SHELL=/bin/sh
TERM=ansi
USER=ray
$ □
```

process can't access the memory space of another process, so there's no way for a command executed in one process to change the memory space of another process.

UNIX already contains a command that changes the environment of a process as you invoke it—`env` takes a set of arguments to add to the environment and a program to run in this new environment. The arguments are in the form of name-value pairs, *var=value*, where *var* names the variable whose value will be *value*.

Your question indicates that you have a specific application in mind. Thus, instead of simply pointing you to `env`'s documentation, I have written `defenv`, which is almost equivalent to `env`, but shows you one way to write a command that changes its environment without running a new process.

However, before describing `defenv`, I want to provide more background. A process consists of three parts: text, user-data, and system-data. The executable code is stored in what is often called the text part of the process. The process's environment consists of two pieces: the variables exported from a parent process (stored in the user-data segment) and various system parameters, such as open file descriptors, stored in the system-data segment. The "exec" family of system calls tells the kernel to overwrite the text and user-data segments of a process without altering its system-data segment. The exported variables are passed to an "exec" call as an argument (thus allowing them to "live" beyond the overwritten user-data segment). In essence, an "exec" call changes the identity of a process without changing that process's environment.

Thus, you can change the environment of the current process by the proper use of an "exec" call: execute your environment-changing program without creating a new process. In this way, the changes to the environment stay in the current process.

However, once you "exec" a program, you lose the original text segment and user-data the process was running. To run a command that changes a process's environment re-

quires two steps. First, you "exec" the program that makes the changes you want. Second, you "exec" the desired program so that it operates in the new environment.

Each step requires a program—the one that changes the environment and the target program whose environment you wish to change. Our example of the first program (named `defenv`) takes at least two arguments: the target program to invoke and one or more variables to place into the execution environment of the invoked process. The environment arguments passed to `defenv` must be in the form *var=value*.

The heart of `defenv` is the `putenv()` library routine (line 19), which places variables into a process's environment. The arguments for this call use the form *var=value*. Note that `putenv()` is not available on BSD, nor older XENIX or System V implementations.

Our `defenv` program stores the name of the program to invoke in `execprog` (line 12) and then decrements `argc` (line 13) to ready for processing the next argument. The while loop encompassing lines 14 to 20 check that an argument contains an assignment operator (=), and, if so, puts that variable definition into the environment. Otherwise, an error message is printed and the program exits. After all the arguments have been processed, `defenv` attempts to "exec" the program identified by the first argument (line 21). If it fails, an error message is displayed (line 22) and the program terminates.

The `testenv` shell script, shown in Listing 3B, demonstrates how `defenv` can be used. This script places its single invocation argument, which is stored in the shell variable `ARGS`, into the environment by "execing" `defenv` (line 5) to run another instance of this script. Note that if `testenv` is run without arguments, it simply prints its environment. Listing 3C shows an example of using `testenv`. □

Guidelines: Obviously, this column won't be of much interest unless you send us your questions. Try to make your questions as general interest as possible, and, please, no questions regarding specific hardware or third-party application packages. State the UNIX system version, if applicable, for the question at hand. Send your questions to Ray Swartz, "Answers to UNIX," c/o UNIX WORLD magazine, 444 Castro St., Mountain View, CA 94041. Or send them via e-mail to:

`uunet!uworld!ans2unix`

Please remember to include your surface mailing address and telephone number.

Ray Swartz is the founder of Berkeley Decision/Systems, which specializes in C and UNIX training. His first book discusses using C for business applications, and his second book teaches shell programming using business-related examples.

DISCOVER THE LATEST IN DATABASES, TOOLS & CONNECTIVITY FROM MICRO TO MAINFRAME.

A multi-track conference designed for both managers and technicians. Over 80 speakers will be featured:
- ▼ Shaku Atre ▼ Vaughan Merlyn
- ▼ E.F. Codd ▼ Jeff Tash
- ▼ Chris Date ▼ Colin White
- ▼ Richard Finkelstein
- ▼ Adam Green

Key areas:
- ▼ The Move Towards UNIX
- ▼ Object Oriented and Relational Database Evolution
- ▼ The Impact of Standards
- ▼ CASE Tools and Repositories Integration
- ▼ Knowledge-based Systems, Natural Languages, Multi-media
- ▼ Distributed Processing and Interoperability
- ▼ Downsizing and the Micro-Computer Revolution

FREE Admission to Over 400 exhibits: Apple, Ashton-Tate, Borland, CA, Cincom Systems, DEC, Fox, Gupta, IBM, Microrim, Microsoft, Ontologic, Oracle, Servio Corp., Tandem, and Teradata...

THE NATIONAL DATABASE EXPOSITION AND CONFERENCE
MARCH 26-28, 1991
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

For more information, call us today at **1 (800) 2DB-EXPO** or (415) 941-8440. **24-Hour info via FAX: (415) 941-2066.**

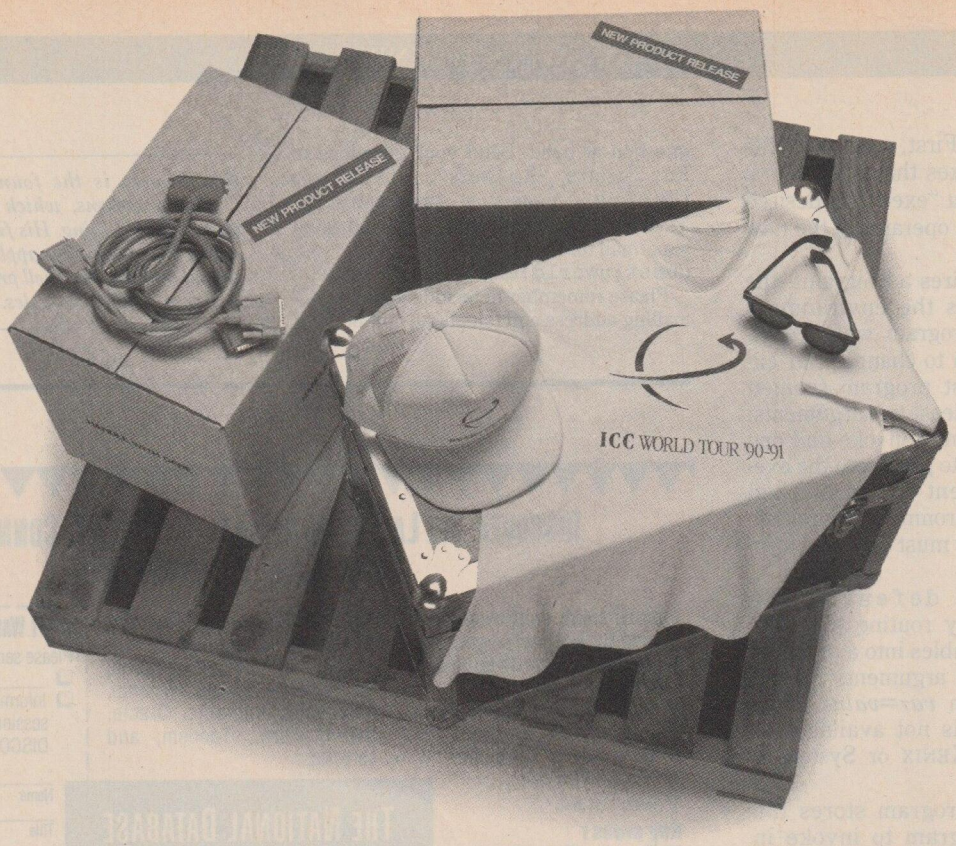
YES, I WANT TO ATTEND DB/EXPO 91
Please send me:
- ❑ _____ FREE EXHIBIT PASSES
- ❑ Information on conference sessions and early registration DISCOUNTS

Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State and Zip
Telephone
FAX

NDN Enterprises, 289 So. San Antonio Rd., Ste 204, Los Altos, California 94022 (415) 941-8440. 1 (800) 2DB-EXPO. UW

Emerging Database Technologies for the '90s

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON INQUIRY CARD



The Best Collection of Peripherals Ever Assembled Have Joined The ICC World Tour

Invitational Computer Conferences (ICC) collects the world's best suppliers for an event you won't want to miss. At a nearby location, you'll see the latest in technology *exclusively* for computer peripherals.

See what today's products offer through hands-on demonstrations ...learn what tomorrow's products will be. Attend technology seminars that give you expert answers to your peripherals questions. Take part in panel discussions and debates on current technology and business issues. Explore all your options so you can make your peripherals decisions.

Make plans now to attend. Watch for your invitation or call for additional facts and details on how you can receive an invitation.

For almost two decades, the ICCs have specialized in bringing the latest computer technologies to you, for your evaluation. With the research expertise from our parent company, Dataquest, we have the support of the world's leading computer analysts at each stop on the ICC tour.

Call for your OEM Peripherals invitation, ***Dataquest/ICC,***
U.S. TEL: (714)957-0171, FAX: (714)957-0903
EUROPE/UK TEL: (0895)835050, FAX: (0895)835260/1/2

U.S.	
Newton, MA	*06 Sep 90*
Los Angeles, CA	*12 Sep 90*
Atlanta, GA	*01 Oct 90*
Dallas, TX	*11 Oct 90*
Gaithersburg, MD	*23 Oct 90*
Portland, OR	*04 Dec 90*
Newport Beach, CA	*08 Jan 91*
Ft. Lauderdale, FL	*22 Jan 91*
San Jose, CA	*07 Feb 91*
Austin, TX	*12 Mar 91*
Nashua, NH	*01 Apr 91*
Minneapolis, MN	*21 May 91*

EUROPE	
Tel Aviv, Israel	*06 Sep 90*
London, England	*13 Sep 90*
Frankfurt, Germany	*18 Sep 90*
Stockholm, Sweden	*27 Sep 90*
Munich, Germany	*15 Jan 91*
Vienna, Austria	*22 Jan 91*
Milan, Italy	*24 Jan 91*
Paris, France	*29 Jan 91*

CIRCLE NO. 56 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIX THE LIONHEARTED

Although best known in the UNIX marketplace as the owner of Interactive Systems, Kodak has also capitalized on its work in the printing and copying world to come up with the Lionheart system, a high-end, high-speed digital printing system that works with Sun, DEC, IBM PCs, and Apple Macintoshes. Operating at up to 92 pages per minute, Lionheart uses its own advanced printing software and supports Adobe's PostScript page description language.

The software lets you create an entire "job ticket" to communicate with the staff at the host connected to the Lionheart. You can select options such as paper stock, duplex printing (that is, both sides), collating, stapling, and covers. The job ticket will also automate the procedure for billing projects back to the user.

Other features of the software include automatic job queuing across multiple queues, accounting (that is, by user, job, or time period), configuration management, and value-added printing applications (such as final document assembly from multiple sources and merging of distribution lists).

Incorporating a Kodak Ektaprint 1392 print engine, the Lionheart printer uses Motorola 680X0 CPUs in conjunction with 18 megabytes of RAM and a 20-megabyte hard disk. Its cabling interfaces include Ethernet, AppleTalk, RS232C and RS422, and parallel (you can also attach a 9-track tape drive if you wish). Print emulations include Diablo, Epson, Tektronix, and IBM. A fully configured Lionheart system starts at $250,000. Kodak estimates that any site printing 500,000 pages each month will find the system cost-effective. **Eastman Kodak CIC, 901 Elmgrove Rd., Rochester, NY 14653; 800-255-3434.**

Circle No. 302 On Inquiry Card

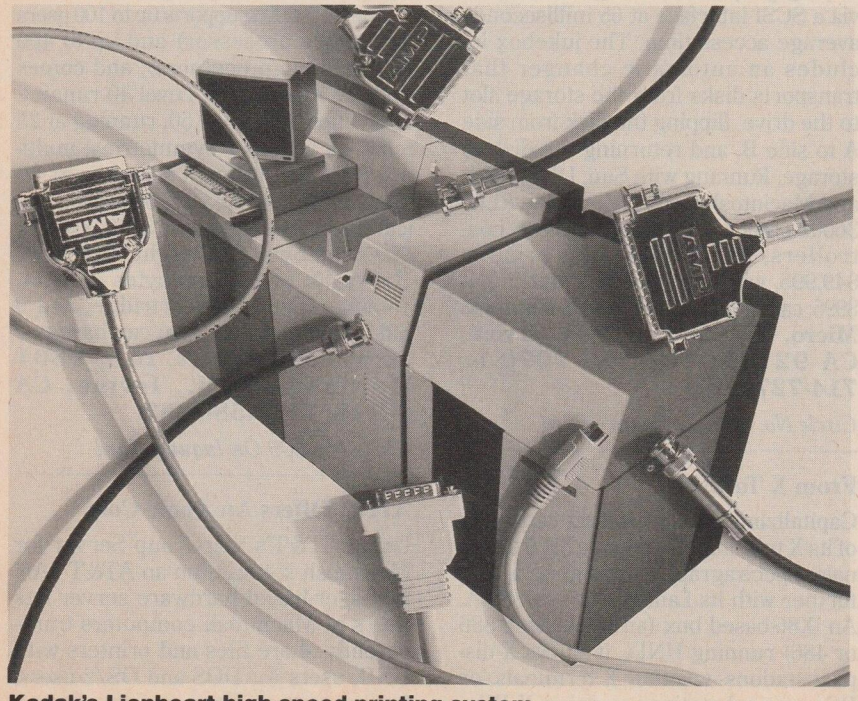
Now You Too Can Have 20/20 Hindsight

If you've ever had to work on code that another programmer left behind, you know there's often a steep learning curve. Advanced Software Automation's Hindsight is designed to provide graphic charts and diagrams of not only how software is built, but also to show how code modifications that you're planning on making might affect the rest of the program. As an aid to software updating and maintenance, Hindsight generates a graphic overview of the program structures, with functions and the paths between them color-coded to clarify their relationships.

You can overlay bar graphics on each function, depicting test coverage, run-time performance, module size, and complexity, allowing you to identify the parts of the code that need more work or testing. Hindsight also offers "assisted code tracing," so you can follow function calls by pointing to a reference, clicking, and then jumping to the appropriate line.

You can also use Hindsight to automatically update documentation directly from the code. It provides more than 20 tables and charts to document function cross-references, size, compactness, complexity, test coverage, run-time performance, goto statements, and unreferenced labels and functions (otherwise known as "dead code"). Hindsight works with existing C code on UNIX workstations running Motif, Open Look, or SunView. Prices range from $12,000 to $23,000. **ASA, 2880 Lakeside Dr., Ste. 226, Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408-492-1668.**

Circle No. 303 On Inquiry Card



Kodak's Lionheart high-speed printing system.

Translation, Please

TransWare Enterprises' OTC (object translation code) software takes object modules from DOS' object module format (OMF) and translates them into UNIX's common object file format (COFF), with the resulting modules fully compatible with the COFF specification. To use them, you load the modules onto a UNIX system and use UNIX tools and library files to link an executable program file.

If you're a programmer, OTC runs as a standalone program, supporting several

command-line options that control the OMF-to-COFF translation process. It works with DOS compilers from Microsoft, Borland, Pharlap, Metaware, and Lahey, so you can maintain source files in the DOS language if you wish. You can also link OTC with existing language products so that you can run the OMF-to-COFF translation on an "inline" basis; both kinds of modules can be generated concurrently.

OTC includes three utilities: DOMF displays the record types of an OMF file; DCOFF displays the contents of a COFF file in human-readable form; and DUMP produces a byte-image display of any file in hexadecimal form. OTC also supports a list option to display the contents of an Intel-based OMF file in human-readable form. Price is $130. TransWare Enterprises, **5091 Durango Ct., San Jose, CA 95118; 408-723-2102.**

Circle No. 304 On Inquiry Card

What's Next For IBM

Using a $5,000 Next computer as a terminal for accessing an IBM mainframe may not make sense financially, but at least it's possible. Avatar's InSession 3270 for Next lets you link the two, while the Next Programmer's Toolkit provides instructions on how to develop connectivity applications. With InSession 3270, you can have direct coaxial connectivity through the SCSI port of the Next machine and into the IBM control unit on the mainframe. The software also includes application software for other IBM SNA services, including terminal emulation, session configuration, file transfer, copy and paste functions, and keyboard remapping.

Avatar's Programmer's Toolkit helps you build applications using the Next Interface Builder and InSession 3270, giving access to the C and Objective C languages, in addition to the Next Speaker/Listener development tools. Cost is $1,295. **Avatar, 65 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748; 508-435-3000.**

Circle No. 305 On Inquiry Card

Here Comes the Sun

Sun Microsystems' SPARCstation VX and MVX board-level visualization accelerators are designed to boost the performance of SunVision applications by 2 to 15 times, delivering high performance across a wide range of visualization techniques, including image processing, volume rendering, 3-D graphics, and high-quality rendering. On a single board, the VX has a 32-bit processor, program memory, and two accelerated frame buffers (a 16-megabyte, 32-bit frame buffer for image display, and an 8-bit GX frame buffer for display of Sun's OpenWindows). The VX integrates the output of the two frame buffers for display on a single, high-resolution (1280-by-1024 pixel) 21-inch monitor.

Additional performance is available by adding the MVX multiprocessor board to VX systems. Encompassing 32-bit processors, each with 4 megabytes of memory, the MVX, together with the VX, transfers data over a high-speed bus that operates at 320 megabytes per second. Prices for two SPARCstation-based versions of the VX systems are $55,900 (for a SPARCstation 330VX) and $86,900 (for a SPARCstation 470VX). As an add-in option for deskside SPARCstations and high-end SPARCservers, its price is $24,000. The MVX can be added to a VX workstation for $30,000. **Sun Microsystems, 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415-960-1300.**

Circle No. 306 on Inquiry Card

Now You Can Erase 36 Gigabytes of Data

Pinnacle Micro's new REO-36000 jukebox holds up to 56 5 1/4-inch rewriteable optical disk cartridges, for a total of 36 gigabytes of storage accessible via a SCSI interface at 65 milliseconds average access time. The jukebox includes an automatic changer that transports disks from the storage slot to the drive, flipping the disk from side A to side B, and returning the disk to storage. Running with Sun, DEC, IBM, and Macintosh workstations, the REO-36000 comes with device drivers, controllers, and cables. List price is $49,995, with interface kits starting at $995; cartridges are $250 each. **Pinnacle Micro, 15265 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-553-7070 or 714-727-3300.**

Circle No. 308 On Inquiry Card

From X To IBM

Capitalizing on the existing capability of its X terminals to emulate 3270 terminals, Spectragraphics has gone a step further with its LanSet Gateway/SNA. An iX86-based box (an Intel-based 386 or 486) running UNIX, it allows X display stations–whether X terminals, or PCs or workstations running X Windows–to access IBM SNA-based hosts. The X Window-based machines connect to 3270, 3278, or 3279 applications on the host (the latter two are graphics-based), and each can run in a separate window on a single screen. Other PCs and terminals can access IBM hosts through the LS Gateway/SNA through telnet.

The gateway encompasses a 1.2-megabyte, 5 1/4-inch floppy drive, an internal hard drive, 8 megabytes of RAM, an Ethernet LAN card, configuration and diagnostic software, and an SDLC access card; it also supports IBM's NetView network monitoring system. Cost is $12,500 for a 16-user system and $16,500 for a 32-user system. **Spectragraphics, 9707 Waples St., San Diego, CA 92121; 619-450-0611.**

Circle No. 307 On Inquiry Card

DRS Orders

ICL's new servers run UNIX System V.4 and target OEMs (original equipment manufacturers) in the multiuser UNIX market: the i486-based DRS 3000, and the SPARC-based DRS 6000. The DRS 3000 supports up to 32 users and encompasses five EISA slots for network interface, communications, and peripheral controller cards. Prices for the DRS 3000 start at $30,000, including 8 megabytes of RAM, 330 megabytes of hard disk storage, a 150-megabyte tape cartridge, a 1.44-megabyte disk drive, and eight 5 1/4-inch half-height bays.

The DRS 6000 supports up to 100 users (for single processor) and up to 400 (for multiple processors), and comes in three models: the Level 40 running at 17 mips, the Level 50, running at 23 mips, as well as a symmetrical multiprocessing platform running at 60 mips. Prices for the DRS 6000 for a typical configuration start at $130,000: two 600-megabyte full-height drives, 16 (Level 40) or 32 megabytes of RAM, 150-megabyte tape cartridge, and 9 full-height bays, and you can have two expansion cabinets. **ICL, 9801 Muirlands Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 714-458-7282.**

Circle No. 309 On Inquiry Card

AT&T Offers An Apple Core

Using AT&T's StarGroup Server for Macintosh software on an AT&T LAN Manager-based hardware server lets users at Macintosh computers transparently share files and printers with UNIX users (or DOS and OS/2 users, for that matter). Users can access data-

base applications, for instance, by any of the four operating systems and share the same server-based script and/or data files without modifications.

The server software supports AppleTalk Filing Protocol 2.0 and AppleTalk Printer Access Protocol (PAP) so that you don't need additional Macintosh software. The file server itself can also function as a remote hard disk for either extra storage or backup of user's local files. Hardware required is either a 386-based AT&T PC or StarServer E mini, with 8 megabytes of RAM and a 135-megabyte hard disk. Cost for eight users is $795, or $1,295 for unlimited user access. **AT&T American Transtech Direct Marketing Service, 8000 Bay Meadows Way, Jacksonville, FL 32256; 800-247-1212.**

Circle No. 310 On Inquiry Card

UPS, Don't Fail Me Now

American Power Conversion's new Smart-UPS 400 standby power system features an automatic battery self-check, so that you can check to see that you have sufficient battery power before the electricity fails, rather than after. In addition to the automatic battery check, the Smart-UPS 400 features sine-wave output, surge suppression, noise filters to protect data, diagnostics to determine poor ground and reversed polarity in your site's wiring, and built-in meters to determine equipment capacity and voltage level emitted from your wall outlets.

Designed to fit easily under the monitor of a PC running SCO UNIX, the Smart-UPS 400, with 400 volt-amps of battery backup, can keep a typically configured system up and running for about 15 minutes after a power failure. List price is $499. **American Power Conversion, P.O. Box 278, 132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston, RI 02892; 401-789-5735.**

Circle No. 311 On Inquiry Card

Expedient, Expandable Graphics

RasterOps Corp.'s 8S and 24S color graphics boards provide 8-bit and 24-bit hardware support for the Apple 13-inch monitor or compatibles with 640-by-480 pixel resolution. The new boards incorporate the RasterOps custom chip technology developed for its large-screen display systems, the 8L and 24L. Supporting the Apple standard of block mode data transfer, the hardware allows moving graphics across the NuBus up to 600 percent faster when used with the RasterOps Accelerator. The boards feature pan and zoom hardware, and extended pixel resolution to 2046-by-512. Price for the 8S board is $695; sold only as a package with RasterOps' Accelerator, the 24S costs $1,195. **RasterOps, 2500 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; 408-562-4200.**

Circle No. 312 On Inquiry Card

Expanding Network Options

SBE's IPM-ENET and IPM-SCSI daughterboard modules plug into the 68020-based VMEbus single-board computer to expand the unit's networking capabilities in real-time data processing and industrial control applications. The IPM-ENET enables the VPU-25 computer to access host computers or other devices on an Ethernet LAN; the IPM-SCSI gives the VPU-25 the ability to transfer data to tape, Winchester, or floppy drives. The VPU-25 offers on-board 20- or 25-MHz microprocessors, 1 or 4 megabytes of DRAM, up to 1 megabyte of EPROM, and an optional 68882 floating-point coprocessor. Ports supported are asynchronous, X.25, HDLC, SDLC, or bisynchronous. Price for the IPM-ENET is $250 in quantities of 100; for the IPM-SCSI, is $205 in quantities of 100. **SBE Inc., 2400 Bisso Lane, Concord, CA 94520; 415-680-7722.**

Circle No. 313 On Inquiry Card

Thoroughly Modern Modem

Designed to overcome connection and transmission problems caused by poor quality lines encountered with rural, cellular, satellite, and international links, Microcom's QX/4232hs (for high speed) modem supports the CCITT V.42/V.42bis standard. With data transfer speeds up to 38.4 kilobits per second, the QX/4232hs offers two methods of data compression: Microcom Networking Protocol 5 and V.42bis. Other features include automatic log-in, transparent password comparison, and remote access capability for users of UUCP and the Kermit protocol. Price is $1,099. **Microcom Inc., 500 River Ridge Dr., Norwood, MA 02062-5028; 800-822-8224 or 617-551-1000.**

Circle No. 314 On Inquiry Card

A Rainbow Within Reach

Targeting fast graphics and fast scrolling speeds, Pixelworks' Rainbow Graphics video controller incorporates a digital signal processor running at 10 mips, pixel memory on one-megabit video RAM chips, and a bitblit accelerator for high-speed capabilities. Available for AT- or EISA-based machines, the controller supports 1280-by-1024 or 1024-by-768 resolutions, and can be set up in single- or dual-monitor configurations. With eight bitplanes (256 colors) and two optional overlay planes (3 overlay colors in all), the boards are also available in a 16-bit double-buffered configuration. OEM prices start at $995. **Pixelworks Inc., 7 Park Ave., Hudson, NH 03051; 800-247-2476 or 603-880-1322.**

Circle No. 315 On Inquiry Card

Halt–Who Goes There?

Implementing the Defense Department's guidelines for security password management, Unitech's Upass password control software gives administrators greater control over their systems' security and automatic reporting procedures that are transparent to end users. Using Upass, you can set up a system to make existing log-in procedures meet Defense Department standards. The software stores passwords as encrypted data, so they can be viewed in a system-maintained database (this also means forgotten passwords can be recreated and user numbers can't be reassigned, other than to their original name).

As an administrator, you can be notified of attempts to penetrate the system in real-time, as well as repeated unsuccessful attempts to log in, and attempts to log in from a computer not authorized for a given user's name. Part of Unitech's Usecure security software, Upass runs on DEC, Sun, HP, Unisys, NCR, and other UNIX platforms. Prices for Upass and Usecure range from $1,000 to $4,000, depending on CPU size classifications and UNIX versions supported. **Unitech Software, 1800 Alexander Bell Dr., Reston, VA 22091; 703- 264-3301.**

Circle No. 316 On Inquiry Card

Give 'Em The Axcess

Running on an iX86-based PC, Atlantix's Axcess software is UNIX-based LAN Manager server software that lets you link UNIX, DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh computers. Through the PC-based server, users can transparently access files, applications, and peripherals from all computers' native environments; file

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

To receive more information about products or services advertised in UNIXWORLD, please fill out a Reader Inquiry Card using the ad number that appears at the bottom of the advertisement.

	PAGE NO.	INQUIRY NO.
Advance Micro Research	84,85	49
Advanced Logic Research	15	14
Almaly	166	5
APPGEN Business Software	34	122
Archer Business Products	125	20
Arnet Corp.	8	189
Associated Communications	166	110
Bacharach-Woods Inc.	125	29
Bacharach-Woods Inc.	146	28
BBN Software	69	255
Berkeley Decision/Systems	132	86
Berkeley Decision/Systems	164	87
BGL Technology Corp.	6	257
Byte Designs	142	81
Century Software	137	65
Chase Research Inc.	99	222
CIC Distributors	167	258
CLEO Communications	112	—
Coconut Computing	167	72
Comprehensive Systems	167	7
Comtrol Corp.	168,Cover III	149
Connect Tech	36	98
Contemporary Cybernetics Group	7	134
Corollary Inc.	73	95
Corporate Microsystems Inc.	28	103
Cosmic	167	161
Courseware Technologies Inc.	40	114
Data Communications	163	—
Datability Systems	109	106
Delta DataCom	139	55
Dialogic Corp.	101	119
Digiboard	82,83	36
Digital Equipment Corp.	161,163	—
Disk Interchange Service Co.	167	13
E.C.C.S. Inc.	123	79
ELAN Computer Group	18	32
Empress Software Inc.	107	218
Emulex Corp.	102,103	73
Enhanced Software Tech's. Inc.	129	77
Equinox Systems	38	210
ERI-Electrorep	60,61	125
ERI-Electrorep	141	251
ERI-Electrorep	143	108
ESIX Systems Inc.	144	124
Falco Data Products	104	245
FourGen Software	22	139
Gower Technical Services	166	34
Hermes Communications Inc.	34	26
ICC	152	56
I-Concepts	29	188
Interactive Systems Corp.	4,5	67
Interleaf Inc.	94,95	137
Interphase Corp.	17	212
Intuitive Technology Inc.	167	3
Italian Unix Systems User Gr.	134	102
IXI Limited	127	260
James River Group Inc.	89	—
KI Research	121	46
Lantronix	67	219
Mark Williams Company	75	—
Maxpeed	36	170
Microlite Corp.	129	176
Minicomputer Exchange	124	35
MultiTech Systems	62	151
NDN Enterprises/DB EXPO	151	51
Network Comp. Dev. Inc.	Cover II, 1	254
New Generations Systems Inc.	124	156
Non-Standard Logic	149	50
Oakland Group Inc., The	24	177
O'Reilly & Associates Inc.	130	142
Overland Data Inc.	147	150
Pacer Software Inc.	91	192
Pacific Access Corp.	80	240
Perfect Byte Inc.	118	167
Performance Awareness	159	262
Prime Computer Inc.	12	138
Programmed Intelligence Corp.	65	129
PROGRESS Software Corp.	44	133
Quality Software Products	42	69
QualTrak	166	70
QualTrak	167	75
Quatech Inc.	142	45
Rabbit Software	93	43
Raima Corp.	37	90
Recital Corp.	26	244
Rio Computer	117	117
SAMS	76	159
SAMS	77	160
Santa Cruz Operation	Cover IV	84
Sea Change Corp.	131	64
The Software Group	68	179
Software One	166	111
Software Translations Inc.	167	263
Solomon Software/TLB Inc.	96	238
Specialix Inc.	111	209
SPSS Inc.	21	174
S.R. Glines	166	39
Stacey Data Processing Services	166	131
Storage Dimensions Inc.	47	252
Sun Microsystems Inc.	10,11	227
TBS Services	150	44
TechniSoft	25	143
Tektronix Inc.	158	265
Transparent Technology	29	27
Tundra Software Inc.	148	92
UH Corp.	48	59
UniPress Software Inc.	35	—
UniTrends	146	127
Unify Corp.	32,33	168
Uniplex Integration Systems	31	205
VI Corp.	113	57
Video Textbook Training	147	2
Visix Software Inc.	41	165
Western Automation	160	1
Workstation International Corp.	131	91
Wyse Technology Inc.	78,79	145
XS International Inc.	167	214
Xyplex Inc.	43	230
Zetaco	114	99

The ad index is published as a service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

UPCOMING SHOWS

6th Annual EP, Professional Electronic Publishing and Commercial Electronic Prepress Technology Conference: January 21-23
This conference continues its focus on bridging the gaps between Japanese automation techniques for print production and those used by the western world. Entitled "Electronic Integrated Processes for Print-EIP in Action," the conference promises an agenda with a range from Japanese PostScript to the newest technologies from east and west. Held in conjunction with the conference will be the Business Development Assistance Program (BDAP), January 18-26, which will offer answers and insights to businesses seeking to form strategic alliances with companies in Japan. The areas of assistance available through the program include technology transfers, OEM agreements, distribution networks, market niche analysis for products and technologies, joint ventures, mergers, and acquisitions. The conference and program will be held at the Forum Club, Tokyo, Japan. Contact Tim Bolton, Dunn Technology, 619-758-9460.

The Know Show '91: January 22-24
Co-sponsored by the Greater Cleveland Chapter of the National Computer Graphics Association and the Printing Industries Association of Northern Ohio, The Know Show is a regional exhibition on printing, graphics, communications technologies, and computer graphics. In addition to exhibits from such companies as Apple Computer and Hewlett-Packard, the show will include seminars by the Graphic Arts Council and the Greater Cleveland Chapter/National Computer Graphics Association. The show will be held at the Cleveland Convention Center, Cleveland, Ohio. Contact Todd Romanski, Xpoco inc., 216-621-3144.

NetWorld 91: February 11-14
Delivering NetWorld 91's keynote address, "The Synergy Between Open Systems and Networking," is E.W. "Bud" Huber, chairman of the User Alliance for Open Systems and manager of advanced networks integration of Hughes Aircraft Company, Long Beach, Calif. The Alliance is looking to overcome barriers to widespread implementation of open systems information technology. The organization is comprised of end users of large information technology systems. The event will also feature the NetWorld Seminar Series and tutorials.

NetWorld 91 is an international networking and connectivity trade show serving the purchasing, educational, and marketing needs of the industry. Network communications managers, engineers of technical services, MIS/DP directors, systems analysts, and data communications planners are scheduled to attend. More than 20,000 attendees are expected to see the exhibits of 300 vendors. The conference will be held at the John B. Hynes Convention Center, Boston, Mass. Contact Mark Haviland, Bruno Blenheim, Inc., 800-444-EXPO or 201-569-8542.

DEXPO Canada: February 19-21
Held in conjunction with the DECUS (the international association of DEC users) Symposium/Canada, DEXPO provides a forum in which DEC users can examine products, explore options, and find solutions from vendors of networked multivendor systems. The show aims to facilitate purchasing decisions of DEC-compatible products and services such as personal computing software and hardware, database management, display terminals, communications interfaces, modems and multiplexers, engineering workstations, disc/tape drives, and printers/plotters. The conference will be held at the Palais des Congres, Hull, Quebec, Canada. Contact Sharon Healy, Miller Freeman Expositions, 617-232-3976.

The Seventh IEEE Conference on Artificial Intelligence Applications: February 24-28
The IEEE conference is focused on the application of artificial intelligence techniques to real-world problems. It includes case studies of knowledge-based application solutions to significant problems and stimulates the development of useful techniques. The conference will consist of three tracks: the "Scientific/Engineering" applications track, which covers the general area of industrial and scientific applications; the "Business/Decision Support" applications track for decision support applications in business, government, law, etc.; and the "Enabling Technology" track, which fo-

continued on page 168

UNIXWORLD

HOME OFFICE
444 Castro St., Ste. 200
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-940-1500
FAX: 415-967-1257

ADMINISTRATION:
Publisher: Robert A. Billhimer
Marketing Manager: Donna Wood Tyrus
Market Research: Gail Potthoff
List Rental: Verlene J. Perry
Ad Traffic: Jeanne A. Ketchum
Ad Traffic Asst: Angela V. Owens

ADVERTISING SALES:
National Sales Mgr.: David E. Pearson
Sales Administration: Lisa Prasadi
Marketplace/Postcards: Kari Smith
Classified/Recruitment: Kari Smith

SALES OFFICES:
Northwest/Southwest
AK, AZ, CA, HI, ID, NV, OR, UT, WA, & Western Canada

Eric Kazajian
Elizabeth Martin
444 Castro St., Ste. 200
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-940-1500
FAX: 415-967-1257

Central
AR, CO, IA, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, ND, NE, NM, OH, OK, W. PA, SD, TN, TX, WI, WV, WY, & Central Canada

Robert D. Wentz
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Two Prudential Plaza
180 N. Stetson
Chicago, IL 60601
312-616-3315
FAX: 312-616-3323

Northeast
E. CT, MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, & Eastern Canada

John C. Moon
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
24 Hartwell Ave.
Lexington, MA 02173
617-860-6289
FAX: 617-860-6276

Mid-Atlantic
W. CT, DC, DE, MD, NJ, NY, E. PA, VA

Ann Honomichl
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
1221 Ave of the Americas
26th Floor
New York, NY 10020
212-512-3372
FAX: 212-512-3520

Southeast
AL, FL, GA, NC, SC

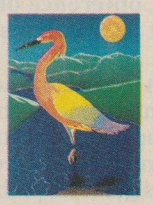
John C. Moon
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
24 Hartwell Ave.
Lexington, MA 02173
617-860-6289
FAX: 617-860-6276

International
David Pearson
444 Castro St., Ste. 200
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-940-1500
FAX: 415-967-1257

If you're not using Tek's color printers, take a hike.

If you're printing from a workstation in your office but your printer's still down a far-off hallway, then you've got a long way to go.

But now Tektronix has two Ethernet TCP/IP color 300-dpi printers. So sit down and take a load off.



The 4693 PXN is a color PostScript-language compatible printer, while the 4693 DXN is a color raster printer. Both use the thermal wax transfer technology that has made our color so graphic and bright for the last eight years.

The 4693 DXN quickly and easily connects anywhere on your network, on thick or thin wire, utilizing BSD 4.3 lpr spooling. The 4693 PXN connects the same, and has additional simultaneous RS232 and AppleTalk ports.

These printers support HP-GL, XWindow, Sun OpenLook, SGI raster and other formats, not to mention your arches. And both are available at obtainable, realistic prices.

Tektronix' 4693 PXN and 4693 DXN Ethernet network color printers. Now that calls for a standing ovation. For more information call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 5U; e-mail us at color_printers@tek.com or fax a message to 1-503-682-3408.

Tektronix®

The best and the brightest.

Copyright ©1990 Tektronix. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 265 ON INQUIRY CARD

and record locking is supported across all systems. Axcess also provides remote administration and network diagnostic capabilities.

Axcess supports Ethernet (twisted-pair or coax), token ring, and StarLAN, and up to 255 concurrent users per server; it's also interoperable with Atlantix's CocoNet XENIX-based server software. Priced at $4,595 for a 32-user version, Axcess requires SCO UNIX 3.2.1, Open Desktop 1.0, and a LAN adapter card. **Atlantix, 4800 N. Federal Hwy., Ste. 301-B, Boca Raton, FL 33431; 800-262-6526 or 407-362-9700.**

Circle No. 317 On Inquiry Card

What Does This Symbolize To You?

Incorporating its Genera 8.0 object-oriented development system, Symbolics' UX1200S coprocessor lets you run Lisp-based applications on the SPARCstation. You can configure up to five UX1200S processors in one host, so that it can act as a server for the development of AI, CAD/CAE, manufacturing, and other engineering applications. The UX1200S features an extended instruction set supporting object-oriented programming, automatic storage management, and the memory management necessary for large virtual memories used in the development of faster software. The coprocessor, including 20 megabytes of ECC (error control and connection) memory, costs $23,500; an additional 20 megabytes of add-on memory costs $6,000. **Symbolics, 8 New England Executive Park, Burlington, MA 01803; 617-221-1021.**

Circle No. 318 On Inquiry Card

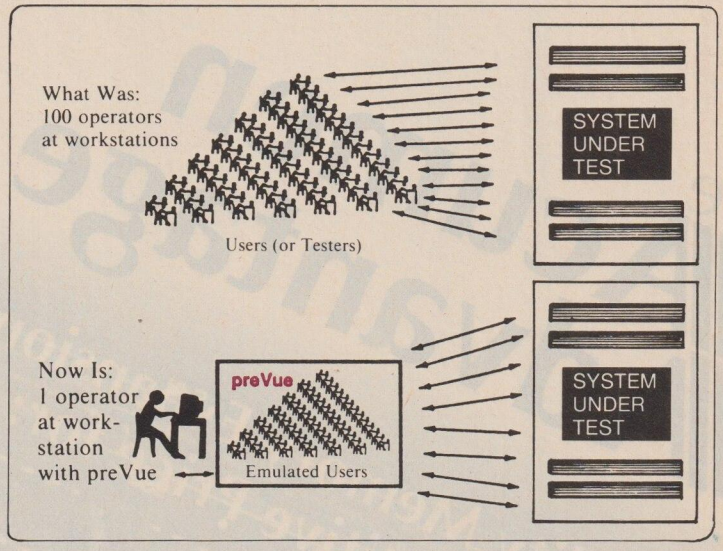
Logistically Speaking

The logistics of process manufacturing, from traffic planning to distribution, are taken up in Uniteq's DLM (distribution and logistics management) software. Targeted toward such process manufacturing concerns as packaged goods, chemicals, food, textiles, pharmaceuticals, and paper, the DLM software charts traffic control and auditing, distribution requirements planning, and warehouse management. It's set up in modules so that it can either be integrated with the hardware and software you already have, or purchased in any combination, from single-function software components to multiplant enterprise solutions.

The DLM software works with Uniteq's CAS (common application

"There can be no standard of quality without a reference"

preVue™



preVue™

The Benchmark for Multi-User Benchmarking

preVue™ provides the capability to determine total system performance before the system is actually released to the user community. Whether buying or selling, the preVue product line provides you with comprehensive, accurate, reliable, and user friendly RTE tools to obtain performance and quality assurance data.

- **preVue**: complete user emulation facility for RS-232 and Network Users.
- **preVue Plus**™: high performance solution with one millisecond accuracy.
- **preVue-X**™: emulates any combination of X-Window System™, RS-232, or Network user sessions.

When you need to stress test a computer, use the tools that set the reference standard for RTE Benchmarking: preVue. You can't afford to settle for anything less.

Performance Awareness

8521 Six Forks Road, Suite 200, Raleigh, NC 27615 • (919) 870-8800

All trademarks are the property of their owners. © Copyright 1990, Performance Awareness Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 262 ON INQUIRY CARD

set), a core group of seven basic functions: inventory, purchasing, sales order management, lot tracking, packaging, forecasting, and costing. Running on UNIX-based platforms from Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Unisys, Uniteq's software starts at $14,000. **Uniteq, 2953 Bunker Hill Lane, Ste. 204, Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408-980-5500.**

Circle No. 319 On Inquiry Card

Hardware & Software Support

To **Acucobol-85**: Programmed Intelligence's Intelligent Query report writer (404-446-8880).

To **Alliant FX 2800**: MARC finite element analysis software (415-326-7511).

To **Apollo DN2500 and DN10000**: Frame Technology's FrameMaker 2.1-X (408-433-3311).

To **Apple A/UX 2.0**: Bowers Development's AppMaker application generator (508-369-8175); Interactive Software Engineering's Eiffel object-oriented language (081-780-2324).

To **Ashton-Tate dBASE IV**: Buzzwords International's dAnalyst development tool (314-334-6317).

To **Cetia workstations**: Frame Technology's FrameMaker 2.1-X (408-433-3311); Oracle's DBMS (415-506-7000); Telesoft's Ada (619-457-2700).

To **Concurrent 5000 and 6000**: Entropic's ESPS signal processing and graphics software (202-547-1420).

To **DECstation**: BBN/Slate multimedia document communication software (617-873-3196); Frame Technology's FrameMaker 2.1-X (408-433-3311); Systems Union's SunSystems accounting software (212-753-7777).

To **DEC Ultrix**: Syntax's LAN Manager for UNIX network operating system (206-833-2525);

To **Eicon Technology**: PostScript support for its EiconScript language printer controller cards (514-631-2592).

To **Graphic Strategies**: X Windows, SunOS, and PDOS 4.0 real-time OS support for its VGME-34010 graphics controller (408-745-6500).

To **Hewlett-Packard Softbench**: Acucobol-85 compiler (619-689-7220); Nu-Thena Systems' Foresight rapid prototyping software (408-752-8100).

To **Hewlett-Packard 9000**: Frame Technology's FrameMaker 2.1-X (408-433-3311).

To **IBM RS/6000**: Accelr8 Technology's VMS-to-UNIX integration software (303-863-8088); a/Soft's nu/TPU text editor (603-898-6690); DSP's Dadisp engineering spreadsheet (617-577-1133); Frame Technology's FrameMaker 2.1-X (408-433-3311); IMSL Libraries mathematical and statistical software (713-782-6060); Meta Software's Hspice analog simulator (408-371-5100); Six Sigma Case's Canonizer database design tool (800-827-4462); Syntax's LAN Manager for UNIX network operating system (206-833-2525); Ten X Technology's Opti-Win WORM subsystems and OptiXchange multifunction optical storage subsystem (512-922-9050).

To **Intel iX86 PCs**: Sybase's RDBMS (415-596-3500).

To **Intel i860**: Lynx Real-Time

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON INQUIRY CARD

You say you want
486 technology.

You say you want
expandability.

You say you want
SCO UNIX.

And you say you want
full support.

Systems' LynxOS 1.2 (408-354-7770).

To **Intel i960**: Wind River Systems' VxWorks real-time operating system (415-748-4100).

To **MIPS R3000 and R6000**: Lynx Real-Time Systems' LynxOS 1.2 (408-354-7770).

To **NCR System 3000**: Acucobol-85 Cobol compiler (619-689-7220); Information Builders' Focus 4GL (212-736-4433); Sinc's FlexGen 2.0 Cobol applications generator (800-543-4035).

To **NCR Tower**: Syntax's LAN Manager for UNIX network operating system (206-833-2525).

To **Neuron Data Nexpert Object**: Stone & Webster's Montrex real-time process tool for monitoring and diagnostic applications (415-321-4488).

To **SCO Open Desktop**: Buzzwords International's Professional Edit text editor (314-334-6317); Frame Technology's FrameMaker 2.1-X (408-433-3311).

To **SCO UNIX**: Empress RDBMS 4.3 (301-220-1919); Syntax's LAN Manager for UNIX network operating system (206-833-2525).

To **Sequent**: Syntax's LAN Manager for UNIX network operating system (206-833-2525).

To **Silicon Graphics Iris**: Adobe Display PostScript (415-960-1980).

To SPARCstations: Nu-Thena Systems' Foresight rapid prototyping software (408-752-8100).

To **Sun**: Frame Technology's FrameMaker 2.1-X (408-433-3311); Hewlett-Packard's OpenView network management software (800-752-0900).

To **Tadpole Technology**: Software Components' pSOS+ and Ready Systems' VRTX velocity real-time software (512-338-4221).

To **X**: Performance Awareness' PreVue-X remote terminal emulator (919-870-8800).

Hardware Upgrades

Cisco Systems adds frame relay support for its multiprotocol routers and bridges (415-326-1941).

CMC adds its TCP/IP for UNIX 2.6.1 to its intelligent VMEbus Ethernet adapter (805-968-4262).

NCD adds on-board twisted-pair Ethernet connections to its X terminals (415-694-0650).

Sequoia Systems adds several communications capabilities to its OLTP minicomputers, including support for AT&T's Datakit telecommunications interface, ISDN, IBM mainframe connectivity, a variety of OSI (Open System Interconnection) services, OSF's (Open Software Foundation's) distributed computing environment, and LAN connectivity (508-480-0800).

Spider Systems adds a new Ethernet interface board, more user-defined statistics, enhanced automatic alarms, address modification, and additional protocol decoding to its SpiderMonitor and SpiderAnalyzer network monitors (617-270-3510).

Sun SPARCservers incorporate Sun QuickCheck software to speed up the file-checking process after a system reboot (415-960-1300).

Visual Technology adds DialGuard's Smart Card security system for monitoring host access from X Display Stations (508-836-4400).

Wellfleet Communications adds OSPFIGP (open shortest path first interior gateway protocol) support and frame relay interface support to its multiprotocol routers and bridges (617-275-2400).

Software Upgrades

Advanced Computer Communications enhances its ACS 4800 network management system with an application programmer interface (API) (to incorporate other protocols), a management information base (MIB) utilities tool (to add private MIB extensions), and a relational database (805-963-9431).

Amdahl enhances the connectivity and security capabilities of its UTS 2.1 UNIX software (408-746-6000).

BBN Software adds color geometric and business graphics, and PostScript support to its BBN/Slate multimedia document communication software (617-873-3196).

Binary Research adds a new windowing manager and scrollable data-record windows that let you highlight the selections you want to retrieve in its Apogee 5.1 4GL (215-233-3200).

Boston Business Computing enhances its VCL 3.0 DEC command language for UNIX with encryption capabilities, device and memory displays, symbol bit overlay (to define symbols containing non-printing characters), and new lexical functions (508-470-0444).

Carberry Technology adds two-way conversion between Interleaf ASCII format and CGM format, as well as preview capabilities to its CADleaf 2.0 CAD publishing software (508-970-5358).

Computervision adds solids editing and modeling tools to its CADDS 4X 6.0 mechanical design software (617-275-1800).

Digital Research incorporates telnet and FTP support and support for transport across multiple networks into the FlexNet 2.0 network extension to its FlexOS real-time operating system (408-649-3896).

Emulex adds Serial Line over Internet Protocol (SLIP), Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), and enhanced BSD rlogin connection capabilities to its terminal server software release 2.1 (714-662-5600).

Graphic Software Systems incorporates support for X11R4 and 8514/A displays in its PC-Xview 2.1 X terminal emulator (503-641-2200).

Insignia Solutions extends the capability of its SoftPC EGA/AT option module, so that A/UX 2.0 users can run DOS programs on the Macintosh (800-848-7677).

Isocom enhances its EZ-Editor 2.0 text editor with keymapping capabilities (to mirror `vi`) and more help facilities, as well as the ability to create customized editing queue files, and to delineate editing limit markers, among other features (214-490-8288).

Legato Systems offers a 2.5-gigabyte 8-mm tape drive for its entry-level NetWorker backup-and-recover software (415-329-7880).

Lynx Real-Time Systems improves System V interprocess communications facilities, adds demand-paged virtual memory, and supports Ada, Posix 1003.4, X, Motif, NFS, and TCP/IP in its LynxOS 1.2 real-time operating system (408-354-7770).

Melillo Consulting adds the capability for locale-specific and bit-mapped fonts, such as Asian character sets, to its Open Look 2.0+ GUI for HP 9000 workstations (201-873-0075).

Optical Software Solutions upgrades OSS Wormware, for data interchange between DOS, NFS, and Netware, to support both write-once and rewriteable optical media (415-825-3441).

Sinc adds an SQL interface, 4GL language set, Cobol compiler compatibility, expanded print and display capabilities, and a menu-driven query interface to its FlexGen 2.0 applications generator (800-543-4035).

WordPerfect adds compatibility for Tundra Software's UNIX/DOS bridge Rapport in its System V/386 release (416-681-3322).

Compilers & Development Tools

To **Ada**: Alsys' development environment for IBM 370/AIX (617-270-0030); Telesoft's development tools for the

digital™

Digital says, you've got it.

Digital's applicationDEC 433MP System:
Intel® 80486, 33MHz, SMP,
SCO UNIX System V/MPX

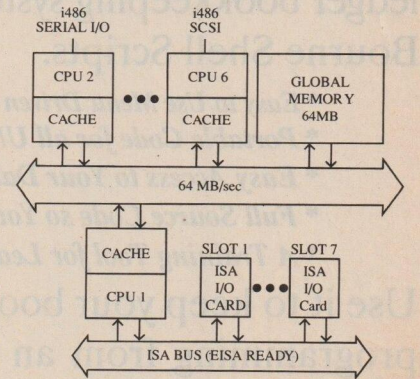
- 1 to 6 i486, 33MHz CPUs
- 64 MB shared, global, ECC memory
- Up to 1.2 GB of internal hard disks
- Supports from 1 to over 100 users
- High performance i486 SCSI
- High performance i486 Serial I/O
- 64 MB/s System Bus
- ISA I/O Bus (EISA Ready)
- 256 KB Cache Memory for each CPU
- External Expansion - additional storage of 4.8 GB optional

You get all that and more with Digital's new, expandable applicationDEC™ 433MP System. It's the latest member to join our broad family of SCO™ UNIX® systems. And it's designed, built, and backed by Digital, with worldwide service and support.

SCO™

Want to learn more? For product information, call 1-800-343-4040 ext. 975. Or for information on both products and on becoming a Digital reseller, ask for ext. PARTNER.

applicationDEC 433MP System Block Diagram



Digital has it now.

©Digital Equipment Corporation 1990. The DIGITAL logo, Digital has it now, and applicationDEC are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. SCO and the SCO logo are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph in the USA and other countries. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Cetia workstation (619-457-2700); Verdix's development system for the IBM RS/6000 (703-378-7600).

To **Cobol**: Ryan McFarland's RM/Cobol-85 5.0 adds pop-up windows, X/Open compatibility features, and use of synchronized write operations for improved data integrity, among other features (512-343-1010).

To **C++**: Hewlett-Packard offers HP C++ 2.1 for HP-UX, HP C++ Developer for Domain, and Domain/C++ 2.1 (800-752-0900).

To **Motorola 68EC030 processors**: Applied Microsystems EL 3200 development and emulation support (206-882-2000).

To **Motorola 68331 microcontrollers**: Hewlett-Packard's emulation architecture includes host-independent interface, emulation-bus analyzer, and tools to gauge software performance and timing (800-752-0900).

To **Motorola 88100 processors**: Arium's ML4400 logic analyzer, encompassing a target interface adapter and a disassembler (714-978-9531).

To **SDTools**: AT&T's MetaTool Specification-Driven Tool Builder (SDTB) helps developers build applications from high-level specifications instead of source code (800-462-8146).

To **Sun Cobol**: Informix's ESQL/Cobol application development tool for embedding SQL statements into Cobol (415-926-6300).

To **yacc**: Bloomsbury Software's ydb symbolic debugger for yacc grammar debugging and parser generation (415-964-3486).

Product Line Extensions

To **Arche Technologies**: symmetric multiprocessing 486 PCs (415-623-8100).

To **Auspex**: the NS 3000 NFS file server supports up to 50 diskless clients (408-492-0900).

To **Cetia**: 68040-based and 88000-based workstations and servers with from three to eight VME slots (33-9421-8475 or 508-458-3100).

To **Computervision**: a CADDS 4X CAE/CAD/CAM workstation based on the Sun SPARCstation IPC (617-275-1800).

To **Dotronix**: M-9000 Megascreen dual-page monitors in 19- and 21-inch sizes, for the Apple Macintosh with 75 dots per inch (1024-by-826) resolution (612-633-1742).

To **MIPS**: the R3000A CMOS microprocessor consumes less power, needs fewer SRAMs to build a cache memory, and offers dynamic endian switching; the latter enables software to run on machines configured in either big endian or little endian byte order without recompiling (408-720-1700).

To **Motorola 68030**: the 68EC030 is a low-cost version of the 68030 for embedded control applications; packaging, die size, and available memory-management functions differ from the 68030, but it is compatible with all 68000 chips (512-891-2839).

To **Wyse Technology**: the multiuser, multiprocessor Series 7000i runs SCO, AT&T, and Interactive UNIX at speeds from 27 to 160 mips (408-473-1200).

Looking for
Tutorials and Product Reviews?
See our cumulative index.
Call or write to:
UNIXWORLD
444 Castro St. Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 940-1500

ADVERTISEMENT

UNIX ACCOUNTING FOR UNDER $100

UNIX software doesn't have to be expensive to be good. **Ray Swartz**, author of "**ANSWERS TO UNIX**", has created a full featured general ledger bookkeeping system written entirely with Bourne Shell Scripts.

* ***Easy to Use Menu Driven Design***
* ***Portable Code for all UNIX Machines***
* ***Easy Access to Your Data in Text Files***
* ***Full Source Code so You Can Customize Your System***
* ***A Training Tool for Learning Shell Programming***

Use it to keep your books. Use it to learn shell programming from an expert. Either way it's **only $79.95** plus shipping. Ask about our **limited time free offer**. Call and get started **today!**

Ph: (408) 458-9708 Fax:(408) 462-6355

CIRCLE NO. 87 ON INQUIRY CARD

Open Systems &

UNIX

Sponsored by

UniForum
The International Association of UNIX Systems Users

UniForum 1991 is your best opportunity to explore new UNIX profit and productivity tools and technology, sparked by the industry-wide move to Open Systems.

EXHIBITS: 270 companies, in 135,00 square feet of exhibit space, showing all the latest in UNIX Systems technology, make UniForum 1991 the largest UNIX Systems event ever held in this country.

FREE UNIX WORKSHOPS: Presented many times daily during the Show, these complimentary sessions bring you information necessary to better understand and integrate UNIX and Open Systems.

COMPLETE CONFERENCE: Choose from 17 all-day training tutorials, plus a 55-session conference program featuring panel discussions, technical papers, expanded workshops, daily keynote addresses and plenary sessions.

REGISTER NOW: Advance registration for exhibits is FREE. And advance conference registration saves you money! Call **800-323-5155** today for complete details. In Illinois and outside the U.S., call 708-299-3131.

UniForum™
The International Conference of UNIX® Systems Users

January 22 – 24, 1991
INFOMART
Dallas, Texas

UniForum 1991 • 2400 East Devon Avenue • Suite 205 • Des Plaines, Illinois 60018 U.S.A.
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON INQUIRY CARD

EXPLORE WORLD CLASS OPERATING SYSTEM

with ASOC/ALPAC family of UNIX™ systems

- Ultimate Cost-effectiveness
- Complete spectrum of UNIX™/X™ platforms, workstations, servers with abundant hardware/network/graphic options
- Flexibility of High-Performance ASOC or Low-Cost ALPAC
- Freedom of choice: buy ASOC/ALPAC system from us or customize your system into a UNIX™ Workstation
- ASOC quality program assures you highest compatibility
- Free gift and cash discount coupon*

Call TEL/FAX **(408) 954-8846**
Associated Communications
1933 O'Toole Avenue, No. A207
San Jose, CA 95131 for details

We acknowledge the use of all trademarks.
*For SYSTEM purchased from 11/1/90 to 2/28/91 only

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON INQUIRY CARD

BUG TRACKING

Distributed, Submit Bugs Anywhere Worldwide

Configurable TTY Screens

User Tailored Management Reports and QA Metrics

No Training Required

Secure Dialin Module

Hardware and Software Defect Tracking

QualTrak Corporation
San Jose, California
(408) 274-8867 Fax (408) 274-0231

CIRCLE NO. 70 ON INQUIRY CARD

Database Accounting Software
CLASS-ACCT®
CLASSICAL-ACCOUNTING

Ten Integrated Functions
GL, AR, AP, OE, BILLING, IC, PO, PR, CR, SA, BUDGET

Compatible with
SCO® Foxbase+, dBMAN V®, and other dBASE® compilers.

SCO XENIX 286/386 $995
(all 10 functions)

UNIX®, IBM® AIX™, CALL $$

Source Code Included

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-346-8634

All names, products and services mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations.

ALMALY
7801 Coral Way Suite 108
Miami, Florida, 33155
305-261-8737
Fax: 305-267-0559

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON INQUIRY CARD

AT&T COMPUTER–
Buy & Sell 3B2/310-700, 3B5-15-20 Lakewood Computer Corporation 303-493-6406, FAX: 303-493-6409.

AT&T COMPUTER SPECIALS–
Refurbished 3B2 computers including 3B2/1000's in stock. Delta Technologies, Inc. 800-22-DELTA.

AT&T, IBM, OTHER BRANDS–
buy/sell computers, modems, phones & PCs Datatel, Inc. 800-553-2821/ 901-757-8989.

FOR SALE–SEQUENT S81–
Call Jim Gray (212) 858-3353.

HOUSEHOLD FINANCIAL NEWSLETTER–
containing valuable information on how to save Tax dollars, and how to pick the best investments. Prepared by accountants. For a free trial issue send name, address and **$3.00 for postage and handling to:** Household Financial Newsletter, Route #3, Box 86, Livingston, TN 38570.

TRICKS OF THE UNIX MASTERS–
Author source code, $15.95. Free catalog. Sage Prod, P.O. Box 1186, Dept. W2 Cupertino, CA 95015/408-448-1987.

WORDPERFECT, LOTUS, 20/20 and MORE for UNIX–
Competitive prices, VAR discounts. Alexander Associates. Call now: 508-428-3000.

Use STACEY and you won't have to use . . .

- **Custom** single and multiprocessor UNIX systems made to order with the **newest and fastest** devices.
- UNIX, drivers and devices installed and tested continuously for 7 days.
- **Unparalleled support!** Support that **KEEPS YOUR SYSTEM UP** and you fully satisfied!
- Maintenance • Installation • Upgrades
- Reseller and Consultant pricing available.

STACEY DATA PROCESSING SERVICES, INC.
539 West Roosevelt Road
Wheaton, IL 60187-5057
708-690-2040
Established 1958

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON INQUIRY CARD

...a kinder, gentler unix...

Spoolutil - a menu driven interface to the print spooling system.

Usermenu - easily create custom menus for each user.

Screen-I/O - generate professional screen and menus for your shell script programs.

Available for SCO Xenix/Unix

Software One, Inc.
4900 Reed Road, Suite 331
Columbus, Ohio 43220
(614) 451-1800

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIXWORLD MARKETPLACE

Gain exposure and generate highly qualified sales leads from people interested in your products/services.

For more information, contact:
Kari Smith
415-940-1500

Gower Technical Services, Inc.
Computer Systems and Peripherals
AT&T 3B2 /5 /15
6386 WGS Workstations
3B2 Memory Expansion Cards
DataKit II VCS
Starlan Networking Products
All Products Available NOW
2740 Sawbury Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43235
(614) 764-2224
FAX (614) 764-1512
AT&T Authorized Reseller
*Registered trademark of AT&T

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON INQUIRY CARD

Unix Software Tools
for XENIX & UNIX System V
(at MS-DOS prices)

- MSH the Menu Compiler
- BATCHQ batch program spooler
- lpr/PLUS an "lpr" & "lp" replacement

and much more

Source Code included with all packages

send for free catalogue

S.R. Glines & Co., Inc.
Standard Tool Division
7 Wheeling Ave.
Woburn MA 01801
(800) 825-3988
(617) 933-8136

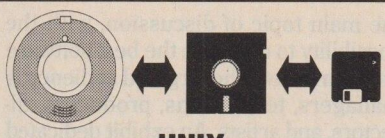
CIRCLE NO. 39 ON INQUIRY CARD

FAX-LINK™

- is a fax server.
- allows multi-user systems to access the fax world from user's terminal.
- is stand alone and hardware independent.
- can send graphic letter heads and user signatures.
- retries busy lines, or sends scheduled faxes after hours.
- optionally, can Telex via Western Union services.
- saves time and money by directly sending a fax from the user's terminal.
- integrates into applications easily.

Intuitive Technology Inc.
30 Colony Park Circle
Galveston, Texas 77551
409-740-3990 FAX 409-765-7073

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON INQUIRY CARD



UNIX Cartridge Tape Format Conversion

We can transfer your UNIX cartridges to and from other UNIX media, or other operating systems.

- **60 MB & 150 MB cartridges**
- **9-Track tapes**
- **DEC TK-50**
- **Floppy disks (3 ½", 5 ¼", 8")**
- **1000 other formats**

Disk Interchange Service Company
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON INQUIRY CARD

TOOLS FROM SPACE!

Software Tools that is...

C & C++ Source Code for NQS and TAE+, NASA's X Windows-Based GUI, AI, UNIX Utilities Scientific Visualization

COSMIC

Athens, Georgia
(404) 542-3265

CIRCLE NO. 161 ON INQUIRY CARD

MODEM SECURITY

Software Dialback
Dialin and Dialback Passwords
UUCP Dialback too

Termial Monitoring
Watch and log all termial I/O anytime

Protocol Support
Full login, telnet and Hayes protocol support

Unlimited number of users and modem lines
Modem billing and usage reports
Multiple logins per dialin

QualTrak Corporation (408) 274-8867
San Jose, California Fax (408) 274-0231

CIRCLE NO. 75 ON INQUIRY CARD

XS International, Inc.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS:

AT&T	SUN
SGI	APOLLO
HARRIS	CONVERGENT
UNISYS	MASSCOMP/ CONCURRENT

DRIVES:

MAXTOR	FUJITSU
MICROPOLIS	CDC

For Quotations or Liquidations, call:
MARC L. AKERS
or
TODD A. BONE
404-266-8662 FAX 404-266-8665
3198 West Shadowlawn, Suite 100
Atlanta, GA 30305

CIRCLE NO. 214 ON INQUIRY CARD

Revolutionary Graphics-Based BBS Software

COCONET®

Supports real EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics as well as ASCII text. Ideal for running online information services or customer tech support BBS's. Requires UNIX/XENIX System V 386. 4-1000+ users. CocoTalk API C Library available for developing custom applications.

Call Coconut Computing for more info!

coconut computing, inc
Voice: 619.456.2002
BBS: 619.456.0815
(7-E-1, 1200/2400)

COCONET is a registered trademark and CocoTalk and Coconut are trademarks of Coconut Computing, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 72 ON INQUIRY CARD

AT&T COMPUTER USERS CS

We Feature (New & Used):

- **EXB-8200CS 2.3 Gigabyte Tape units for 3B2/6386/486 StarServer**
- **AT&T Memory Boards for 3B2/6386 20/25/35**
- **AT&T computers–3B2/6386/486 StarServer w/UNIX System V Release 4.0**
- **Wide selection of SCSI/ESDI Disk Modules/ peripherals for 3B2/6386/486 StarServer**
- **Informix & FourGen Software Specialists**

Call or write for technical specifications and pricing:

COMPREHENSIVE SYSTEMS
Airport Executive Tower 2
7270 N. W. 12th Street, Suite 500
Miami, Florida 33126
FLA. 305-599-9992 • 800-445-UNIX
FAX: 305-594-5652

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON INQUIRY CARD

POWERMON™

POWER MONITORING PACKAGE

Available Now!!
Complete Power Support For Unix!

PowerMon software and UPS to support most Unix systems.
ex: AT&T, DEC, HP, IBM, SCO, SUN, and Others

For software package and UPS contact:
CIC Distributors
314-537-0305
FAX: 314-536-2535
Reseller pricing available.

CIRCLE NO. 258 ON INQUIRY CARD

TRANSPILE IT!

Gain without Pain
***DOS to UNIX * DEC to UNIX ***

Transpiler technology enables single step *translation* of machine bound source to intermediate C code which is then *compiled* into optimized UNIX executables.

- ▶ DOS & DEC BASIC applications under UNIX without rewriting
- ▶ Support for O/S dependent calls and libraries
- ▶ DOS dialects include QuickBASIC 4.5, PDS BASIC v6, GW-BASIC, and BASICA and offer full data file compatibility and ISAM links
- ▶ All DEC BASIC versions (Basic Plus, Plus 2, and VAX) are fully supported
- ▶ Available for all UNIX versions including V.4, AIX, Ultrix

All trademarks are registered with their respective firms.

Fulfill market DEMANDS
EXPAND market opportunities
without increased development effort

software translations inc
1114 Lost Creek Blvd., Suite 350
Austin, TX 78746
Tel: (512) 327-6001
Fax: (512) 327-6005

B-Tran QB Transpiler for SCO UNIX $695

CIRCLE NO. 263 ON INQUIRY CARD

continued from page 157

cuses on the techniques and principles that will lead to practical knowledge-based systems.

Topics that address underlying techniques and principles of knowledge-based systems, and, consequently enable ever-more ambitious applications, will be presented. Discussion areas include: knowledge representation, reasoning, search, knowledge acquisition, learning, constraint programming, planning, validation and verification, intelligent interfaces, integration, problem-solving architectures, programming environments, natural language processing, and general tools.

The conference will be held at the Fontainebleau Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla. Contact IEEE Computer Society, 202-371-1013.

Imagina: January 30-February 1
Imagina Forum will unite high-performance hardware and software manufacturers and audio-visual producers at its computer graphics conference. Computer imaging quality and price will be the main topic of discussion, with the possibility to compare the best software on the market. The targeted audience is managers, technicians, producers, directors, and artists. An exhibit dedicated solely to audio-visual and graphic creation professionals, as well as awards for and viewing of computer-generated films, highlight the conference. Six themes for six half-day sessions are: Hyper-images (new visual metaphors); Machine images (hybrid universes); Images of reality (in search of illusion); Moving images (the art of changes and metamorphoses); Awesome images (how to challenge the screen); and What is in store for images? (synthesis in all its forms). Roundtable discussions will address computer technological training, computer graphics in television and digital television, and the scientific and industrial investment in computer graphics as visualization and simulation tools. The conference will be held in Monte-Carlo, Monaco. Contact Imagina Monte-Carlo, +33-93-15-93-94; in Paris, +33-1-45-23-08-16.

NEXT MONTH IN UNIXWORLD

The Bucks Start Here

The U.S. federal government is spending an estimated $5.7 billion for UNIX-related systems. We'll tell you who spends the most and which vendors are winning these bids.

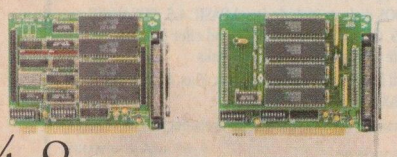
Making X Understandable

Oliver Jones, author of *Introduction to the X Window System*, reveals his philosophy on global activism in the "Profile" section.

Keeping Disks Under Control

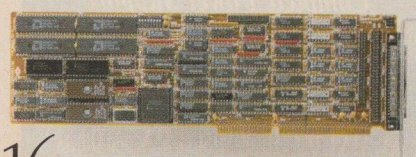
Disk controllers help manage the transfer of data between the CPU and the disk drive. How do you choose the one that's right for your system? We interview buyers who have tested these products and have advice to help you make the right choice.

Multiple-Choice



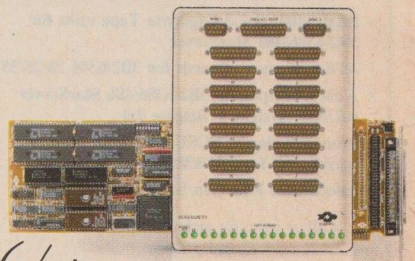
4-8

Our Hostess multiuser serial controllers are an excellent choice for up to eight occasional users. The Hostess 550 provides buffering for even higher performance. And for truly high performance, choose the Ultra 8.



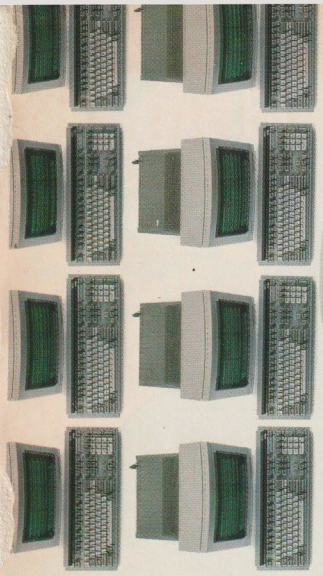
16

Expand up to 16 users with the Ultra 16 high performance intelligent serial controller. But if your multiuser requirements are more modest a 16 port Hostess 550 controller makes an equally intelligent choice.



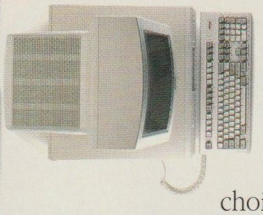
64+

Our Ultra Cluster gives you the flexibility and power for virtually limitless growth. Starting with an Ultra 8 base board, you can expand 16 users at a time, while maintaining current levels of performance every step of the way.



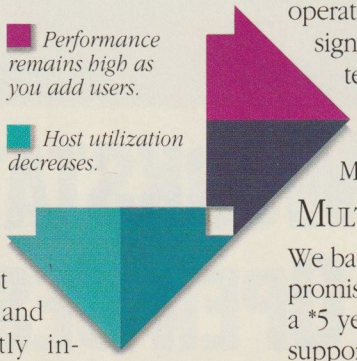
Multiply Your Choices

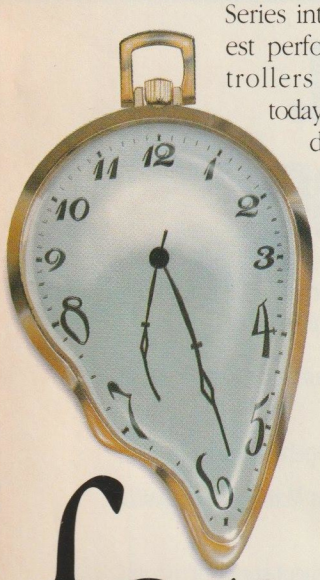
At Comtrol we pioneered multiuser technology. And we know that there are no single solutions to multiuser environments. That's why we offer more choices than any other company...from text to graphics...for modest users to over 64 users supported by a single PC. And we've not only multiplied your choices, we've multiplied performance, allowing you to expand without the high cost of adding computers.



Multiplied Performance

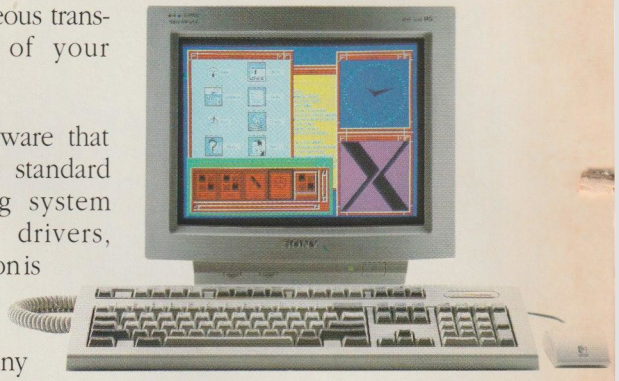
No company offers you more performance than Comtrol. In fact, our new DT *Express* driver transforms our Ultra Series into the highest performing controllers available today. DT *Express* dramatically reduces host utilization and significantly increases throughput by managing all data transmission and data transform functions on the controller. So now as you add users, no one gets caught in a wait state.





MultiVision. For Choices Beyond Words

When graphics enter the equation, MultiVision enters the picture. A fully functional multiuser system for up to 16 users, MultiVision speeds images to the screen at a blistering 100 megabits per second. As a result, you'll experience near instantaneous transmission of your graphics.



With software that enhances standard operating system graphics drivers, MultiVision is compatible with virtually any monitor, keyboard, mouse or VGA controller supported by the operating system. MultiVision can also run applications designed for the "X" environment. But unlike a LAN-based "X" terminal, MultiVision is a multiuser system that transfers data up to 100 times faster. When you compare that performance with the cost of an "X" terminal... MultiVision's advantages really compute.

Multiplied Protection

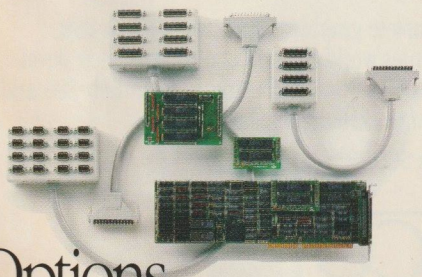
We back our products with an uncompromising 30-day satisfaction guarantee, a *5 year warranty, complete technical support, and most importantly...a company that's easy to do business with. It all adds up to the best protection plan available. And if you're a VAR, call us about our Reseller Program that provides you with options designed exclusively for your needs.

30/5

*1 yr. MultiVision

See us at
UniForum
January 22-24, 1991
infomart
Booth #3733
Dallas, Texas

for Multi-Users.



Options

Our products offer serial port and memory options that are field upgradable; compatibility with ISA (AT), MicroChannel and EISA buses; RS232, 422, 485 and Current Loop interfaces and DB 9, DB 25 and RJ 45 connectors.

Graphics

When your needs move beyond text, MultiVision moves into view--a high speed (100 megabits per second) communications controller that offers near instantaneous multiuser graphics like you've never seen before.

CIRCLE NO. 149 ON INQUIRY CARD

Comtrol®
A Control Systems Company
Multiply your choices. Call Comtrol today.
1-800-926-6876
Comtrol Corp., 2675 Patton Road, P.O. Box 64750 St. Paul, MN 55164

©1990 COMTROL CORPORATION. All rights reserved. All other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

INSTANT WORKSTATION. JUST ADD OPEN DESKTOP.

Take a look at the vast majority of graphical workstations developed over the past decade and you'll see something they all have in common:

An integrated UNIX® System environment.

Now take a look at the vast majority of businesses that have put computing power directly onto their office desktops over the past decade, and you'll see something they all have in common:

Industry-standard personal computers.

It doesn't take a computer to forecast the platform that's going to put graphical workstations on the vast majority of business and engineering desktops in the next decade:

An integrated UNIX System environment for industry-standard personal computers.

And that's what Open Desktop™ is all about.

Open Desktop is the complete graphical operating system that's built on the most popular UNIX System platform of all time—SCO™. And it lets you create your own networked, icon-driven workstation environment using the industry-standard 386 or 486 computers and peripherals of your choice.

In a single, easy-to-use, fully supported—and completely integrated—package, Open Desktop delivers:

- the full 32-bit, multitasking computing power of SCO UNIX System V/386
- compliance with POSIX™ and X/Open® standards
- an OSF/Motif™-based, Presentation Manager-compatible, graphical user interface
- distributed SQL database management services
- compatibility with existing DOS, XENIX®, and UNIX System applications and data files
- NFS™, TCP/IP, and LAN Manager networking facilities

And all at an unbelievably affordable price.

Discover the complete graphical operating system that leading companies worldwide are choosing as their development platform for the '90s—and using to turn their 386 and 486 PCs into instant workstations today.

Open Desktop from SCO.

OPEN DESKTOP™
The Complete Graphical Operating System

SEE US AT UNIFORUM, BOOTH # 1005!

SCO™
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

For more information, call SCO today and ask for ext. 8408

(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649) or (408) 425-7222 FAX: (408) 458-4227 E-MAIL: . . .!uunet!sco!info info@sco.COM

SCO, the SCO logo, Open Desktop, and the Open Desktop logo are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the USA and other countries. POSIX is a trademark of The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). X/Open is a registered trademark of X/Open Company Ltd. OSF/Motif is a trademark of The Open Software Foundation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. 10/89
©1989 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061 USA The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., Croxley Centre, Hatters Lane, Watford WD1 8YN, Great Britain, +44 (0)923 816344, FAX: +44 (0)923 817781, TELEX: 917372 SCOLON G

CIRCLE NO. 84 ON INQUIRY CARD